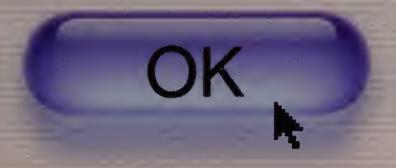
# MARCH 2000 MARCH 2000

Apple Wants to...

# CHANGE YOUR MAC FOREVER



The Definitive Guide to the Mac's Radical New Interface



PLUS: OS 9 Secrets
Apple Isn't Telling You

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY www.macworld.com



#### Photos in Minutes

No more trips to the photo lab for enlargements. The BJC-8200 delivers professional-quality 8" x 10" photographs in approximately three minutes:

#### Picture-Perfect Quality

1,536 nozzles apply microfine ink drops just 4 picoliters in size to create unprecedented tonal scale and complex detail.

## Unlike our competitors, this is not the first device we've made for photographers.

Introducing our latest innovation for photographers: The BJC-8200 Color Bubble Jet™ Photo Printer with 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution. Combining Canon's exclusive MicroFine Droplet Technology™ with a 1,536-nozzle printhead, the BJC-8200 gives you the freedom to print professional-quality 8" x 10" prints at your leisure. In approximately three minutes: And using Canon Photo Paper Pro in concert with our six-color ink system, you'll get rich, glossy output that rivals the results of photo labs. In other words, we've just brought the darkroom to your desktop.

The perfect solution for any photography enthusiast, the BJC-8200 is compatible with both Mac<sup>®</sup> and PC computers. But most important, it's the only photo printer from a company that knows a thing or two about photography. For more information, visit our Web site at Camon know how M www.BJC8200.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON.



1200 x 1200 Resolution

The BJC-8200's razor-sharp 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution is nearly 40% higher than ink jet printers with 1440 x 720 dpi.

Ultimate Value

With the Canon Think Tank System', you'll save money for years to come by replacing ink tanks individually, instead of wasting the entire cartridge.

# What Canon engineers have to say about the CanoScan® FB 1200S scanner:

Technically speaking, the CanoScan FB 1200S owes its ultra-high resolution to an advance in scanning technology called VAROS<sup>™</sup> (Variable Refraction Optical System). With VAROS, the FB 1200S achieves true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution in a compact, desktop size and at a breakthrough price.

The technology involves two passes. On the first pass, the FB 1200S captures data at 600 dpi. On the second pass, VAROS refracts the optical path by half a pixel. Next, a synthesis of both passes is made, resulting in brilliant tones, real 36-bit color depth, and sharp, vivid, real 1200 x 1200 dpi scans.

To capture subtle differences in tone gradation, the FB 1200S has a high 3.3 density range. And a dual-platform SCSI interface card is included for the quick



The CanoScan FB 1200S Color Flatbed Scanner

transfer of large files. To interface with Canon, call 1-800-OK-CANON or log on at www.canoscan.com.



Stunning Resolution

Canon's exclusive VAROS technology delivers true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution.

Dynamic Color

The CanoScan FB 1200S achieves real 36-bit color depth for a superior dynamic range of 3.3.

### What the critics are saying:



... the best flatbed scanner I've used.\*

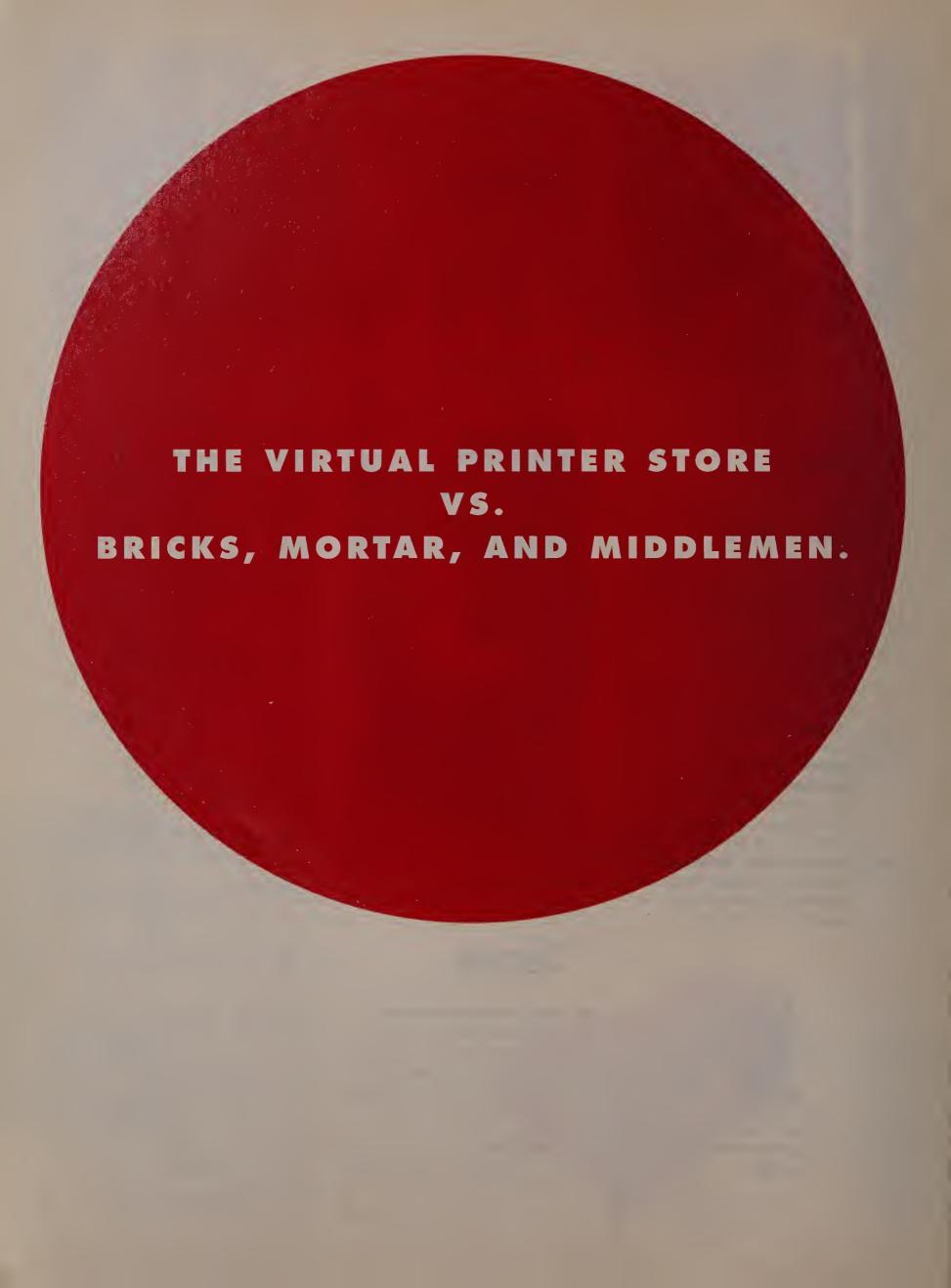
~ Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 9/21/99

~ Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 9/21/99

One Touch Convenience

One button gives you instant access to software. Just press it and the program of your choice is launched. Performance Software

ScanGear,™ Adobe® Photoshop® 5.0 LE and Textbridge® are all included free of charge for Mac® and PC.\*\*



hat's a Virtual Printer Store? It's everything a store isn't - the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here's why:

You buy it right from your office or home – anyplace there's a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What's more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself – because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other various noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.



#### **ELITE 12 N Series**

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk®, TCP/IP USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange<sup>3</sup> Add \$ 99

\$849

2nd Paper Feeder

Also available in LocalTalk® version

\$949

1200 dpi version





#### **ELITE XL 20 Series**

20 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster 500-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk, LocalTalk, NetWare®, TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder<sup>2</sup> Add \$329 (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

2nd year Platinum Exchange<sup>3</sup> Add \$179

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months<sup>4</sup>

\$1899 800 dpi version Lease \$67 Month/36 months<sup>4</sup>



#### **ELITE 12/600 USB**

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder<sup>1</sup> Add \$299 (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

2nd year Platinum Exchange<sup>3</sup> Add \$ 99

\$799





TO ORDER CALL 1.800.422.7777 OR VISIT WWW.THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE.COM





















Short iCart: \$149; Tall iCart: \$199; Great accessories. Call us at 800-325-3841.

# Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF

EDITOR

EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM

SENIOR EDITOR, DEPARTMENTS

SENIOR EDITOR, FEATURES

SENIOR EDITOR, PRODUCTS

SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS

SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

ASSISTANT EDITORS

Philip Michaels, Terri Stone

Andrew Gore

Jason Snell

Nancy Peterson

Scholle Sawyer

Stephen Beale

Linda Comer

Suzanne Courteau

Michael Penwarden

Frith Breitzer,

Brett Larson. Kathryn Lunsford,

Jonathan Seff

David Read EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

#### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

#### LAB

Kristina De Nike LAB DIRECTOR Jeffy K. Milstead, SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS

Kevin Mitchell

Gil Loyola LAB ANALYST INVENTORY COORDINATOR Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Claire H. Breen

Paul-Michael King ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Jon Zobenica COPY CHIEF

Charles Purdy COPY EDITOR

#### ART AND DESIGN

Eleanor Leishman DESIGN DIRECTOR ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Chevrier

DESIGN ASSOCIATES

ASSOCIATE DESIGNER

Jackie Goodman,

Sean McDonald

Jonathan Woolson

#### INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

# We've cleared up the confusion about buying home entertainment.



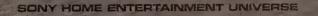
#### For your free Home Entertainment Planner call 1-877-318-SONY.

If you're looking for a whole new way to watch TV, the Sony Home Entertainment Planner can give you a few pointers. It's everything you need to know about Sony Home Entertainment: tips for buying a system, making the most out of your space, budget, and more. Just call 1-877-318-SONY. And you'll know more about home entertainment than ever before.

The Sony Universe: TV • DVD • DIGITAL CINEMA SOUND™ • DIRECTV® SYSTEM • WEBTV® INTERNET TERMINAL

© 2000 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Features and specifications are subject to change. Sony, Trinitron, Wega, SmartFile, Digital Cinema Sound, Dolby Reality Creation and the Sony Home Entertainment Universe togo are trademarks of

Circle 127 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo





# DON'T TE WY BUSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and

half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date.

In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, setup dependencieseven add graphics. Whether I use it

once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

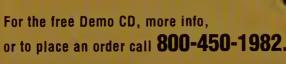


- ExpressDate<sup>™</sup> FastSteps<sup>™</sup>
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
  - Full AppleScript Suport
  - Histograms
     Hyperlinks
    - · and much more..





For the free Demo CD, more info,





Schedule

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™ AEC

the property of their respective owners. \*Estimated Street Price is \$199, prices may vary at Individual ual ratallers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information



Circle 83 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Macworld

Colin Crawford PRESIDENT AND CEO Elizabeth Lilly ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/OFFICE MANAGER Stephen Daniels VP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Eos de Feminis BUSINESS MANAGER Ronda Bittner ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Ricardo Sandoval BILLING MANAGER Sue Murphy DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES Marisa Chow HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Michael Talbot IT MANAGER

#### DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

Steve Plevin (415/243-3509) VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197) ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST Liz Pabón (415/243-3526) NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR Laura Ross (415/243-3642) SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577) SALES ASSISTANT Brock Keeling (415/243-3662) SALES ASSISTANT Jessica Ross (415/243-3583) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Coretta Wright (415/243-3615) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Sara Culley (970/327-4499) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Niki Stranz (415/243-3664) SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691) SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

#### MARKETING

Sharon Sanderson MARCOMM MANAGER ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Savraj Benedict Tara James MARKETING EVENTS COORDINATOR

#### MAC PUBLISHING ONLINE

Stan Flack VP/GENERAL MANAGER David Moser VP OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

#### ONLINE PRODUCTION

Jeff Cheney ONEINE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Ron Neal WEB PRODUCTION MANAGER WEB PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Jason Warner Steve Spingola ONLINE AD PRODUCTION MANAGER DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

#### PRINT PRODUCTION

Cynthia Neustadt PRODUCTION DIRECTOR DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR Alan Anzalone

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affillated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo. Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are tradem of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L L.C. All rights reserved.

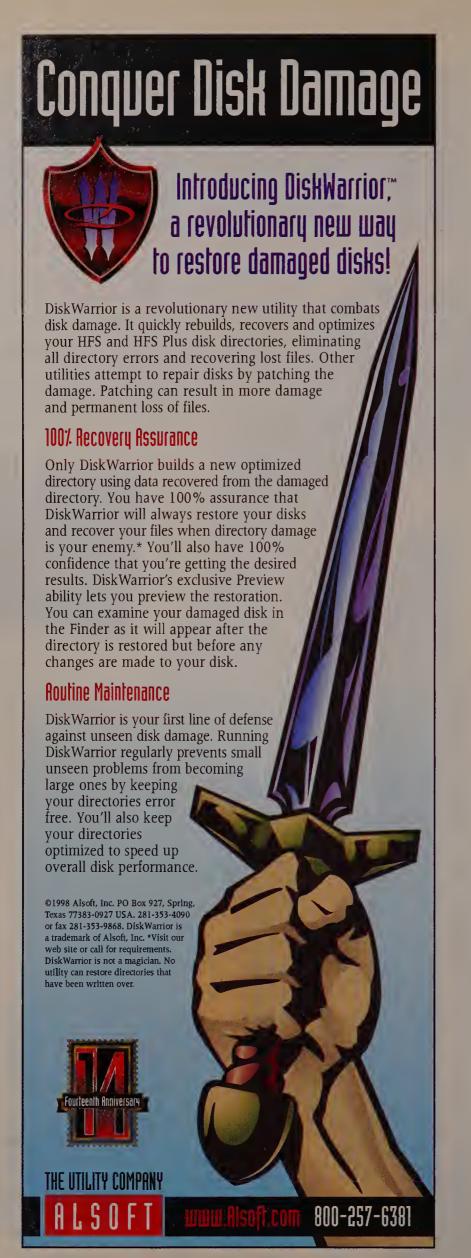
Mac compatible straight out of the box.

We're Handspring. And this is Visor™, the first truly expandable handheld computer. It may look like an ordinary organizer, but it is infinitely more than that. The secret lies in its revolutionary Springboard™ expansion slot. By simply inserting a module, your Visor will convert into an MP3 Player, a pager, a Global Positioning System, a voice recorder, and soon, much more.\* Plus, it downloads thousands of existing Palm applications and the USB connection makes syncing to your Mac easy. Starting at only \$149, the price is just as revolutionary. So visit www.handspring.com today. And see how the future will soon be firmly within your grasp.









Circle 140 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Macworld

#### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

#### **Subscription Services**

Phone 800/627-2247 or

303/665-8930, North America only 303/604-7445, outside North America

U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services

P.O. Box 54529. Boulder. CO 80322-4529

World Wide Web www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

#### Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries (send \$104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$49.97 in the United States and \$69.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

#### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

#### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

#### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

#### Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

#### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.



# Get the Winning Edge.



# From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race for you.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier G3/G4 Upgrade
Technology™ and InterView™— the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.



MACh Carrier™ G3 and G4 delivers maximum ZIF upgradable performance for pre-G3 Macs. Patent-pending.

> 1999 Macworld "Best of Show"





InterView<sup>™</sup> w/VideoShop 4.5 provides exclusive A/V capture and editing for Mac USB and PCI. InterView for the internet.

> Mac Home Journal "1999 Best Product of the Year"





Circle 121 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
XLR8 · Award-winning tools to perform and create... on you Mac!





#### True to the original.

It serves up to ten color pages per minute of stunning realism. With printouts that are most like your original photos. The new hp DeskJet 970C.

It's fast, but it won't sacrifice razor-sharp text and graphics.

And it's PC/USB-connect Mac compatible.

Invent, create and inspire for just \$399\*.

Achieve superior results with hp supplies.

For more information, visit hp.com/go/original.



KY Stitch Scanning
Technology

Powerful smartset Powerful smartset Application Feature

Affordable Quality

scanners incorporate unique, INNOVATIVE technologies that assure the highest A host of built-in automated IMAGE QUALITY. tools make it EASY to achieve print-ready quality from

day one. Moreover, now that professional in-house scanning is affordable, you no longer have to send jobs out. STAY TUNED...

For a demonstration call 1-800-685-9462 Email: Jazz@Scitex.com or visit www.scitex.com Resellers invited - 781-280-7642

Copyright 1999 Scitex Corporation Ltd. All rights reserved. Scitex, the Scitex logo, EverSmart and EverSmart Jazz are trademarks of Scitex Corporation Ltd or its wholly owned subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Specifications are subject to change without notice. \* Based on 60 Months 10% Fair Market Lease, subject to approval.



#### MARCH

2 0 0 0

#### Revolution OS 9

MACWORLD'S COVER STORY "MAC OS 9" (December 1999) was one long advertising paean to software I'd designate a beta version to be used strictly at your own risk. I made two mistakes: purchasing OS 9 and installing OS 9. I lost my Hewlett-Packard printer (I couldn't even access the Page Setup dialog box), I lost my scanner, and I lost my Internet connections. In brief, I lost the ability to do much of what I do with my computer. Perhaps I am unique in this experience, but I doubt it, and I can't believe that Bortman's article expressed only sweetness and light. I lost nearly 20 hours removing OS 9; erasing my hard drive to make sure it was completely gone; and reinstalling 8.6 and all my various applications, settings, and files. I've learned my lesson and shall hereafter be as suspicious of Apple's products as I am of those from Apple's competitors.

NORMAN WEINSTEIN
New York, New York

A S A MAC USER AND A PERSON WHO protects himself with PGP, I am interested in learning more about Mac OS 9's built-in encryption. The only information on Apple's site is more of a sales pitch than a useful guide to the company's encryption methods. *Ironclad security* doesn't mean a whole lot.

So which algorithm does OS 9 use for encryption? IDEA? Blowfish? DES? As each has a different speed and efficiency rating, I'd be curious to know how OS 9 matches up.

MAHLON SMITH

Ashland, Oregon

OS 9 uses 56-bit Apple Secure Compression (a technology generated by Apple and based on RSA Security's PKCS 7, an MD5 encryption



algorithm). Of course, 56-bit isn't particularly impressive, but Apple says that it had to use this bit length to make the OS exportable. The Keychain, which can encrypt only passwords and is therefore exempt from export restrictions, employs 128-bit Fast Elliptical Encryption.—Ed.

Reychain included in Mac OS 9 (but originally from the 7.6 era), I can't help wondering why Apple doesn't give a Cyberdog-like Internet application a chance. Sadly, Apple ditched Cyberdog along with OpenDoc, but maybe it shouldn't have. Offering an Internet application that did everything under the sun positively screamed Think Different to me. While some might argue that specialized client programs are better and that Apple would have quite a time trying to bust in on the browser market, I think

that a non-OpenDoc Cyberdog 2 would tie in beautifully with a Sherlock 3, both to be released exclusively with OS X.

BEN MALKEVITCH

Princeton, New Jersey

#### Game Hall of Shame

I AM QUITE DISAPPOINTED WITH "The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame" (December 1999). Christopher Breen did not include what may be one of the most remarkable games in years: Bungie Software's Oni. Terminal Reality and Gathering of Developers' Fly also gets no mention, while the then-unreleased Madden NFL 2000 from Aspyr Media, MacSoft's Unreal Tournament, and Activision's Quake III: Arena took center stage. I thought Macworld rated only shipping products!

Also, I firmly believe that Apple does not yet deserve the award for best Mac game supporter. While the ATI Rage 128 in the pro systems is a step forward, Apple's hardware still has a long way to go. Any developer would tell you that Apple lags behind PC manufacturers in 3-D sound, foolishly underclocks the Rage cards in the G3s and G4s, and is slow to improve input-device support. Perhaps the iSub signals the end of Apple's deafness to gamers' cries for better audio, but we have yet to hear anything about a sound system for the G4s.

RICKY SPERO Bethesda, Maryland

This year, as in past years, we attempted to include as many games slated to appear in the current year as possible. With this in mind, we contacted the major game vendors and asked for prerelease copies of their products. We saw



enough of Madden, Unreal Tournament, and Quake III to know we had some extraordinary products and worthy Game Hall of Fame entrants in hand (although you'll notice that we did not, in fact, rate the games, as they weren't shipping). Bungie wasn't sure that Oni would be released by the end of the year and therefore chose not to send us an early version of the game. As for Fly—you'll have to complain to the committee. They simply found MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 to be the better flight simulation. —Christopher Breen

#### **Eudora Has No Socks**

S A LONGTIME EUDORA USER, BOTH Aat home and work, I agreed with most of Tom Negrino's assessment of Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2 (Reviews, December 1999), except for one thing: when Eudora sits behind a Microsoft proxy firewall, it's only a functionless chunk of code. Unlike the Windows version, the Mac version cannot be configured for Socks. So, like it or not, all of us Mac users at work have been strongarmed into using Microsoft Outlook Express. Sure, one could rail against the obvious Microsoft strategy of making its proxy software incompatible with competing software, but why hasn't Qualcomm come up with a solution? If Eudora loses the e-mail-client war, it will have itself to blame.

> JIM BUCAR New Haven, Connecticut

#### **InDesign Printing Woes**

I NDESIGN HAS SO MUCH GOING FOR it, with its flexible and versatile plug-in architecture, that I believe it will eventually beat QuarkXPress (*Reviews*, December 1999).

But there's a price to pay for these capabilities: heavy hardware requirements and the need for at least a PostScript Level 2 printer. So where does that leave us small freelancers who need to print color proofs on our ink-jet printers? How do I fax pages to my clients if InDesign cannot tap into the QuickDraw engine? I don't have the space—or the money—to splurge on a Postscript 2 (or 3) color printer. Must I go through the work of creating PDF files before printing or faxing? Sure, I have StyleScript, which I use every so often. But as I understand it,

InDesign doesn't like emulators such as this one, even though StyleScript uses true Adobe Level 2 routines.

Make no mistake, I intend to go with InDesign, if only for the typographical features. Now if I can only find an affordable, small, Postscript Level 2 laser printer.

ROBERTO GALLARDO

Hong Kong, China

#### **Bad Intuition**

MACWORLD'S REVIEW OF INTUIT'S Quicken Deluxe 2000 (Reviews, December 1999) says that it has OFX support and that shortly after its release users had trouble downloading from some institutions.

My version of Quicken Deluxe 2000 did not have OFX support, and as of late October, Intuit had not supplied a patch or fix for the downloading problems, which are severe. These problems were so bad that Intuit's Quicken technical support recommended I go back to Quicken 98.

What's really aggravating is that Intuit sold a product that is essentially unusable and that the company didn't inform users when it would fix the problems. That is unethical, to say the least. Your readers should know what kind of a company Intuit is. Quicken Deluxe 2000 doesn't work, and Macintosh users intending to use the software on the Internet shouldn't purchase it.

JEROME D. BASHINSKI

El Dorado Hills, California

Quicken finally released a patch for Quicken Deluxe 2000. It is available at www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/.—Ed.

#### Not-So-Smart Coda

YOU MENTION IN YOUR REVIEW OF Musitek's SmartScore 1.2.2 (Reviews, December 1999) that Coda Music Technology's Finale can read SmartScore's files, but this is not true. Unfortunately, there are currently no programs for the Mac that read native SmartScore files.

Although this feature was announced with the release of Finale 2000, it is available only in the PC version and is not slated for the Mac until the release of Finale 2001. For now, you can import SmartScore files as MIDI files, but you continues

iFinish. A product ahead of its time. iFinish. The first and only streaming media production system that creates stunning video for the Internet. It's the future, right now. For information, call 1.800.773.1770 or visit our website at www.media100.com. iFinish is a product of Media 100 Inc. Circle 8 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



# FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

**Ready!** Boost your storage capacity by 6 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable", making it READY to use out of the box.



**Set!** The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.



**Go!** PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

PowerHD – a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at **800.434.4032**, or visit us online at www.techworks.com to order one today!



Why wait? Just plug & play!





Power To Perform™

TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other nomes are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 129 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

lose valuable notation data. Hopefully, Finale 2001 will resolve this by next year, and perhaps we'll see an upgrade for SmartScore as well.

> STEVE CARRYER Troy, Michigan

#### Think Different—Please!

T HAVE BEEN A DEVOTED MACWORLD L subscriber since 1994. But Macworld never seems to write about the people who drive the Mac industry. And I'm not talking about Jobs and Gates. What about John Warnock of Adobe, Jeff Raskin, Bill Campbell, Woz, the programmers at Bungie who were kicking out great games for the Mac single-handedly when no one else was? All these people have a story to tell, and no one is telling their tales. Now is your chance.

I would venture to say that your readers are pretty affluent. I would also guess that we read more than most people. We want to be engaged at a higher level. Give us a perspective that no one else does. My gosh, Time and Newsweek interviewed Jobs, Gates, and even Jonathan Ive. Where have your reporters been? Rehashing the new iMac we've known about for two weeks? Any Mac news site can give me that.

Your magazine has clout. Start thinking different. Sure, I make my living with the Mac, but the Mac means more than that to me. I want a story. I want to be engaged, not just educated or entertained.

CHUCK CRIBBS Delaware, Ohio

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@ macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

The Palm IIIe Organizer review (Reviews, January 2000) incorrectly stated that the device does not support HotSync operations through the infrared (IR) port. The Palm IIIe does provide IR synchronization, but only through software Palm Computing doesn't support.



# SECTION AS A SECTI

Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada: Rendered with RenderWork

## Introducing

# **VectorWorks**

A Better Way to Design



Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazi

### www.diehlgraphsoft.com

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

#### Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse,

making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle lastminute client changes.

## The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem.

New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks Vector Works Vector W

and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

#### The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

#### Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save \$134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for \$1061 or, without rendering for only \$795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc Software for Today's Professional 1-888-646-4223



























by Andrew Gore

#### The Secret Mac OS

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN THE INTERNET BECOMES THE OS? WE'RE ABOUT TO FIND OUT.

showman. Only he could announce what amounts to a major delay in product development and turn it into a public relations coup. Remember: According to Jobs's Macworld Expo keynote address of a year ago, Mac OS X was supposed to ship in January 2000, not simply be announced for the third time.

After two and a half years of watching Apple's iCEO at work, I've learned it's best to always watch what Steve's other hand is doing. Because, like any good magician, he will try to-draw your eyes away from the hand that's really performing the trick.

Take, for example, his announcement of new Apple.com features, especially iTools. Be assured that while Apple talks about the Internet, what it's really talking about is the Mac OS itself. Because iTools isn't meant to work without Mac OS 9. That means no other operating system can take advantage of these capabilities—they're new Web-based features of the Mac OS, not new Internet services offered by Apple. There's a difference.

#### The Inner Limits

Make no mistake: Apple is in the business of selling computers. That's how the company makes money. Everything Apple does is designed to enhance the possibility that you will buy a new Macintosh, rather than continue to make due with your old Mac or, worse yet, buy a PC.

What will make you buy a new Mac? For one thing, new capabilities. And for the uninitiated, those new capabilities need to be packaged in such a way that they at least seem like something Windows can't do. As Jobs himself said in the keynote, Apple is the only company left that controls both hardware and software. Managed properly, this can be an incredible competitive advantage. Just take a look at today's elegant Mac design. It's not just about the pretty colors,

but about how integrated everything is.

Apple controls both the horizontal and the vertical—of that there's no doubt. The one thing the company doesn't control is the connection. To date, the Internet has escaped Apple's grasp. It's made some good tools; it's even managed to build Sherlock, an application it pitches as an Internet feature.

Enter EarthLink. Placing a \$200 million stake in EarthLink is but the first step in assuring that Apple controls the onramp. The next logical step? Offer everyone a free EarthLink account (for some period of time, from one month to one



year) when they buy a new Mac. After that, Apple will probably work to make Earth-Link a one-stop shop for high-bandwidth Internet access, be it DSL, cable, or both. Then Apple can assure that even people who already have an Internet provider will switch to Apple's preferred brand.

#### Form and Function

What could be easier about installing an iMac? If every iMac comes with an active EarthLink account, all you'll need to do is press a button to connect to the Net. No credit cards to enter, no setup required.

Once you've ensured that new Mac-

intosh users' first stops are EarthLink and Apple.com, what's the glue that'll keep them there?

Well, it sure isn't iCards. Apple's greeting-card creators may have a better aesthetic sense (or better stock art) than is exhibited at eGreetings.com, but that's hardly what I'd call a killer feature. Instead, I'd call iCards a not-so-veiled attempt to capture e-mail addresses. The same can be said for Apple's free e-mail system, hosted at mac.com.

No, it'll be features like iDisk that'll make Apple.com sticky. iDisk isn't a new Internet feature so much as it's an addi-

tion to the Mac OS. With iDisk, Apple is essentially giving away 20MB of network storage with every copy of Mac OS 9.

Now imagine what might be possible if other collaborative applications were added to the Mac OS via Apple.com: interactive games; multimedia chat; teleconferencing; and even more traditional applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, and presentation programs. iMac users, many of whom seldom buy software, would get cheap access to all kinds of power they'd normally never experience.

But wait—wouldn't that mean Apple would control the world of Mac software distribution (and perhaps software creation), as well as Internet access, e-mail, and even long-term data storage? That's an infrastructure that could enable—dare I even say it?—Mac-based Internet terminals and set-top boxes.

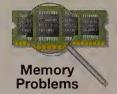
Clever, Steve. Very clever.

Don't agree with my theories? Well, send me an iCard. Meanwhile, I'll be practicing Steve Jobs's favorite card trick. You know: the one where he ends up holding all the aces. **m** 

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

# The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:

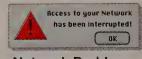








**Problems** 







**Network Problems** 

Disk Damage

# Salvation:



When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouseclick away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, "Pure" HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help

improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!

MicroMat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 FAX: 707-566-3871 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com









online

# Microsoft Revs Up Internet Explorer

VERSION 5.0 PROMISES

FASTER SPEEDS, MORE

RELIABLE PAGE RENDERING

by Philip Michaels

dding new bells and whistles to software upgrades is all well and good. But when it comes to Web browsers, users want software that loads pages quickly, renders them correctly, and won't interrupt an online session with repeated crashes. Microsoft (425/882-8080, www .microsoft.com) says it emphasized these goals when forging Internet Explorer 5.0, the latest Mac version of its Web browser. Among the enhancements is a new rendering engine, code-named Tasman, that generates HTML documents about 50 percent faster than Internet Explorer 4.5's. Microsoft says this version also improves accuracy when rendering files that include Cascading Style Sheets Levels 1 and 2, HTML 4.0, and XML; pages viewed through Internet Explorer 5.0 will look exactly as the markup specifies.

Better Searches In addition to these under-the-hood improvements, Microsoft has streamlined the browser's search functions, letting you set up the results page to show



only Web sites, addresses, or businesses. You can also customize which search engines you use, as well as find related links with a command in the Tools menu.

On top of the Page Holder feature introduced in Internet Explorer 4.5, the new version adds the Internet Scrapbook, a research tool that creates a permanent folder for storing Web content. You can recall stored Web pages even if their URLs change or disappear. Also new is the Media Bar, a small tool bar that lets you play multi-

media content without a separate media player. Items you play with the Media Bar keep running even if you close the browser window or open new ones, making for a seamless multimedia experience.

Following Apple's iMac lead, Microsoft is also offering a choice of interface colors. Instead of viewing dialog boxes and other elements with plain gray backgrounds, you can choose from five colors that mirror the iMac's flavors.

Going Once, Going Twice
One feature that could cause

some controversy is the Auction Manager, which tracks online auctions in a special window, alerting you when an auction is ending or someone has outbid you. eBay, the leading online auctioneer, has sued other companies, such as AuctionWatch.com, that offer auction-tracking tools. Microsoft says Auction Manager is just an alert function that doesn't infringe on eBay's software, but at press time Microsoft hadn't discussed the issue with the online auctioneer.

continues

# Best Products

Macworld Expo San Francisco 2000

**ONCE AGAIN**, the editors of *Macworld* have selected the hottest new products to appear at Macworld Expo.

#### Apple Mac OS X

Apple's (800/795-1000, www apple.com) next-generation operating system, formally unveiled at Macworld Expo, provides the modern OS features Mac users have long clamored for, along with a slick new graphical user interface (see feature elsewhere in this issue).

#### Canon PowerShot S20

Canon (800/652-2666, www usa.canon.com) has announced the first three-megapixel digital camera for the Mac. Based on the same compact design as that of the PowerShot S10, the S20 captures images at 2,048 by 1,536 pixels (see news story elsewhere in this section).

#### Canon BJC-85

Canon (800/652-2666, www .ccsi.canon.com) thinks small with this portable ink-jet printer, which is barely larger than a tissue box (see news story elsewhere in this section).

#### Creative Labs Sound Blaster Live Platinum

Creative Labs (408/428-6600, www.creative.com) marks its entry into the Mac market with its PCI audio card, which is wildly popular in the PC market. In addition to offering MIDI connections and surround sound, the card frees your Mac CPU from audio-processing tasks.

#### **IBM ViaVoice**

IBM (800/772-2227, www.ibm .com/software/speech/) wins the race with DragonSystems to deliver the first continuous-speech-recognition software for

the Macintosh. It sells for \$90 and is available now.

### Macromedia Dreamweaver 3/FireWorks 3

Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) updates its Web authoring applications



by improving integration with other leading graphics software, including Adobe Photoshop.

#### Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0

Microsoft (425/882-8080, www .microsoft.com) has added numerous usability enhancements to the default Mac Web browser, including improved rendering of HTML pages, new search capabilities, and a Scrapbook feature that makes it easy to store search results (see lead news story elsewhere in this section).

#### MicroNet Sancube

This FireWire-based storage network from MicroNet (949/453-6100, www.micronet.com) offers up to 220GB of online hard-drive capacity with a maximum throughput of 30 MBps—all for a fraction of the cost of a fibre-channel storage network.

#### Zaxwerks 3D Invigorator

This Adobe After Effects plug-in from Zaxwerks (800/549-0250, www.zaxwerks.com) lets you create 3-D models, with sophisticated lighting effects, from within the host program.

graphics

# MetaCreations' Strange Move

MAC USERS AWAIT WORD
ON WHICH PRODUCTS
WILL BE DUMPED

by Stephen Beale

any Mac users had to be scratching their heads after MetaCreations' December 14, 1999, announcement that the company plans to sell off graphics applications that don't fit with its new focus on 3-D-visualization technologies for Webbased retailers. At press time

MetaCreations wouldn't say which programs would be sold off, but given that at least 100 of the company's 250 employees will receive pink slips, it's clear that Meta-Creations plans to shed a considerable chunk of its product line. MetaCreations' products include such popular graphics packages as Painter, Bryce, Poser, Canoma, and Kai's Power Tools (KPT) Adobe Photoshop plug-ins; the company recently shipped Carrara, a 3-D-modeling, -rendering, and -animation program that combines the features of Ray Dream Designer and Specular Infini-D.

A New Focus In a prepared statement, MetaCreations said that its board chose the new strategy after determining that its e-commerce initiatives had more growth potential than its graphics applications. Those initiatives are centered on MetaStream, a streaming 3-D-graphics format that the company developed in cooperation with Intel. A PC version of the Meta-Stream plug-in has been available since May 1998; the company finally shipped a Macintosh version last August. MetaCreations offers its MetaStream services through MetaStream.com, a division that's 20 percent owned by Computer Associates.

The move is puzzling for several reasons. Meta-Creations had appeared to be getting its financial act together, following in the footsteps of Macromedia by shedding nonessential products and focusing on the

professional graphics market. During the fall 1999 Seybold desktop-publishing conference, MetaCreations representatives showed a road map that called for upgrades to most of the company's key programs through much of 2000.

**E-commerce Tools?** Some of the company's most popular products, such as Painter and the KPT Photoshop plugins, appear to have limited application as e-commerce visualization tools. Yet it's hard to believe that Mark Zimmer, who has replaced Gary Lauer as MetaCreations CEO, would cut loose Painter, a program that he authored—and that recently saw its most significant upgrade in years. Just a week before the announcement, MetaCreations representatives were offering demonstrations of KPT 6, the first of what was supposed to be several collections of all-new Photoshop plug-ins.

MetaCreations may also find itself in a legal quagmire if it tries to sell Bryce, a popular program for generating realistic 3-D landscapes. Eric Wegner, who developed the technology behind Bryce, claims that he retains ownership of the underlying software—essentially everything but the user interface. In a message to Bryce users, Wegner said that he has the source code to Bryce 2 and will publish his own version if MetaCreations abandons the program.

3-D Web Rivals The 3-D-streaming technology in MetaStream is based on software developed by Real Time Geometry, a company that MetaTools acquired in 1996 shortly before the latter's merger with Fractal Design. The MetaStream technology uses an efficient, low-bandwidth approach to rendering 3-D graphics, making it an ideal application for the Web. However, the MetaStream format faces plenty of competition, including Web3D, a forthcoming Web standard based on the current Virtual Reality Modeling Language.

In a late-December letter to MetaCreations customers, Zimmer promised that the company would find a "complementary new home"meaning another graphicssoftware developer—for its "nonstrategic" graphics, modeling, and paint programs, but he didn't specify which programs those might be.

Until a buyer is found for the programs, Meta-Creations says it will continue to offer technical support and enhance the products. Adobe Systems has already said that it is not interested in taking on any of the programs. Other likely candidates are Macromedia, Quark, Corel, and Play; the latter company in particular would seem to be a good match for Bryce and Poser.

systems

## **G4 Line Gets** a Makeover

APPLE ADDS NEW LOGIC **BOARD TO LOW-END** CONFIGURATION

by Philip Michaels

alk about short life spans. Apple (800/795-1000, www.apple.com), which last fall introduced a 350MHz Power Mac G4 system featuring a modified version of a G3 logic board, has abandoned that design, replacing it with the same architecture used in the company's 400MHz and 450MHz G4 systems (see Reviews, February 2000).

The new architecture, code-named Sawtooth, boosts graphics and disk performance and adds DVD and wireless-networking capabilities.

The new 350-MHz G4 configuration—which carries the same \$1,599 price as the previous one—features 64MB of RAM, a 10GB Ultra ATA hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, dual FireWire and USB ports, and a high-speed AGP

port with a Rage 128 Pro graphics controller from ATI Technologies. Prices for the 400MHz and 450MHz models remain at \$2,499 and \$3,499, respectively.

Faster Graphics The Rage 128 Pro, an enhanced

version of the Rage 128, features faster 3-D and DVDplayback performance than its predecessor and includes built-in support for digital flat-panel displays. Apple plans to use the new controller in all new G4 systems and is offering a \$99 Rage 128 Pro upgrade kit for users of current AGP-equipped systems. (Apple included AGP in its 400MHz and 450MHz systems, but the 350MHz Power Mac G4 uses a PCI slot for the graphics card.)

Other enhancements in the Sawtooth architecture include faster hard disk connections and a slot for Apple's \$99 AirPort wirelessnetworking card; Apple plans to introduce software that will let you use AirPortequipped Power Macs as Air-Port base stations.

The additions to the G4 line come on the heels of last fall's public-relations nightmare, in which a chip shortage forced Apple to reconfigure the product line with lower-speed versions of the



G4 (see News, January 2000).

Along with the new G4 configuration, Apple has introduced a 15-inch alldigital flat-panel LCD monitor. The \$1,299 Apple Studio Display boasts a native resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels.

online

## Free Software Squeezes Mac E-Mail

A LAST-DITCH JAB AT **OUTLOOK EXPRESS?** 

by Jason Snell

hen it comes to software, there's no free ride. In December, Qualcomm (800/238-3672, www.qualcomm.com) announced it will offer a full version of its Eudora e-mail program for free, continuing a trend that began when Microsoft offered its Internet Explorer Web browser for free. In the short term, Mac users have access to powerful Internet applications they don't have to pay for. But in the long term, it's possible that only companies rich or powerful enough to give away their software will be left standing.

Light Features Eudora, originally developed at the University of Illinois, has always been available in a free version. Under the licensing agreement that allowed Qualcomm to develop a commercial version of the program, the company also had to offer a free edition, Eudora Light. Although Qualcomm has added features to Eudora Light over the years, the company has poured most of its development resources into the \$50 Eudora Pro.

Now those commercial features—including enhanced filtering, message searching, an in-line spelling checker, the ability to create styled text in messages, support for the IMAP server format,

continues

# Product WATCH

RIP Mac Fusion After more than a year of silence about the fate of NetObjects Fusion for the Mac, NetObjects (888/449-6400, www.netobjects.com) has announced it will no longer develop a Mac version of the Web-authoring program.

Musical Chairs The programs may be the same, but the names have changed. Corel (800/772www.corel.com) 6735. acquired rights to Ultimatte KnockOut, a \$99 masking program that works with native Adobe Photoshop files (see Reviews, January 1999). ScanSoft (978/977-2000, www.scansoft .com), which recently acquired the rights to MetaCreations' consumer software products, is offering Kai's Photo Soap 2, SuperGoo, and Power Show in a single \$50 package known as PhotoFactory.

HP Support Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) has added Mac compatibility to its HP 2500CM Professional Series color ink-jet printer. The printer, aimed at workgroups, includes Adobe PostScript 3 drivers.

Message Center Smith Micro Software (949/362-5800, www .smithmicro.com) has announced HotFax MessageCenter Pro, a voice-messaging system for the Mac. Users can manage telephone calls and voice messages, taking advantage of multiple voice mailboxes and fax-ondemand capabilities.—EDITED BY

support for multiple e-mail accounts, and more—will be available for free. The catch? The free version will include a small (roughly 150-by-150pixel) advertising tile that appears the entire time you're using Eudora. (Paying users won't see the ad tile, and those who don't want to pay or see the ad can choose a limited-feature mode much like the old Eudora Light.)

Why make the change? Qualcomm says it wants to "use the new business model [to] drive long-term product development." Translation: in a world where you can download Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0—a Eudora competitor that offers similar features-for free, Qualcomm must sell advertising and give its product away to fund continued software development.

Feeling the Squeeze Qualcomm may face a stiff challenge, but it stands to benefit from Eudora Light's large base of users, many of whom will no doubt switch to the ad-sponsored version. And while Qualcomm may be a small player in the software arena, it's a large telecommunications corporation with the resources to set up an ad sales system for Eudora.

Other e-mail developers don't have those advantages. Bare Bones Software, maker of the well-respected text editor BBEdit, entered the e-mail market in May 1998 with Mailsmith, a \$79 program that offered unprecedented flexibility and scripting support. Though recently updated to version 1.1.5, the program has seen only limited acceptance and the company has slowed further development. Bare Bones president Rich Siegel acknowledges that free software "has distorted the marketplace so that the usual competitive dynamics no longer apply."

More to Come The news for e-mail developers will likely get worse. At Apple's Worldwide Developer Conference last May, interim CEO Steve Jobs detailed plans for an Apple-produced e-mail program, MailViewer, which Mac OS X will include. Outlook Express is currently the default Macintosh e-mail program.

printing

## **New Canon Hardware** Thinks Small

PINT-SIZE PERIPHERALS WOO MAC USERS

by Frith Breitzer

anon Computer Systems (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com), which proclaimed its return to the Mac market at last July's Macworld Expo New York, has beefed up its product line with a host of new spacesaving USB devices, includ-



Canon's CanoScan FB 630Ui scanner (left) and BJC-85 printer

ing a three-megapixel digital camera, a compact flatbed scanner, and an ink-jet printer that could almost fit inside a tissue box.

The Canon PowerShot S20, the first of what will

likely be a barrage of threemegapixel cameras, uses a 3.34-megapixel CCD in the same compact body as the PowerShot S10, a twomegapixel model introduced in 1999. Scheduled to ship in March for \$799 to \$899, the S20 includes a 2× optical zoom and a 16MB Type II CompactFlash card.

The scanner, the Cano-Scan FB 630Ui, is 1.5 inches thick, with a legal-size footprint. Weighing in at 3.3 pounds, it features a USB interface and a maximum resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi. Canon will make the \$149 scanner available with lids in all five iMac flavors. It's scheduled to ship in February.

Another pint-size peripheral, the \$299 BJC-85, is a 360-dpi ink-jet printer that works with Palm OScompatible devices in addition to USB-equipped Mac systems. Similar to the Windowsonly BJC-80, introduced in 1997, the BJC-85 weighs a mere 3.1 pounds and is just 2.3 inches high. Maximum print speed is 5 ppm in black and 2 ppm in color. It's expected to ship in March.

For budget-minded users who don't mind setting aside

> some extra desk space, Canon's BJC-3000 color printer offers 720-by-1,440-dpi resolution and maximum print speeds of 6 ppm in black and 4 ppm in color. The \$99 device is expected to ship in February.

> Canon has also added to its multifunction peripheral line with the Multi-Pass C545, which

combines print, fax, copy, and scan functions. Canon says the \$349 USB device, scheduled to ship in March, can make the first copy in 45 seconds and subsequent copies in half that time.



# ROUGUS

# **Multifunction Peripherals**

EPSON BRING MFP DEVICES

TO MAC MARKET

taking advantage of multifunction peripherals (MFPs) that combine the functions of a scanner, printer, copier, and fax machine. Until recently, Macintosh users had to forgo these attempts at space-saving integration, but with Apple's resurgence, Brother, Canon, and Epson have each introduced Mac MFPs with USB interfaces. Macworld Lab looked at four MFPs, one each from Brother and Canon and two from Epson. We found that each MFP is strong in one area but weak in another.

Although they share similar components, you won't easily confuse these models. Brother's \$600 MFC-8600 looks and feels like a fax machine; it's fast but limited to black-and-white scanning and printing. Canon's \$379 MultiPass C635 and Epson's \$349 Stylus Scan 2000, each with an integrated sheetfed scanner, look like ink-jet printers, and Epson's \$449 Stylus Scan 2500, which has a flatbed scanner, resembles a photocopier. (Epson's Stylus Scan 2500 Pro, not reviewed here, adds an automatic document feeder for \$100 more.)

#### **Scanning**

Among the four MFPs, only the Stylus Scan 2500 includes a flatbed scanner; the other three get by with sheetfed scanners, which are less convenient and typically



offer poorer image quality. And sure enough, the Stylus Scan 2500—whose integrated scanner is based on Epson's Perfection 636U (see "Crafty Creations," December 1999)—did an excellent job of scanning color photographs. The Stylus Scan 2000's sheetfed scanner also produced surprisingly good-looking scanned images.

Canon's MultiPass C635 offers only fair scanning quality; it mildly distorted dark blues and light yellows, and images lost some detail. Don't even consider Brother's MFP as a scanner replacement: it's limited

to gray-scale scanning, and images came out too dark. However, all four MFPs did a reasonable job of scanning text.

#### **Printing**

When it comes to print quality, the Epson MFPs again lead the pack. Both use the same print engine found in the Stylus Color 740 (see *Reviews*, January 1999), and the output quality is about what you'd expect from a midrange ink-jet printer. However, you'll want to print on ink-jet paper to retain crispness; when printing on

REAL PRODUCTS
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: \*\*\*\* VERY GOOD: \*\*\* GOOD: \*\*\* FLAWED: \*\* UNACCEPTABLE: \*

plain paper, we noticed some feathering.

Canon's MultiPass produces reasonably accurate colors, but the output suffers from noticeable dithering, and the text was a bit blurry on occasion. The Brother MFC-8600 generated a decent, albeit slightly grainy, gray-scale print of our color photo.

#### Copying

Although the Epson MFPs share the same print engine, the Stylus Scan 2500 offers much better copy quality, despite a minor tendency to saturate colors. It reproduced text, graphics, and thin lines at least as well as a dedicated copier. The Stylus Scan 2000, on the other hand, produced visible banding and washed-out colors, and thin lines in a spreadsheet printed with slight irregularities—as they did on the Canon and Brother MFPs.

The Canon MultiPass, with an ink-jet printer limited to 360-dpi resolution, does a poor job of making color copies; it yielded oversaturated reds and tended to reproduce dark blues as purple. We also found the color-copy controls confusing: you have to press the Copy button and then the Color Copy button.

Although it's limited to black-and-white output, the Brother MFC-8600 produced reasonably good gray-scale reproductions of our original documents. One unique feature is the Sort Copy function, similar to those on dedicated copiers, for generating collated copies.

The MFC-8600 may offer limited output options, but it's clearly the speed demon when making black-and-white text copies, taking 23 seconds to produce the first copy and 5.5 seconds for each additional copy. The Epson Stylus Scan 2000 was also speedy, copying a text document in 27 seconds and a color photo in 59 sec-

onds. The Epson Stylus Scan 2500 was the slowest at copying text documents, taking nearly 2 minutes for the first copy, but it copied color photos in a reasonably fast 3 minutes, 19 seconds. Canon's MultiPass was the slowest by far when copying photos, taking 9 minutes, 12 seconds.

#### **Faxing**

When it comes to sending and receiving faxes, the Brother MFC-8600 is the hands-down winner. With

its integrated handset and fax-specific controls, it even resembles a stand-alone fax machine. Other fax amenities include built-in caller ID (assuming you have this service on your telephone line), call waiting ID, and automatic cover pages that include sender and destination information as well as four standard or two custom messages.

Although the Canon MultiPass lacks a handset, it does include a jack for connecting a telephone. Canon also provides software that lets you set the ring pattern, station ID, and number of rings before answering; Brother's MFC-8600 forces you to do this manually. Canon's software also lets you set up an address book for speed dialing, although import and export capabilities would have been a nice touch.

Epson's MFPs don't function as standalone fax machines; instead, you have to run software on your computer, much as if you were sending or receiving a fax directly on your Mac.

All four devices produced decent-looking faxes on the sending and receiving end. We saw some jagged lines in a spread-sheet, but the quality was no worse than you'd get with a dedicated fax machine. The Epson MFPs produced the best-looking gray-scale photos, but the Stylus Scan 2000 added slight distortions along one edge.

#### **Software**

All four units include print drivers for output and TWAIN plug-ins for scanning into Adobe Photoshop or PhotoDeluxe; Canon and Epson also include a bundled copy of PhotoDeluxe, and Canon adds Scansoft's Textbridge Professional OCR software.

We tested the Epson MFPs with Newsoft's Presto PageManager, a Mac-based software control center bundled with each Epson unit. PageManager is designed to provide seamless integration among the MFP functions and other Mac applications, but it's hard to use. At press time, Epson was planning to replace it with a program called Smartpanel, but we didn't have an opportunity to look at the new software. Users who have already purchased a Stylus Scan model with the older software can request a free copy of Smartpanel.

Although Mac-based MFP hardware is finally available, Mac users still get short shrift when it comes to MFP software. For example, Brother's Windows software prints your e-mail and stores incoming faxes on the computer's hard disk. The PC software also lets you take advantage of a video-capture port on the MFP; Mac users can't use the video-capture function because the Mac software doesn't support it.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

MFPs are convenient and save lots of desk space, but they won't save you any money; you'll pay about the same—or less—for a separate scanner and printer. If you're primarily looking for a fax machine that can double as a scanner, printer, and copier and you can live with monochrome output—the bulky Brother MFC-8600 offers business-class faxing capabilities. To receive faxes anytime without sacrificing desk space, consider the Canon MultiPass C635. If image quality is paramount and you don't mind using your computer for faxing, consider the Epson models: the Stylus Scan 2500 provides exceptional scan, print, and fax quality; the Stylus Scan 2000 trades some of this for a smaller footprint. However, if you're just looking for a scanner and printer, you're better off with stand-alone devices rather than an MFP.—KEVIN MITCHELL

Jacks of All Trades?							
Company	Product	Mouse Rating	Company's Estimated Price	Contact	Pros	Cons	
Brother International	MFC-8600	***	\$600	800/276-7746 www.brother.com	Fast; strong fax features.	Black and white only; mediocre image quality.	
Canon Computer Systems	MultiPass C <b>63</b> 5	***	\$379	800/652-2666 www.ccsi.canon.com	Compact.	Slow copy speed; confuing hardware controls.	
Epson America	Stylus Scan 2000	***	\$349	800/463-7766 www.epson.com	Good scan quality; great print quality.	No stand-alone fax; poor copy quality.	
	Stylus Scan 2500	***	\$449	800/463-7766 www.epson.com	Great scan and print quality; flatbed scanner.	No stand-alone fax; bułky.	

# Deneba Canvas 7.0

#### INTEGRATED GRAPHICS SOFTWARE OFFERS EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK

very time denershared releases a new version of Canvas, the same thing happens—the company stuffs gobs and gobs of features into the already jampacked program, and the user is left to sort them all out. Canvas 7.0 is no different. Deneba has made a huge number of changes in the latest version of its integrated page-layout, illustration, presentation, and Web-design package, and the company has introduced Sprite-Effects, an excellent filtering technology that even Adobe Photoshop users will

envy. The problem is, Canvas is trying to be so many things to so many users that it's starting to lose its focus.

#### **Jack of All Trades**

Canvas provides the same tools—with slightly different interfaces—for each of its many functions. For example, if you're working on an illustration—either vector- or pixel-based—the program presents you with an interface that resembles a cross between Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator; if you're working on a desktop-publishing project, you'll get an interface that owes much to Adobe PageMaker; and for presentations, you'll see

something akin to Microsoft PowerPoint. But no matter what type of document you're working on, all of Canvas's tools are available and function as they should.

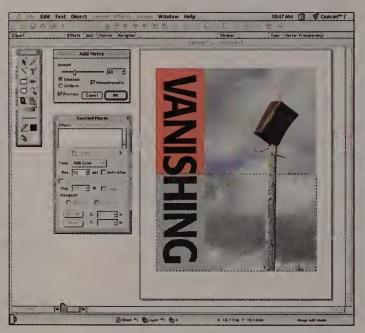
Although this approach is an effective way to integrate a lot of functionality, it results in an often clumsy and bulky interface. Canvas has some good organizational features—you can, for example, dock any dialog box on a special docking bar—but you'll frequently find yourself digging deep into nested submenus, dialog boxes, and palettes. It will take some time for new users to learn where everything is.

#### **SpriteEffects**

SpriteEffects filters, Canvas 7's most impressive new features, let you add

multiple parametric effects to images. While Photoshop lets you apply image-processing and special-effects filters to bitmapped images, Canvas lets you apply its SpriteEffects filters to both bitmapped and vector-based images. Canvas also lets you go back at any time and remove a filter, change a filter's settings, or reorder effects.

You attach a SpriteEffects filter to an object from either the Object menu or the SpriteEffects palette. The Sprite-Effects palette includes standard filters, such as blurs, noise, and color and level



Fun with Filters Canvas 7.0's SpriteEffects Lens tool lets you apply parametric filter effects simultaneously to multiple objects, which can be either bitmapped or vector-based.

adjustments, as well as a few stylized filters, such as Emboss and Trace Contour.

You can also apply SpriteEffects filters through *lenses*, which let you apply a filter simultaneously to multiple objects of different types. For example, if you've got a vector object, such as text, stacked atop a bitmapped picture and you want to add noise to the whole image, you can simply set a noise lens on top of the entire stack.

You create a lens from a vector outline: just draw a shape, select it, and then choose Convert To Lens from the Object menu. You can then apply a SpriteEffects filter to it, just as you would to any other object. Move the lens around, and its SpriteEffect is applied to everything underneath it.

Canvas 7's SpriteEffects technology is a great idea that's long overdue—in any program—and Deneba has done a very good job of implementing it. However, we wish the Lens tool supported feathered edges for softer effects, and gradient fills for creating fades.

#### **Moving Canvas**

As if Canvas didn't already have enough document types, Deneba has added another one: the new Animation document, for creating simple animated GIFs. Each page of an Animation document represents a separate frame of an animation. Although this animation feature is pretty bare-bones, you do get an onion-skinning feature and a unique Disperse command that lets you draw a number of frames on one page and then automatically move them to separate frames.

Canvas's GIF export provides full control over looping and background transparency, but the program cannot play animations—an odd omission. Overall, the animation tools perform passably for quick and simple animations; for serious work, you'll want a more powerful tool.

Canvas's new Web wizard provides an export dialog box similar to Adobe ImageReady's. A number of thumbnails can be displayed side by side, each with separate compression settings. Unlike ImageReady, however, Canvas does not estimate download times.

Canvas can now export any type of document as HTML. Unfortunately, this feature frequently failed during our tests, producing documents with extreme layout problems. If you want to do HTML work, you're better off picking a dedicated HTML package.

#### And the List Goes On

The rest of Canvas's modules have seen a number of improvements and upgrades. Although the painting tools are mostly the same, the program's illustration tools have been augmented with new CAD-like snapping features, including tangent, parallel, and vanishing-point snaps.

The Auto Curve tool is a new type of pen tool that lets you create curves

without fussing with control points and handles (3-D-graphics users will recognize this tool as a natural-spline tool). With the Auto Curve tool, you simply click on certain points, to which Canvas fits a natural curve. A curve created with this tool requires many more points than a Bézier path of the same shape, but because you only have to click on points, you can usually create a path much more quickly this way than with the program's standard pen tool.

The new Reshape tool provides powerful new editing features for reshaping an existing path. You can reshape all or part of a path simply by drawing a new path or path segment. If you're used to editing paths with their control handles, it's easy to forget about this type of tool, but even experienced Canvas users should familiarize themselves with the Reshape tool.

For further editing control, Canvas 7's new Push tool lets you edit a path by pushing on the segment you want to change. The program automatically generates the necessary points and handles to create the new shape.

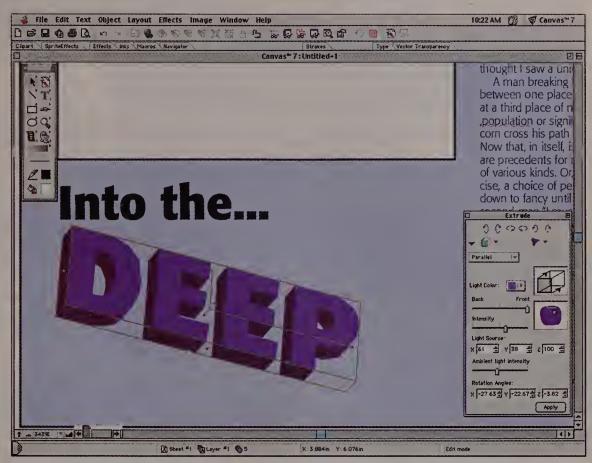
Canvas has many other new illustration features. The Reduce Points command simplifies complex Bézier paths by decreasing the number of control points. The Fit Bézier command converts polygons into Bézier paths, letting you create complex illustrations from simple shapes.

Finally, the new Path To Selection and Selection To Path commands let you use any vector path to select a portion of a bitmap. This is similar to using Photoshop's pen tool to make selections, but Canvas lets you use its entire vector arsenal to create a selection. Functions like these make Canvas's integrated vector-and-bitmap environment more than just a convenient way to prevent application switching.

#### Well, Extruuude Me!

Canvas 5.0 introduced a QuickDraw 3D-based extrusion palette for creating 3-D primitives and renderings. Version 7 greatly improves on this feature by using its own extrusion engine instead of QuickDraw 3D.

As in a dedicated 3-D program, you begin an extrusion by drawing a 2-D profile using Canvas's vector tools. Canvas's Extrude palette offers three 3-D operations: Extrude, Lathe, and Sweep.



**Shiny, Plastic Letters** Canvas 7.0's revamped Extrude palette provides more lighting options and very basic lathing and sweeping controls, but no texture-mapping options.

Except for simple lighting controls, Canvas provides little in the way of options and variations on these basic processes. For example, there are no bevel controls for extruded objects.

In addition, the program offers no texture-mapping options, so you're basically stuck creating shiny, plastic-looking 3-D primitives. These tools are fine for creating 3-D text and very simple 3-D shapes, but for anything else, you'll need a dedicated 3-D package or plug-in.

#### **Performance and Output**

Canvas is not the speediest graphics program. Its filters are slower than their Photoshop equivalents, and very large bitmap files can noticeably hinder the performance of the entire application.

Fortunately, Deneba has fixed many of the import and export troubles we found in version 6. We imported a number of large and small files in various formats, and aside from a slowdown in performance, the program worked fine. Although we were unable to test Canvas 7 on a four-color offset print job, the output we did produce with the program was very good.

While Canvas's performance is OK for smaller jobs, high-end-graphics users will probably find it too slow. But if you decide to try out Canvas on a large print job, make sure your service bureau can accept Canvas files.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

A few years back, it was difficult for many Mac users to keep several RAM-hungry applications, such as Adobe Photoshop and PageMaker, open at the same time. But because today's Macs are so speedy and come with plenty of RAM, switching between open applications is no longer a problem. This, combined with the fact that most modern programs can easily exchange data, makes an integrated package like Canvas something of an anachronism.

However, Canvas has some fine drawing, painting, and page-layout tools, and its excellent new SpriteEffects features are well implemented. We'd like to see Deneba concentrate on these items and stop trying to expand the program with underpowered Web-development, 3-D, and animation tools. If you're looking for one program to provide tools for all your graphics needs, keep looking. But if you're a midrange user in need of a decent painting and illustration application, Canvas 7.0 is a fine choice.—BEN LONG

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Excellent new Sprite-Effects technology; very good drawing and painting tools. CONS: Overcrowded interface; buggy HTML features; some slow performance. COM-PANY: Deneba Software (305/596-5644, www .deneba.com). LIST PRICE: \$375.

# Adobe After Effects 4.1

#### UPDATE BRINGS PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENTS

world of software version numbering, a point-one upgrade implies only minor improvements: somewhere between fixing typos in a dialog box and adding a feature only 12 people will ever use. That's why Adobe After Effects 4.1 is such a delightful surprise. Adobe has added dozens of enhancements to its motion-graphics and video-compositing powerhouse (see *Reviews*, May 1999). Some are major, many are minor; taken together, they make a terrific upgrade.

Like previous versions, After Effects 4.1 is available in two flavors: the \$699 Standard Version and the \$1,499 Production Bundle, which adds features aimed at broadcast and film professionals. (The Production Bundle still uses an ADB hardware key for copy protection, though the box contains a coupon for a free USB key.) Both versions include most of After Effects 4.1's new features; one exception is a set of 3-D filters

in the Production Bundle that can add fog, depth-of-field blur, and other effects.

Many of the update's additions are simple productivity boosters, such as a new flowchart view that depicts a composition's structure graphically, making it easier to decipher complex projects. A new set of Favorites commands lets you save and reapply frequently used effects filters. A new keyframe assistant makes it easier to rearrange clips into simple sequences.

The update also broadens the array of media you can import and export. After Effects 4.1 can import gargantuan images as large as 30,000 by 30,000 pixels, compared with 4,000 by 4,000 in version 4.0. This not only enables you to import and then pan across much larger images but also lets you work in exotic film formats such as Imax, which has frames measuring 4,096 by 3,002 pixels.

After Effects 4.1 can import a wider range of 3-D files, including Softimage PIC and RLA formats. Because the new version supports QuickTime 4's export components, you can export projects

directly to DV streams, AVI movies, various audio formats, and streaming QuickTime movies.

Adobe has also improved After Effects' text and masking features. You can now apply separate fill and stroke effects to text, and you can animate the stroke effect, making it easy to create text that writes itself onto the screen. You can also animate mask transparency, fading masked elements in and out, among other effects.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

After Effects has long been the benchmark motion graphics program for the Mac OS, and version 4.1 only strengthens that position. Don't let Adobe's conservative version numbering fool you; After Effects 4.1 packs enough goodies to make it a must-have upgrade.—JIM HEID

RATING: PROS: Broad array of productivity and effects enhancements. CONS: Production Bundle uses hardware copy protection. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). LIST PRICE: Standard Version, \$699; Production Bundle, \$1,499; upgrade from 4.0, \$49.95; upgrade from After Effects 3.0, \$299.

## **Make Waves with Psunami**

is a new plug-in that generates astonishingly realistic ocean and water scenes. Psunami has been available for high-end 3-D workstations for some time; indeed, it has created effects for such aqueous produc-

**Sea Here** Psunami's image-mapping features enable you to place color or gray-scale images on, above, or below the ocean's surface.

tions as *Titanic* and *Waterworld*. The After Effects version uses the same physics-based rendering technology.

Psunami generates open seas—it can't create breaking waves or foam. An intimidating array of controls lets you specify and animate lighting conditions, camera position (view the waves from high above, at sea level, underwater, or anywhere in between), wave conditions (animate wind speed and direction),

ocean optics (change the water's color and index of refraction), and more.

You can also apply as many as three image maps to create effects such as a logo rippling on the surface (see "Sea Here"). And you can specify that your virtual camera bob along with the waves.

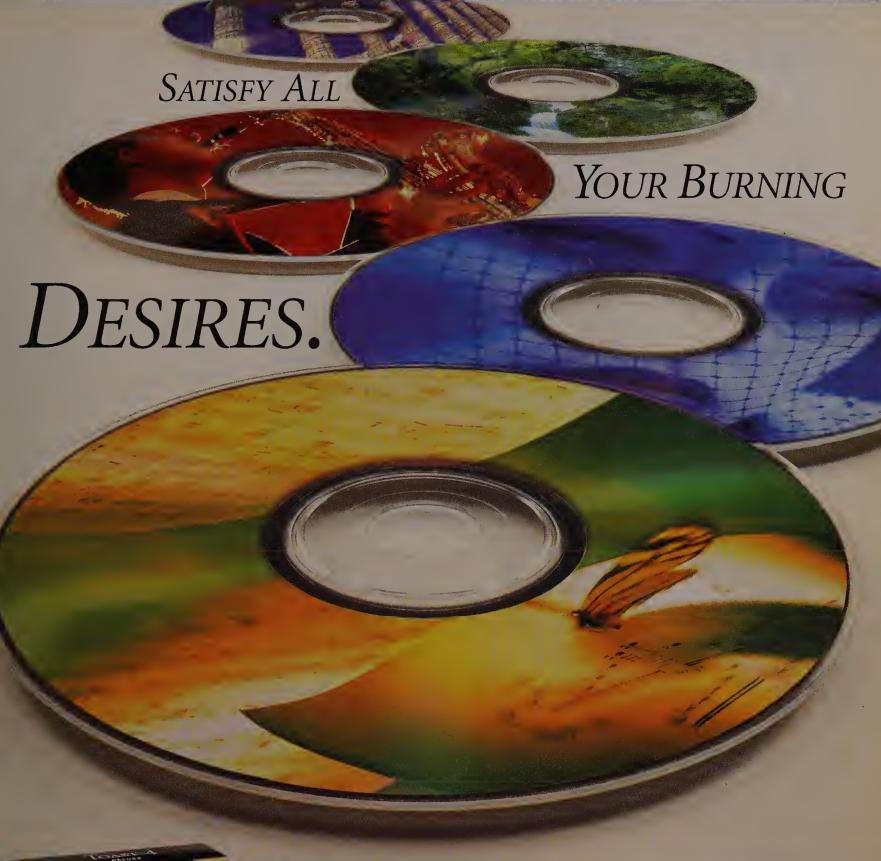
Because Psunami's dozens of parameters may daunt users, the program provides dozens of presets you can summon with a mouse click. These are great starting points for creating your own oceans.

Psunami offers only a few sky controls. You can add haze and rainbows, but you can't, for example, create clouds that reflect in the water. We're hopeful that a future Psunami release will better support the heavens.

Macworld's Buying Advice At \$599, Psunami is among the costlier After Effects plug-ins. If you're still building your After Effects plug-in library, you'll want to first invest in general-purpose plug-ins, such as Meta-Creations' Final Effects Complete. But if you need water scenes, get Psunami. It's a one-trick pony, but it performs that trick exceptionally well.—IIM HEID

RATING: \$\$\$1/2 PROS: Stunning realism; convenient presets. CONS: Limited sky options; pricey. COMPANY: Atomic Power (760/516-9000, www.atomicpower.com). LIST PRICE: \$599.







Available at: **CompUSA · Fry's Electronics** Micro Center - J&R Computer World

Upgrade to new Toast™4 Deluxe and burn music, multimedia and data CDs. It opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now with new PhotoRelay™ software you can view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs. New Toast 4 Deluxe, Only \$99\*

You can also pull MP3 files from With \$20 Upgrade \$7 REBATE OFFER the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own

compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality. Get new Toast 4 Deluxe and satisfy all your burning desires.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer see your retail store or contact us at: http://cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastcd or 1-800-442-7274 x7755.

# iMac 350MHz

#### COST-CONSCIOUS CONSUMER MAC

iMac lineup, you can now purchase a faster—and better-looking—consumer Mac for \$300 less than the original. But while the new iMac 350MHz offers plenty of value, many users will be happier spending more for the iMac DV's digital-video capabilities (see *Reviews*, February 2000).

Selling for \$999, the entry-level iMac features a 350MHz PowerPC G3 CPU, an ATI Rage 128 graphics chip, 64MB of RAM (up from 32MB in previous versions), a 6GB hard drive, and two independent USB ports. As with the iMac DV, the 350MHz model sports built-in Harman Kardon speak-

ers and a fanless, low-noise cooling system.

However, instead of providing a DVD-ROM drive, the 350MHz model features a 24× CD-ROM drive, albeit with the same elegant slot-loaded mechanism found in the iMac DV. Also missing are other digital-video components in the higherend models: no FireWire ports, no RGB video-out, and no iMovie video-editing software. And while you can buy the iMac DV in five fruit flavors, the 350MHz model is available only in blueberry. But you get what you pay for, and if you don't need the



digital-video features in the \$1,299 iMac DV or \$1,499 iMac DV Special Edition, the 350MHz model is a bargain.

Macworld Lab tests show that the iMac 350MHz offers marginally faster processor and disk performance than the older, 333MHz models; you probably won't notice much difference when using applications for basic tasks such as Web browsing and word processing (see "Entry-Level iMac"). However, thanks in part to the Rage 128 chip, the new model offers graphics performance almost 70 per-

cent faster than its predecessor's. In our Quake II test, the iMac 350MHz raced along at 36 frames per second, about the same rate as the iMac DV (which features a 400MHz CPU) and more than twice the rate of earlier models.

The iMac's 64MB RAM allocation is sufficient for running most consumer and business applications, but if you need to run memory-intensive graphics programs, you can easily add extra memory through a slot on the bottom of the machine. Like its siblings, the new iMac includes a real reset button, instead of the old paper clip—operated one, and the awkward cover over the connection ports has been removed. Add a \$99 AirPort card for each machine—with or without the \$299 AirPort Base Station—and you've got a reasonably fast wireless network.

Although it's available only in blueberry, the iMac 350MHz features the same tinted chassis as the iMac DV; you can see the CRT and internal wiring. It also shares the same industrial-design tweaks, making it nearly one inch shorter than earlier models.

Unfortunately, some of our complaints about previous iMac models still hold. You get the same unergonomic mouse and keyboard, and although you do get two USB ports, the lack of FireWire and video connections limits the machine's expandability.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

The iMac 350MHz is faster and less costly than its predecessors, while offering more memory and much-improved sound quality. If you don't need the digital-video features and can overlook the round mouse, the iMac 350MHz is an excellent choice for school, office, or home users who want a solid, easy-to-use computer for running common home or office applications. It's an especially economical choice if you want to run a network of iMacs connected to Apple's Mac OS X Server. However, you may find that the extra features in the iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition are worth the extra \$300 to \$500 outlay.—FRITH BREITZER

**Entry-Level iMac** Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test. MACBENCH 5.0 QUAKE II Frames per Second Apple iMac 350MHz -... 2,404 Apple iMac DV 400MHz-1,132 Apple iMac 333MHz -1.306 Apple Power Macintosh G3 400MHz -1,314 For MacBench tests, we ran the systems with Mac OS 8.6, 64MB of RAM, a 2MB **Behind Our Tests** system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled. We tested Quake II with 128MB of RAM in all systems.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Affordable; more memory and better sound quality than previous version. CONS: Limited expansion, unergonomic mouse and keyboard. COMPANY: Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$999.





Suitcase 8.2 includes a free copy of Suitcase Server with three connections.

Now small workgroups can automatically coordinate their fonts.



OS 7.5. 5- 9.0.

# Simple brilliance

Some ideas are timeless. Take the light bulb. It's easy to install, and even easier to use. Extensis Suitcase takes a cue from the humble bulb when it comes to font management. It couldn't be easier to install and use. You turn fonts on, and you turn fonts off. You can easily organize fonts, see what they look like, and help your system run faster and crash-free. Your Macintosh has a bright new future with Suitcase.

Find out more

Extensis Suitcase

www.extensis.com/mw

800.796.9798



Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC. © 1999. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# Adobe PressReady

#### EXPENSIVE UTILITY OFFERS FAITHFUL OUTPUT FOR SOME PRINTERS

publishing programs, Macs, and ink-jet printers haven't been the best of friends, due to the printers' nearly universal lack of built-in PostScript capability. You need a PostScript printer if you want to produce EPS files from Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia Free-Hand, or QuarkXPress—and Adobe's new InDesign software won't print on anything other than a PostScript Level 2 or Post-Script 3 device. Many graphics pros have also found that inexpensive ink-jet printers often fail to reproduce colors accurately.

That's where Adobe's new, \$249 Press-Ready 1.0 comes in. Combining a Post-Script 3 translator and color-management functions, it lets you use almost any Mac program to produce color-accurate Post-Script output on several non-PostScript ink-jet printers: the Canon BJC-8500; the Epson Stylus Color 800, 850, 1520, and 3000; and the Hewlett-Packard 895C, DeskJet 1120C, and 2000C. The program does what it promises, but it's seriously overpriced and works with a limited range of printers. Adobe says PressReady will support other, unspecified printers via future downloadable updates.



**Poor Circulation** The Circulate utility lets you print and e-mail PDF files, but it has some serious limitations.

#### **Better Output**

Using PressReady is simple: just select the PressReady driver in the Chooser (as you'd select any printer driver). We tested the software with an Epson Stylus Color 850, printing photos with PressReady and with the native print driver, and then comparing both prints to the original image. We found that PressReady does indeed create higher-fidelity output. While the native Epson output was more saturated, the colors were less true to the original, flattening out detail and gradations. The PressReady output's tone and detail were much truer to the original image's.

Although Press-Ready does produce better-looking output,

printing takes longer with PressReady than with a native driver. However, the time difference varied widely; some images took twice as long to print with PressReady, while others printed nearly as fast as they did with the native driver.

#### **Adobe's Extras**

PressReady does more than let you print—and that's actually a problem, because the added features needlessly inflate the price. The package includes Adobe Acrobat Distiller 4 software, which allows you

to generate a PDF file directly from the Print dialog box when using the PressReady driver. However, this option, accessed through the Printer pop-up menu, is easy to miss, and Adobe's own PageMaker software can't take advantage of the feature because its Print dialog box doesn't let you change printers.

Another utility, Circulate, lets you navigate your hard drive and select one or more PDF files to print or e-mail (see "Poor Circulation"), but

it's very limited. For example, if you want to print a file, the program launches Acrobat Reader, and you print from there. However, you can do this easily enough yourself by double-clicking on a PDF file in the Finder. Circulate can also attach selected PDF files to an e-mail message, but it doesn't work with Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5. The Press-







A Subtler Image Although the output from the native Epson driver (left) is more colorful and dramatic, it's less true to the original image's (middle) tones and texture. The PressReady-generated output (right) more closely matches the colors in the original.

Ready package additionally includes Adobe Type Manager 4.51, a \$100 fontmanagement utility.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

PressReady is a disappointment. The core PostScript driver works just fine, and it would be a wonderful \$50 product. But Adobe added the other features with little thought for real integration, and they puff up the price to an exorbitant \$250. Most users would be better off sticking with their printers' native drivers or considering the \$99 StyleScript 3.8 (\*\*\*; Reviews, August 1998), a PostScript interpreter from Infowave (604/473-3600, www.infowave .com) that supports 22 printers from Apple, Canon, Epson, and Hewlett-Packard. However, you'll need PressReady if you want to produce PostScript output on Epson's Stylus Color 850, which Style-Script does not support. And because PressReady supports PostScript 3, it is indispensable if you want to take advantage of the PostScript 3 features in Adobe InDesign; StyleScript supports only Post-Script Level 2. Adobe needs to rethink the value of PressReady and reprice the product accordingly.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: \$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ PROS: Provides high-fidelity PostScript output on non-PostScript printers; easy to use for printing. CONS: Expensive; supports a limited number of printers; Circulate utility does very little. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (800/323-1722, www.adobe.com). LIST PRICE: \$249.



## getty**one.**com™

Allsport Concepts

The Bridgeman Art Library

EyeWire

**Hulton Getty** 

PhotoDisc

The Image Bank

Tony Stone Images

# DenebaCAD 2.0

#### SUPERFAST DRAFTING AND MODELING

tectural design is the moment when the client is suitably dazzled. For modern architects, that moment typically arrives via a QuickTime movie tour of a new structure. Deneba-CAD 2.0, Deneba Software's 2-D/3-D CAD application, is optimally designed for this purpose—it renders so quickly that even a humble iMac can produce a series of on-the-fly building walk-throughs for a client. Five years ago, this feat wasn't even a delirious dream for Mac users.

DenebaCAD blends basic 2-D blueprint drafting with high-end 3-D modeling and rendering. In version 2.0, Deneba has polished the rough edges of its previous version, updated formats for Auto-CAD 2000 compatibility, and improved lighting effects. DenebaCAD has moved to the head of the class.

The interface has three modes: Draft resembles a standard 2-D drafting program; Sculpt lets you construct 3-D objects directly or create them by extruding or otherwise manipulating 2-D objects; and Render lets you add lighting effects and make surfaces realistic (see "Material World"). The context-sensitive menus and tool bars keep the screen blessedly uncluttered.

Designers more accustomed to 2-D will find transferring their design skills to the 3-D environment fairly straightforward. DenebaCAD also lets you work in the other direction: modeling fans can work directly in 3-D and then generate sets of 2-D drawings from their 3-D objects. Although 2-D drawings usually require further detailing (such as electric outlets or small hardware fixtures), DenebaCAD's automatic options alleviate much of the difficulty.

DenebaCAD displays all the surface reflections, transparency, lighting effects, and other photo-realistic details you need for professional architectural design. For example, intuitive lighting controls make it easy to produce simple shadows, as well as ones seen through a transparent section. Lighting effects include not only external sun control but also simple spotlights, parallel light settings, and uniform planar lights for interiors.

Whether you're watching Deneba-CAD generate a tour through a 3-D model's wire-frame rendering or produce a stereoscopic 3-D blue-red QuickTime movie (which you view with the included stereo glasses), the program's speed is impressive. In fact, DenebaCAD 2.0's performance—for rendering and generating QuickTime and QuickTime VR movies—is so speedy that it feels like you're using a new program. That's not



Material World DenebaCAD 2.0's Material Editor provides simple but detailed control over a material's surface appearance.

far off the mark, either. While Deneba ported version 1.5's code from Windows, version 2.0's is fully optimized and refined for the Macintosh. The company has also fixed glitches in library management and file handling related to DenebaCAD's Windows origin. (We wish, however, that Deneba had also expanded the libraries.)

Architects who use CAD on a Mac have long worked in the shadow of Auto-CAD 2000, the Windows-only program that defines compatibility standards in the CAD world. Fortunately, Deneba paid attention to file-exchange issues. As expected, DenebaCAD supports Autodesk release 14.01 standards for DXF and DWG files. But in our tests, it also correctly imported every 3-D object in a large AutoCAD 2000 file and exported to Auto-CAD a set of Deneba sample files modified to introduce potential problems. That's the best translation performance we've seen from a CAD program since 3-D files became ubiquitous. DenebaCAD also produces DWF files (AutoCAD Web format) and supports standard file types such as CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification), EPS, TIFF, and JPEG.

#### The Competitive Landscape

A half dozen Mac programs can handle both 2-D and 3-D CAD and produce impressive photo-realistic walk-throughs. But unlike architectural CAD applications such as GraphiSoft's ArchiCAD, Ashlar's Vellum Solids, and others ranging in price up to \$4,000, DenebaCAD 2 lists for \$800, making it an attractive alternative for students, new design firms, and users for whom CAD is a secondary function. (Competitive upgrades are \$329, and Deneba even accepts ClarisCAD in the upgrade program.) Another attraction: DenebaCAD 2 runs on any Power Mac with 32MB of RAM, although 64MB is preferable. And the program requires only a simple password, not a hardware dongle.

Advances in the computing world over the last few years have improved Deneba-CAD's chances for success. When we reviewed version 1.5, we were disappointed that it lacked a built-in materials spreadsheet, such as the one in Diehl Graphsoft's VectorWorks. Version 2, however, lets you export materials fields to Microsoft Excel as tabbed text files, based on drawing descriptions. Given the current scope of Excel's functions, this is a reasonable alternative. For instance, if you're working on a collaborative project, you can post a DenebaCAD DWF file to the Web along with the materials list as an Excel-based Web page.

DenebaCAD's lack of a scripting language no longer poses a problem either. Today's processors deal with complex objects at lightning-fast speeds, negating the need for such languages.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

DenebaCAD 2.0 has muscled its way into a place where its only real direct competitor in terms of features is ArchiCAD, which costs five times as much and takes much longer to master. Deneba Software deserves considerable credit for investing the resources to put DenebaCAD in the top rank of Mac CAD programs.—CHARLES SEITER

# PerfectFlat® technology looks better with...

# Apple Power and

# ViewSonic on top!



Selecting your Mac<sup>®</sup> is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase "Monitor Sold Separately" to "Mac Sold Separately".

Take the new ViewSonic PF790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor with a .25mm − .27mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. Or the PF775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor with an ultra fine .25mm aperture grille pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize **PerfectFlat** technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ experience with precise, clear images.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA\*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 550 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over **550** industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac/



(Mac<sup>®</sup> Sold Separately)



(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation. • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. • Apple and Mac are the registered trademarks of apple. • Stanford Resources, Inc. Monitrak U.S. Desktop PC Monitor Shipments Q2 '99 and Display Search, Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study: Desktop Monitors Q3 '99. • All rights reserved.

# **Music-Notation Software**

#### TAKE NOTE OF THESE WINNING SCORE APPLICATIONS

REATING PROFESSIONAL-LOOKing musical scores on a computer has always been a daunting task. Traditionally, music-notation programs have been either too complicated, or simple but too limited in the variety of scores they can produce.

Two professional notation programs, Coda Music Technology's Finale 2000 and Sibelius Software's Sibelius, attempt to find a middle ground between these extremes by offering comprehensive feature sets and uncomplicated interfaces. They succeed to varying degrees. Finale 2000 is easier to use than past iterations and remains the most complete notation program available for the Mac. The slightly less comprehensive Sibelius is still quite capable and the easiest to use in its class.



**Sibelius Plays Bach** All we did was open this standard MIDI file and add the title—Sibelius did the rest.

#### **Curtain Call**

Finale has a well-earned reputation as the most feature-packed—and most confounding—music application made for the Mac. The program has always had seemingly endless tool palettes and layer upon layer of dialog boxes. The fact that Finale originally shipped with enough documentation to put a metropolitan phone book to shame didn't lessen the impression that the program was impossibly complicated.

While still complex, the latest release, Finale 2000, is easier to use than previous versions. When you launch the program, a setup wizard asks you to choose instruments for your score. It creates the score's clefs and instrument transpositions based on your choices, and groups related instruments—strings, for example. Coda has also reduced the number of tools that

appear in Finale's Tool palette and has made the program much smarter about spacing notes.

However, Finale 2000's improvements comprise more than interface changes. The program includes 42 plug-ins that extend Finale's capabilities in welcome ways. The Piano Reduction plug-in, for example, lets you reduce any number of selected staves into a piano grand staff. Of course, the results are not up to the standards of professional transcription, but for quick and dirty piano transcription, it's not bad. Split Point, another useful plug-in, lets you determine, in any selected region, where to divide notes between the two staves of a piano staff.

#### **Macintosh Premiere**

Sibelius has received rave reviews for its ease of use on the PC and on RISC-based Acorn platforms. For the most part, the eagerly anticipated Mac version doesn't disappoint. Unlike Finale, Sibelius lets new users produce professional-looking scores with relative ease. This is largely attributable to Sibelius's note-entry method. Like Finale, Sibelius lets you enter notes via a MIDI keyboard, but the program works best when you enter notes via the Mac's standard keyboard.

Sibelius's interface is built around a series of five number pad-input palettes. The most common characters and commands are assigned to these palettes; this makes working with notes very easy. For instance, to enter a quarter note, you press F8 on the Mac's keyboard, press the 4 key on the number pad to select the quarternote value, and click the note into place. Finale's much more limited number padentry scheine, on the other hand, forces you to use the program's Tool palette or its many menu commands for anything other than simple note-entry tasks.

Sibelius also gives you outstanding playback options. Not only can it play back with articulations and dynamics, but it can actually *swing*, playing jazz charts with light, normal, or heavy amounts of this style. Finale offers no such option for expressive playback.

Finale 2000 and Sibelius differ in speed and in the degree to which they let

you modify the basic elements of your scores. In terms of speed, Sibelius easily outpaces Finale's relatively slow scrolling navigation. With Sibelius, you don't scroll through the score at all; rather, you click within the Navigator window (a miniature overview of the score) to go directly to a section of the score.

Sibelius automates a number of tasks that you have to perform manually in Finale—but this automation sometimes limits your control of the score. For instance, when you enter music into the program via a MIDI keyboard, Sibelius takes its best guess as to where to place the split point in the resulting piano score. By contrast, Finale lets you set the split point manually. This is especially useful for piano pieces in which one hand routinely plays keys that the other usually occupies. For such situations, Finale takes the prize.

Although Sibelius can create beautiful and complex scores, you will inevitably encounter its limitations. For example, if you want to analyze a chord and create an accompanying chord symbol, the program simply can't comply. While Finale may be slower, its depth and versatility give you greater control over the final appearance of your score.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

Which program you should purchase depends on the types of scores you wish to produce and how much time you want to spend producing them. If you require total control over your scores and plan to notate very complex pieces, Finale 2000 remains the better choice. But if your needs are more modest and you want to create great-looking scores quickly and easily, get Sibelius.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

#### Finale 2000

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Comprehensive; helpful plug-ins. CONS: Complex interface. COMPANY: Coda Music Technology (800/843-2066, www.codamusic.com). LIST PRICE: \$545.

#### Sibelius

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Fast, easy to use; varied playback options. CONS: Split points not always accurate; no automatic chord-symbol creation. COMPANY: Sibelius Software (888/474-2354, www.sibelius.com). LIST PRICE: \$599.

# What's your sign?

VST makes peripherals compatible with your computing wants and needs. Whether your computer is FireWire® or USB based, we offer products that perform well and look good.

Our FireWire® Hard Drives and Zip® Drives as well as our USB Hard Drives and Floppy Drives offer such benefits as high-speed data transfer rates, flexible connectivity, easy transportability and hot-swappable capabilities.

Visit our web site at www.vsttech.com to get more information on these and other products from VST.

















lomega, the lomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of lomega Corpor-ation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 www.vsttech.com = (978)263-9700

# Fiction-Writing Tools

PLOT THICKENS WITH DRAMATICA PRO, PLOTS UNLIMITED

sing desktop software to compose a novel or screenplay is nothing new; after all, word processing was among the first personal computer applications. But using software to conceive a story sounds like magic. Yet this is the promise of Screenplay Systems' Dramatica Pro 4.0 and Ashleywilde's Plots Unlimited 1.04, two Mac programs designed to act as fiction-writing coaches for wannabe Faulkners and Hemingways.

to be Jack's friend, his rival, Gary, sets a deadly trap for Jack," leads to six potential leadouts, including, "Jack finds out that Gary has made him the fall guy in a con game. Jack pretends to be duped in order to trap Gary in his own con game." This leadout has its own associated conflicts in turn; create enough conflict situations, and you end up with a plot.

Although it's a fascinating way to explore storytelling, Plots Unlimited seems like magic in a way the develop-

Select your storyforming choices from the popup menus. As you make choices, Dramatica sets other items automatically based on your choices. Dramatica choices are displayed in Italics.		
Main Character Dynamics	OS Plot Dynamics	OS Themes
Resolve; Change 🔻 🗋	Driver: Decision 🔻 🗋	Throughline: Activity
Growth: Stert	Limit: Optionlock	Concern: Obtaining 🔻 🗋
Appreach: Be-er	Outcome: Success	lasue: Self Interest
PS Style: Logical 🔻 🗋	Judgment: Good 🔻 🗋	Problem: Control
Additional OS Story Points	ann a speak ar an an an airseach an an daoine an	Storyforms
Story Goal: Obtaining	Cost:	The Future  Remaining:
Consequence: Changing One's Nature	Dividend-	Innermost Desires 🔻 🗋
Main Character Story Points		Clear
Problem: Control	MC Throughine:	Fixed Attitude Revert
Solution: Uncontrolled	MC Issue:	
Symptom: Feeling	Unique Ability:	Clasure T A OK
Response: Logic	Critical Flaw:	Closure
Control of the State of the Sta	The set of a content of the second of the se	Cancel

Making Casablanca Dramatica Pro includes examples of well-known movies to help you learn the program.

Using algorithms to craft a novel or screenplay will seem like sacrilege to many literary purists. Nevertheless, these programs can help you organize your thoughts and spot potential weaknesses in your story. But they don't necessarily make the process easier. Dramatica requires you to learn a difficult dramatic theory. And a primitive interface mars Plots Unlimited, an eight-year-old program with updated packaging.

Plots Unlimited, the brainchild of a veteran TV writer and producer, is based on the notion that there are no new stories, only different ways of telling the old ones. The core of the program is a database of 5,600 conflict situations, each linked with up to 18 related conflicts. Using the program, you can select a conflict that will occur at any point in the story and then add *leadin* or *leadout* conflicts; the former move backward in time, while the latter move forward. For example, one conflict situation, "Pretending

ers never intended: Using it, you might think you've taken a time machine to the mid-1980s. Created with FoxPro database software, it feels like a DOS application ported to the Mac; most shareware programs have slicker interfaces.

And the problems are more than cosmetic. You can't undo most operations, and simply changing the default character names is a byzantine process in which you have to click on one name, make the change, and then tell the program whether you're done or want to change any other names. Adding insult to injury, the program ships on floppies. In short, Plots Unlimited needs a serious overhaul, especially considering the \$199 price tag.

Dramatica Pro 4.0, a recent upgrade, is based on the Dramatica Theory, a difficult but comprehensive drama theory. Describing the theory in detail is beyond the scope of this review, but Screenplay Systems offers a free guide in PDF format

on its Web site; you should learn as much as you can about the theory before purchasing the program. The theory's beauty is that it lends itself to computerization while leaving a lot of room for creativity—if you're willing to buy into it.

The core of Dramatica Pro is the Story Engine, where you answer 24 questions about your story. Based on your answers, the program generates a multitude of reports covering theme, plot, and character development. The Story Engine itself is unchanged, but additional modules guide you through the questions. For example, this version includes Structure Templates—preformatted for a novel, short story, or screenplay—offering instruction specific to that story type.

But the most welcome change is the option to swap Dramatica's occasionally unintuitive terminology for a layperson's language. For example, previous versions of Dramatica used the words *knowledge* and *understanding* in very specific ways; if you choose the layperson's terms in Dramatica Pro 4.0, *gathering information* replaces *knowledge*. The upgrade ships on CD-ROM, and mercifully dispenses with the floppy-based copy protection of the previous version.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

Of the two programs, Dramatica Pro is by far the more polished, but you'll need to spend considerable time learning the Dramatica Theory to take full advantage of the program. Plots Unlimited's learning curve isn't so steep, but the program is much more limited in the storytelling guidance it provides, and it suffers from a primitive DOS-like interface.—STEPHEN BEALE

#### Dramatica Pro 4.0

RATING: PROS: Polished interface; excellent built-in learning aids; flexible use of terminology. CONS: Underlying theory is difficult to learn. COMPANY: Screenplay Systems (818/843-6557, www.dramatica.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$300.

#### Plots Unlimited 1.04

RATING: \$\$\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$PROS: Easy to learn. CONS: Primitive interface; ships on floppies. **COMPANY:** Ashleywilde (800/833-7568, www.ashleywilde .com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$199.





INTRODUCING THE

#### PowerFile C200

DVD CHANGER



200 DISC CAPACITY DVD/CD CHANGER | DUAL DVD/CD-ROM DRIVES
HIGH-SPEED FIREWIRE (IEEE-1394) CONNECTIVITY | MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

1 TERABYTE OF STORAGE | CLIENT/SERVER LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

**- \$1,499 --**

#### WWW.DVDCHANGER.COM

1-877-219-4888 (TOLL-FREE)



## You're Not Imagining Things...

No, it's not a dream either. The best-selling calendar and contact manager for the Mac is back. And baby, it's better than ever. Let me whisper those words you long to hear: "Mac OS 9 Compatible" and "Y2K Compliant." Go ahead, pinch yourself. It's not often you get to see an old friend. Drop by our place and catch up on things or try on an upgrade. Maybe you'll see some other old friends you've been missing.



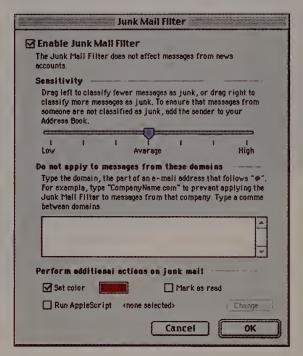
Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Circle 118 on cord or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# **Outlook Express 5.0**

E-MAIL CLIENT ADDS JUNK FILTER

program is to smoothly handle the torrent of e-mail that advanced users receive without drowning casual users in needless complexity. Outlook Express (OE) 5.0, Microsoft's free e-mail and Usenet news program, delivers on both accounts. OE 5 has the features you'd expect from a modern e-mail client, such as HTML-formatted mail, IMAP support, and a fast and flexible Find facility, but it also adds plenty of niceties that make e-mailing easy. For example, you can read and scroll through the Inbox using only your spacebar.



**Spam No More** Outlook Express 5.0's new Junk Mail Filter isn't perfect, but it cuts way down on the number of junk messages you have to read.

The new Junk Mail Filter and Mailing List Manager features illustrate OE 5's mail aplomb. The former applies an algorithm that attempts to detect junk mail, or spam, in your incoming mail. A Sensitivity slider lets you fine-tune how fervently the program classifies questionable mail as spam. The Average setting worked surprisingly well. Initially, OE incorrectly marked some mail—mostly from mailing lists—as junk, but we reclassified subsequent messages from those senders by simply adding their e-mail addresses to the Address Book. The Mail Rules feature lets you easily mark junk as read mail—and automatically delete it.

The Mailing List Manager lets you define mailing lists; then you can manipulate and file their messages into folders.

You can "burst" mailing-list digests into individual messages and then apply Mail Rules to those messages—perfect for filtering out screeds from that buffoon who mars your favorite list.

You can now sync contacts in your Palm PDA with entries in OE 5's Address Book; oddly, you can't yet synchronize e-mail with a Palm device. OE 5 can send and receive mail from Microsoft's Hotmail.service, offering an alternative to using a Web browser. Finally, Microsoft has added schedules for mail downloading, and you can control PPP to dial up and disconnect from your ISP.

The improved Mail Rules feature lets you use more criteria to filter mail than that feature in previous versions, and you can have separate rules for POP, IMAP, Hotmail, newsgroup, and outgoing mail. Apple-Script support, already extensive, now lets you automate and extend the program by adding any feature you can conceive.

Shortly after OE 5's release, Microsoft discovered a security hole that could allow a malicious user to send an e-mail message that sneaks a file (possibly one containing a Trojan horse or a virus) onto your hard disk. At press time, the company was working on a fix. However, the biggest source of user complaints has been OE 5's difficulty in importing mail from OE 4.5 and Claris Emailer; users have reported repeated freezes and incomplete imports. The import process is also very slow, often taking hours, depending on the size of your previous mail database.

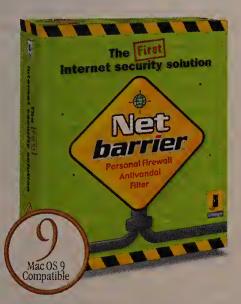
#### Macworld's Buying Advice

Outlook Express 5.0 is a terrific update that should gain the program many new converts. Users cramped by the limitations of Netscape Communicator or Qualcomm Eudora Light will appreciate OE 5's feature set. The feature gap between OE 5 and Claris Emailer is smaller, but since Claris is no longer updating the latter, OE 5 offers Emailer users an excellent lifeboat—import problems notwithstanding. If you're new to e-mail, OE 5 is likely to fulfill all your needs and then some.—TOM NEGRINO

# You think the Internet is safe. Think again...



# NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.



All Macs connected to the Internet are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

#### **Personal Firewall**

NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

#### **Antivandal**

NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

#### Internet filter

NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...

Now available for resellers through / p (i) n a c o r | | (1.800.PINACOR / www.pinacor.com





www.intego.com
Visit us at MacWorld booth #314



Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Digital imagery® copyright 1999 PhotoDisc



### Feels Like Old Times.

Your old friends have gotten more than a facelift-they're completely rewritten and Mac OS 9 compatible. Each one is great separately, but together they're terrific (and an incredible value)! ACTION Files helps you organize files and folders automatically. ACTION Menus lets you arrange, create, and control your menus with ease. ACTION GoMac, The Macintosh Taskbar™, will amaze you. And ACTION WYSIWYG shows your fonts and typefaces right in your menus. Makes you all tingly just to think about it, doesn't it? Stop in and try them out—no strings attached. Hey, that's what friends are for.



Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Circle 118 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## **Wacom Graphire**

TABLET/MOUSE FOR BUDDING ARTISTS

nothing compares to a graphics tablet for easy editing of drawings and scanned photos. Alas, graphics tablets like Wacom's Intuos, which starts at \$200, are beyond the means of SOHO users on limited budgets (see *Reviews*, January 1999). Wacom's \$99.95 Graphire, which pairs a capable graphics tablet with an imperfect mouse, is an economical solution.

The blue-and-gray Graphire tablet measures a mere 8 by 9 inches, so all but the most cluttered of desktops should accommodate it. Like many new input devices, the Graphire supports only USB ports, so you'll need an add-on card if your



Mac doesn't have a USB connection. A transparent overlay built into the tablet makes it a snap to trace artwork or photos.

The Graphire's smoothly tapered pen is comfortable to hold, and when you're not using it, you can stow it in a handy removable receptacle at the top of the tablet. The stylus sports a pressure-sensitive tip, an eraser, and a dual-action rocker switch in the middle. Wacom's control panel lets you program each end of the switch to perform a different function, including clicking, double-clicking, or entering simple keyboard sequences such as \mathbb{H}-shift-S. You can also use the control panel to adjust the pen's tip or eraser sensitivity, and you can program the tablet to recognize only a portion of the 4-by-5-inch active area.

Whether you're creating a masterpiece from scratch or retouching a digital photo of your kids, the pen makes it a joy to manipulate almost any type of digital drawing tool. The pressure-sensitive tip and eraser are compatible with a broad selection of graphics programs, including Adobe Photoshop and MicroFrontier's Color It. (See Wacom's Web site, www wacom.com, for a list of compatible applications.) The Graphire ships with MetaCreations' \$99 Painter Classic 1.0.2 and Wacom PenTools, a set of Photoshop-compatible plug-ins.

Although the pen is ideal for drawing, it can't replace a mouse or trackball for most routine Mac work. Unfortunately, the Graphire mouse has a few limitations, which range from annoying to serious. The mouse works only when used on the tablet, and unlike an Apple mouse, neither it nor the pen begin to function until the tablet's driver loads. That means you can't use the Graphire with Apple's Extensions Manager or Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher while the Mac is booting.

The mouse also lacks rubberized side grips, and its light weight makes it feel less substantial than many other mice. Because the mouse's movement is electronically calibrated to the tablet's surface, you have to pay attention to the tablet's orientation when using the mouse; if the tablet is askew, the cursor tracks at an angle. And although the mouse worked consistently on our PowerBook G3, we encountered occasional lapses in cursor response and scrolling on our blue Power Mac G3. Neither trashing the tablet's preferences file nor reinstalling the driver alleviated the problem.

On the plus side, the Graphire mouse is cordless, and it doesn't have a dirt-trapping ball or rollers. Its two large buttons are easy to press; a knurled scroll wheel in the center doubles as a third button. Graphire's control panel lets you assign the wheel one of 16 levels of scrolling action, from the equivalent of clicking once on the scroll bar to moving one page at a time.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

If you need an affordable graphics tablet, the Graphire is a good choice, but its mouse is far from perfect. Still, the Graphire mouse is adequate for most tasks, although it won't liberate you from your Apple mouse completely.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

**RATING:** \$\$\$ PROS: Pen works with most graphics applications; cordless mouse. **CONS:** Mouse can't be used with extensions managers while the Mac is booting. **COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (360/896-9833, www.wacom.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$99.95.

# "I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

- Fred Lugano, weatherization.com, Vermont

#### 8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Personal computer users across the country recognize APC as a leader in power protection. Now, home users are finding multiple uses for APC products. Some use their APC to run a television or small refrigerator during a disaster. Others will use their APC Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) as a "power bridge" to give them enough time to get their power generators started. Still others will use APC to protect sophisticated audio and visual equipment from damaging electrical surges.

Business users enjoy the dependability of APC, the \$25,000 equipment protection guarantee that comes with all APC UPSs, and the Lifetime Guarantee<sup>†</sup> that comes with all APC surge protection products.

Visit your reseller or the listed retailers and try one today!



APC provides legendary surge protection for all your equipment needs.









'APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from er snafus and electrical spikes. PC Computing 4/99

#### An APC UPS gives you:

- · Enough outlets to protect your computer plus displays, printers, scanners and more
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Telephone/network surge suppression to maintain your online connection
- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer

#### APC safety and reliability benefits:

- User-replaceable batteries reduce service costs
- Easy overload recovery
- · Site Wiring Fault indicator

guarantee (U.S. and Canada only)

• \$25,000 equipment protection

· Audible and visible alarms alert

you to power events as they occur

- <sup>†</sup>See policy for details
- "Best in Class" longest runtime guarantee (5-40 minutes)



You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit http://promo.apcc.com and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.













# Enter to win the APC Home Power Protection Package.

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your entire home, home office or small business, a \$3000 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit.

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code q398z • Call 888-289-APCC x8823 • Fax 401-788-2797



#### **Get everything** you're looking for:



Macworld's **Reader Service** 

"Get Info" with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

#### www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers fór whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! In this issue, the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your product-info choices as you read Macworld on the train, on the plane or where-ever you are. Then drop the card in the mail and it's on the way!

Macworld

# **Adaptec PowerDomain 39160**

ULTRA 3 SCSI CARD OUTPACES ULTRA 2 BOARDS

OORE'S LAW FOR PROCESSOR speed has a SCSI corollary: each new version is twice as fast as the last one. Adaptec's PowerDomain 39160 is the first Mac card to support the new Ultra 3 Wide SCSI standard, with blazing 160-MBps performance, double the maximum 80 MBps of Ultra 2 Wide SCSI. And because the card has two Ultra 3 Wide



SCSI buses, its total potential throughput is 320 MBps. But the card is expensive, and drive selection is limited.

Ultra 3 and Ultra 2 both use lowvoltage differential (LVD) technology, which permits use of longer cables (up to 12 meters) in addition to providing faster throughput than earlier SCSI versions. However, if you add an older, non-LVD device (pre-Ultra 2 Wide SCSI), the speed drops to 40 MBps and you're limited to 2-meter cables. Fortunately, with the PowerDomain's dual-bus design, you can put older devices on one bus and reserve the other for faster Ultra 2 and Ultra 3 devices. Each bus has an

internal and an external connector.

Macworld Lab tested the card on a Power Mac G3/400 with four Quantum Atlas Ultra 3 Wide drives. We performed the tests with all four drives attached to one internal port, and then with two drives on each internal port. The result? The Power-Domain 39160 is fast, but it does not reach the standard's full 160-MBps potential. Using both buses, maximum read speed was 94.7 MBps and maximum write speed was 53.5 MBps. However, this is still about 1.5 times faster than Ultra 2 Wide SCSI (see "Fastest SCSI").

The card doesn't include any driveformatting software. For single drives you use Apple's Drive Setup; to set up a RAID array you'll need third-party software.

#### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

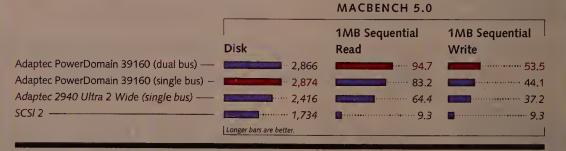
The PowerDomain 39160 offers fast performance, but it also sells for up to \$400 more than a plain SCSI card. If you need the fastest possible throughput and are willing to invest in Ultra 2 or Ultra 3 drives, the PowerDomain 39160 is a compelling option. However, the card is costly overkill if you just need to connect a few Narrow SCSI devices.—KRISTINA DE NIKE

RATING: #### PROS: Fast performance; dualbus architecture; bootable. CONS: Expensive; limited availability of appropriate drives. **COMPANY:** Adaptec (800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$549.** 



#### **Fastest SCSI**

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 Disk scores are relative to that of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000. Results for the read and write tests are in megabytes per second.



**Behind Our Tests** 

We tested all cards in a Power Mac G3/400 with OS 8.6 and 128MB of RAM.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina De Nike

# Discover True Compatibility



VIRTUAL PC Connectix Virtual PC delivers true compatibility by enabling you to run multiple operating systems on your Mac. With Virtual PC, you can run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac. Now, you can be compatible with the PC world by giving your Mac the ability to run PC programs, access PC networks, and share files with your PC-based co-workers or clients.

Connectix Virtual PC is a software solution that's like having a Pentium chip in your Mac. And, it's available in 5 different versions, so you can choose which OS best suits your needs. Whether you choose to run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac, Virtual PC makes it easy to get started because each OS is pre-installed and pre-configured. Bridge the compatibility gap between Mac and PC environments by using Connectix Virtual PC!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com or call 1-800-395-1804



#### Reviews

## **Touch-Screen iMacs**

**ITOUCH AND TOUCHSTATION** 

inviting nature make it ideal for use in an interactive kiosk. Kiosks work best, though, when you can make your selections by touching the screen. Installing a touch screen can be a challenge, but several companies will sell you iMacs preconfigured with touch capability. *Macworld* looked at two of these systems: Elo TouchSystems' iTouch and MicroTouch's TouchStation. Although they use different technologies, both products work well, allowing you to make selec-



Elo TouchSystems' iTouch

tions without unduly distorting the display.

The \$1,599 iTouch comes installed on a 333MHz iMac; Elo plans to offer a \$1,685 version with the new 350MHz iMac by the time you read this. The \$1,981 TouchStation also features a 333MHz iMac; in the first quarter of 2000, the company will offer its product on the 400MHz iMac for the same price.

Elo's Surface Wave technology transmits a sound wave across the CRT surface, detecting your finger's coordinates when you touch the screen. MicroTouch's rival capacitive technology features a transparent, multilayer conductive film that coats the CRT; when you touch the screen, your finger displaces low-voltage electrical current transmitted through the film.

Although the differences are subtle, Elo appears to have the superior technology. The TouchStation overlay, though almost unnoticeable, slightly reduces brightness, and it won't work if you're wearing gloves or using a stylus. However, it does include an antibacterial coating. iTouch doesn't use an overlay and works with almost anything that touches the screen. Each product occupies one of the iMac's two USB ports via a cable that snakes out from the side of the display. Elo secures the cable with a gasket, giving the iTouch iMac a more-finished appearance than its competitor. But these differences are not dramatic—both systems

perform equally well as interactive kiosks.

Touch-screen iMacs may find a place in some homes; a child will find a touch screen much simpler to use than a mouse, and kids' software typically provides large clickable areas for navigation. But using a touch screen as your primary display can be frustrating: the Mac OS isn't designed to be driven by mouse-clicks alone.

Macworld's Buying Advice Both systems work well as kiosks, but we lean toward Elo TouchSystems' iTouch, which is less expensive and more flexible.—JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

#### iTouch

RATING: PROS: No overlay; works with any pointing device. CONS: None significant. COMPANY: Elo TouchSystems (800/356-8682, www.elotouch.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$1,599.

#### **TouchStation**

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Antibacterial screen coating. CONS: Uses overlay, requires finger touch. COMPANY: MicroTouch (800/642-7686, www.microtouch.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$1,981.



Circle 52 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

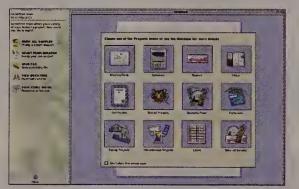




## **Corel Print House 2000**

CONSUMER-ORIENTED PAGE-LAYOUT SOFTWARE IS EASY BUT INFLEXIBLE

ONSUMER-LEVEL PAGE-LAYOUT programs can be a mixed bag. While they aim to offer a wealth of tools for creating basic designs, some are unnecessarily difficult to master. Corel attempts to make things easier with Corel Print House 2000, a \$79 entry-level page-layout program that includes a wealth of images, templates, and fonts (six CD-ROMs' worth), as well as Corel Photo House, a simple image editor. However, while the program is generally easy to use, its wizard-driven interface is inflexible when you work outside the program's templates.



Graphics Cornucopia Choose from among Corel Print House 2000's many family-oriented projects.

Corel Print House 2000 functions best when you follow its prompting. When you launch the program, it asks you to select from a number of family-oriented projects, including greeting cards, calendars, certificates, and labels. Clicking on a project type reveals a series of folders in the Notebook window. These folders contain templates for the project you've chosen—for example, if you're creating a greeting card, the folders include templates for such occasions as birthdays, weddings, and Mother's Day.

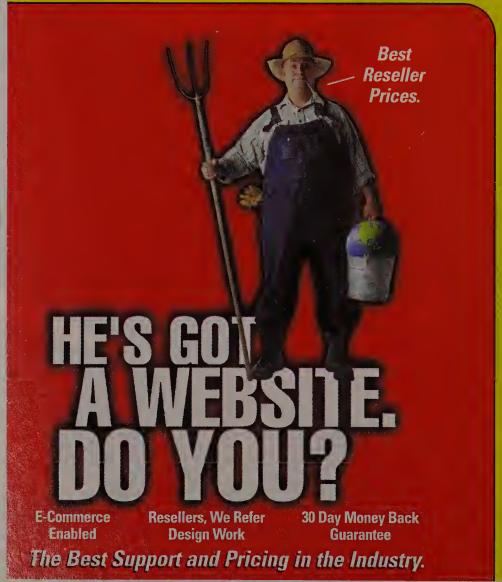
Once you choose a template, you can change elements, add words and objects, save your project, and print your work. Clicking on any of these options presents another series of choices. For example, if you choose to change an element, the program first asks which object you'd like to modify; then it asks which aspect of the object (such as its color, size, orientation, or line style) you'd like to alter. This handholding process continues until you complete your project. In addition to letting you print your graphics, Print House makes it easy to prepare them for the Web.

Regrettably, working outside the pro-

gram's templates can be trying. The Notebook offers a Start From Scratch option that lets you use the Text, Draw, and Table tools to create customized forms and banners. However, if you go this self-directed route, you'll find that simple tasks can take quite a few steps to complete. For example, if you want to change the alignment of a block of text, you can't just choose a new alignment style from the Text menu. Instead, you must highlight the text, choose the Text & Table Settings option in the Notebook window, select the Change Layout option, and finally apply a new alignment setting. This kind of needless clicking through option after option is far too typical of Corel Print House 2000's "wizards run amok" interface.

Macworld's Buying Advice Corel Print House 2000's interface is annoying but not so restrictive that you can't get some good results from it. The program ships with a rich load of images, is inexpensive, and requires little learning before your homespun projects are on their way out the door or onto the Web.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: \*\* PROS: Inexpensive; lots of images. CONS: Restrictive, hand-holding interface. COMPANY: Corel (800/772-6735, www .corel.com). LIST PRICE: \$79.



Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month Call Today **1-800-599-0547** (404) 586-9999





### **PhotoGenetics**

PHOTO CORRECTION FOR CONSUMERS

ITH THE GROWING POPUlarity of digital cameras, consumers need an easy way to correct photos. If the software bundled with your camera can't do the job or seems too complicated to use, consider Q-Research's PhotoGenetics, an inexpensive stand-alone program that makes it easy to fix common problems such as red-eye and poor lighting. The program is available as a \$30 download or \$40 CD; Q-Research also offers PlusPak, a \$30 set of optional add-ons you can download from the company's Web site.

PhotoGenetics doesn't try to be another Adobe Photoshop; you won't find Photoshop's extensive artistic and production tools here. PhotoGenetics focuses on fixing everyday digital-imaging problems although you can use it to add some artistic flair. In fact, the program almost goes too far in distancing itself from Photoshop; for example, its genotypes are just filters with a cryptic new name.

The interface is simple, displaying your original image in a large main window with easily identifiable buttons on the



Compare and Contrast As you adjust the image on the right, you can compare it to the original on the left.

side for cropping, rotation, printing, and help. When you click on the Start Evolution button, the program displays modified versions of your image in a window that appears on the right. The Genotypes palette lets you pick from 15 image filters that adjust the image.

With each change, you rate the modified image on the right in a range from no better or worse to a little better to excellent. At any point, you can stop to save your image as a TIFF, JPEG, or Photoshop file.

In addition to making adjustments through the Genotypes palette, you can also change the image's color temperature, making it appear hotter (toward the red end of the spectrum) or cooler (toward the blue).

Along with performing basic imagecorrection functions, the genotypes can also produce X-ray and colorizing effects. And the Dewarp genotype removes the distortion caused by a wide-angle lens.

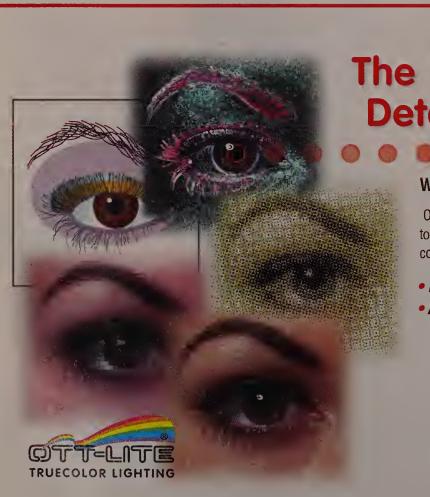
As you apply a genotype, you can adjust its intensity and save the setting as a new genotype. The PlusPak includes additional genotypes for enhancing specific colors, correcting lens distortions, and producing other effects.

Although the program's interactive image-correction functions

are geared toward modifying images one at a time, it includes a batch-processing mode that lets you correct a whole folder of images with one keystroke.

Macworld's Buying Advice Photo-Genetics targets consumers, but some graphic designers or photographers may find it a handy tool for performing quick changes on an image without launching Photoshop. Considering its light price tag, this simple one-trick pony is certainly worth trying out.—ANDREW SHALAT

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Affordable; simple interface. CONS: Unnecessarily cryptic naming of functions. COMPANY: Q-Research (800/689-0639, www.q-res.com). LIST PRICE: Download, \$30; CD version, \$40.



# **OTT-LITES®** Give You The Power To See™ Colors and **Details with Startling Clarity!**

Work in a Color Balanced, Glare Free Environment without Eyestrain

OTT-LITE TrueColor VisionSaver Lighting utilizes a special blend of rare earth phosphors to replicate natural daylight indoors for a glare-free, true color environment. You'll see colors and details with startling accuracy and clarity, without eyestrain!

- Match PMS Swatches Easily
- Calibrate RGB Monitors Accurately
- Analyze CMYK Proofs Confidently
- Avoid Computer Vision Syndrome
- Glare-Free TrueColor Lighting

Call for a FREE catalog:

1-800-842-8848

Code# MCW0003

**OTT-LITE Technology** 

1214 W. Cass St., Tampa, FL. 33606 www.ott-lite.com



OTT-LITE® TrueColor™ VisionSaver™... A UNIQUE VISUAL EXPERIENCE!



# see things differently.

Presenting the head-turning digital video camera — the Kritter USB.

By utilizing isochronous transfer technology (really fast), delivering 320 x 240 (CIF) at 30 fields-per-second (really smooth), the Kritter USB provides the highest-quality video possible in the USB environment. This means a bigger picture, better color and lots of second looks.

For more information and complete specifications, visit us at www.irez.com/wow or call 1-480-922-0044.





# Image-Compression Plug-Ins

PHOTOJAZZ AND LURAWAVE OUTDO JPEG COMPRESSION

PEG MAY BE THE TRIED-ANDtrue photo format for the Web, but with its tendency to add blocky artifacts to compressed images, it still doesn't get any respect. Several companies have released Adobe Photoshop plug-ins that compress images without introducing those unsightly distortions. Joining Altamira Group's Genuine Fractals (\*\*\*\*\*, Reviews, March 1999) and LizardTech's MrSID (\$\$\$1/2; Reviews, December 1999) are Lura-Tech's LuraWave and BitJazz's PhotoJazz 2. PhotoJazz, intended largely for use with



Squeezing Pixels LuraWave lets you choose any compression ratio.

prepress applications, is based on a lossless compression scheme but offers relatively limited compression ratios—an average of 2.5:1, compared with 10:1 or more for lossy compression schemes, such as JPEG. However, PhotoJazz gives you smaller files than Photoshop's TIFF LZW option.

The \$29 entry-level version produces RGB output only, the \$79 version provides CMYK output as well, and the \$99 version supports output of 16-bit multichannel files. All three include PhotoJazz XT for importing PhotoJazz images into QuarkXPress, and PhotoJazz QT, which lets you open and save PhotoJazz images using QuickTime programs. BitJazz offers a free version that lets you open PhotoJazz images in Photoshop and most QuickTime-savvy programs.

LuraWave competes not so much with PhotoJazz as with MrSID. Both are based on wavelet technology, a lossy compression scheme that yields fewer distortions at any given compression ratio than JPEG. Lura-Wave's compression scheme appears to be just as effective as MrSID's. Images compressed at 10:1 had no perceptible artifacts; images compressed at 20:1 had only minor

artifacts. LuraWave also includes a lossless option, but its compression ratios appear to be no better than LZW's.

LuraWave's best feature is its price: just \$79, compared with MrSID's \$495. Unfortunately, LuraTech does not offer a free Photoshop plug-in for opening the files.

Macworld's Buying Advice LuraWave offers compression features similar to MrSID's and costs much less. PhotoJazz is a tougher sell, offering marginally better lossless compression than Photoshop's TIFF LZW option but little else.—STEPHEN BEALE

#### LuraWave

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Affordable. CONS: No free decompression plug-in. COMPANY: Lura-Tech (650/326-8829, www.luratech.com). COM-PANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$79.

#### PhotoJazz 2

RATING: \*\* PROS: Better lossless compression than Photoshop's TIFF LZW. CONS: Onetrick pony. COMPANY: BitJazz (415/488-9626, www.bitjazz.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: RGB version, \$29; CMYK version, \$79; multichannel version, \$99.



#### **Presenting 3M's new Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters** for translucent Macs

Screen glare. What could be more irritating? It can cause all sorts of discomfort—from eyestrain and blurred vision to headaches and neck aches.

#### Reduce eyestrain

3M's innovative new computer filters reduce glare by up to 99% while cutting ELF/VLF E-field radiation by up to 99%! Special medium-tint glass assures professional color representation. Plus, they attach easily to your monitor and feature Scotchgard™ Protection for Easy Clean Surface.

#### Anti-glare goes stylin'

Custom-designed especially for your iMac™ or Apple® Studio Display monitor, our Anti-Glare/ Anti-Radiation Filters offer a matching translucent frame for a cool, coordinated look.



Order yours today!

3M"Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters

iMac Filter \$61.33 17" Studio Display Filter \$111.09

Call 1-888-241-8445 or visit www.mmmdirect.com/apple

**3M** Innovation

#### job opportubbleshires 800-937-3622 Washington, DC: Prestigious firm is seeking a committed, detail oriented designer to skills in lead their graphics department. Ideal candidate will have solid production skills in head their graphics department and a proven ability to meet deadlines and budgets. Grace Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines. head their graphics department. Ideal candidate will have solid production skills in Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines and budgets. Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines should have under pressure and an excellent partialic are essential. Candidates should have Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines and budgets. Graci under pressure, and an excellent portfolio are essential. Candidates should have under pressure, and at least 3 current LIRLs. senior art director web experience and at least 3 current URLs. San Francisco: Publishing company is seeking an experienced, motivated person to manage all IT/IS functions. Company network is comprised of PC. Macintosh. NT San Francisco: Publishing company is seeking an experienced, motivated person to manage all IT/IS functions. Company network is comprised of PC, Macintosh, NT and IINIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Network. manage all 11/15 functions. Company network is comprised of PC, Macintosh, NT and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Netware, administration and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Nanning and administration and UNIX systems. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration of the NT. Win95. Win and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Netware, DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Win95, Mac OS, TCP/IP network planning and administration, and Windows PC productivity applications it manager Boston: Mail order office supply company is looking for a web designer to produce advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with hanner ads and various PC productivity applications. Boston: Mail order office supply company is looking for a web designer to produce a web designer to produce with banner ads and advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with banner photoship advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience will be done in Photoship advertisements for their site. advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with banner ads and strong conceptual and file management skills. Most work will be done in Photoshop, and a wysiwyG editor Experience with DHTML and lave scripting is a NTML and a WysiwyG editor. strong conceptual and file management skills. Most work will be done in Photoshop, HTML and Java scripting is a plus. HTML and a WYSIWYG editor. Experience with DHTML and Java scripting is a plus. web designer New York: Entertainment company based in New York is looking for a Systems Administrator to help maintain their ethernet network. Must have at least two years and administrator to help maintain their ethernet network. New York: Entertainment company based in New York is looking for a Systems Administrator to help maintain their ethernet network. Must have at least two years of experience with Macintosh networks and be detail oriented systems administrator of experience with Macintosh networks and be detail-oriented and personable. HireKnowledg Specialized Staffing Solutions ig intelligence putting intelligence to work Baltimore: We are always looking for people with solid Quark skills to assist our clients with production production experts projects, and work environments. 2-3 years of professional additional asset. experience is required, and Spanish language skills are an additional experience is required. solid Quark skills to assist our clients with production needs. These positions offer great variety in people, needs. These positions of great variety in people, projects, and work environments. 2-3 years of professional projects, and work environments. Philadelphia: Previous experience in publishing or advertising environments is Philadelphia: Previous experience in publishing or advertising environments is preferred. Candidates must be detail-oriented and work well under pressure. Organization and communication skills are also key Knowledge of Quark preferred. Candidates must be detail-oriented and work well under pressure organization and communication skills are also key. Knowledge of Quark, photoshop, and Illustrator is helpful traffic coordinator Photoshop, and Illustrator is helpful. cations St. Louis: This high-level candidate should have expertise in Win NT, NT Terminal server Citrix Novell LINIX and WAN issues such as routers frame relay circuits St. Louis: This high-level candidate should have expertise in Win NI, NI Terminal server, Citrix, Novell, UNIX, and WAN issues such as routers, frame relay circuits server, Citrix, Novell, unix, and well-versed in high-level hardware setue. Baltimore server, Citrix, Novell, UNIX, and WAN issues such as routers, trame relay circuits and exchange. The applicant needs to be well-versed in high-level hardware setup and configuration. Boston Chicago technology analyst Dallas http://www.hireknowledge.com New York Philadelphia **Providence** and configuration. San Francisco St. Louis Washington DC Circle 97 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

#### Reviews

# **Digital Media Remote**

HANDY REMOTE CONTROL

OU WOULDN'T THINK OF SURFing TV channels without your trusty remote control, and watching a video without the ability to pause or rewind would be unimaginable. So why not have a remote for running audio and video on your Mac? That's the idea behind Keyspan's Digital Media Remote, a \$79 hardware device that uses infrared (IR) technology to control Mac-based media-playback software, including AppleCD Audio Player, Apple DVD Player, QuickTime Player, Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, Microsoft Power-Point, and RealNetworks' RealPlayer.

We tested the Digital Media Remote with each of these applications and found that it worked as advertised. Standing as far away as 35 feet from an iMac, we could play, pause, rewind, and otherwise control audio and video as easily as if we'd been sitting at the keyboard. Of course, because it's an IR connection, you need a clear path between the remote and your Mac. Put anything in the way—a chair, a monitor, even a person—and you've effectively blocked the signal.

The package includes a small remote control and an IR receiver that plugs into a



Mac's USB port. The remote provides typical controls—including play, pause, reverse, fast-forward, volume up, and volume down—as well as a button that lets you cycle through open applications.

Installing the remote is easy. Unfortunately, configuring the remote for use with other Mac programs—those not specifically designed for playback—is not, at least with the software that came with our review unit. The package includes a DMR Manager control panel that lets you map any button on the remote to any keyboard command in a

Mac program. For example, you can program the remote to scroll pages up and down in Adobe Acrobat, a neat feature if you plan to use PDF files in an upcoming presentation. However, the mapping commands are confusing; the program won't recognize any changes you've made unless you click on an Accept Key Press button, but only the documentation explains this—the interface doesn't offer a clue. (An update of the software, available at Keyspan's Web site, fixes this problem with an easier-to-follow interface.) We also found that our iMac sometimes crashed when we tinkered with DMR Manager while an application was running.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Digital Media Remote is a handy tool for making media presentations or watching a DVD movie without being tethered to your Mac. But at nearly \$80, it's too expensive for most casual users. And prepare yourself for some trial and error if you want to customize the remote or configure it for a nonplayback application.—PHILIP MICHAELS

RATING: \$\$\$1/2 PROS: Powerful remote control; installs quickly. CONS: High price for nonessential gadget; customizing it can be hard. COMPANY: Keyspan (510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$79.



If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine; with MacBuy.com you'll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.

The best deals on the Web. And where to find them.

How much it costs. And how much it's worth.

www.macbuy.com

The Macworld Buyer's Guide

## Madden NFL 2000

MAJOR SPORTS GAME COMES TO MAC

of you who doubt this assertion need only look to the shelves of your local Macintosh software dealer for proof. There you'll find copies of Aspyr Media's Madden NFL 2000—the kind of major sports title that many claimed would arrive in a Mac-compatible version only when hailstorms came to Hades. While Madden is an attractive and rich football simulation, it may prove frustrating to all but the most die-hard players, thanks to an obtuse interface and sparse documentation.

It's a shame that the interface is so convoluted, because the game itself is an impressive piece of work. You can tackle the gridiron in a number of ways. For quick, inyour-face action, choose Arcade mode, where you can select from a limited arsenal of plays and the players' moves are unrealistically exaggerated. Other modes offer more-realistic play and an expanded playbook. For example, in Exhibition you choose a couple of teams to compete in a single game; in Season your team plays the 16 regular season games; and in Franchise you control the workings of a team for up



Unreal Action Is your favorite NFL team in the cellar? Lead its Madden NFL 2000 equivalent to victory.

to 30 seasons. Practice mode is the perfect place to hone particular plays.

Those who've played sports games on a Sony PlayStation will quickly feel at home with Madden. In a move typical of console games, Madden lets you control the ball carrier if you're on offense or integral defensive players if your opponent has the ball. For example, after you've chosen from a variety of plays, you can control the quarterback's movements, as well as when and where he throws the ball. Like a console game, Madden was designed for play with a game pad—if you don't have one, get it in a hurry so you can compete in the Madden Super Bowl.

Madden is nearly infinitely configurable. Within the Customize AI dialog box, for instance, you can tweak the aggressiveness of your offensive and defensive plays, the accuracy of your quarterback's passes and wide receivers' catches, and the overall ability of your running backs. You can also control weather conditions, rosters, and the likelihood that certain penalties will be called.

Unfortunately, configuring the game is far too complicated. Game options are scattered throughout numerous dialog boxes and the manual provides limited guidance. This may be fine for players who've been playing the PC version of Madden for nearly a decade, but Mac players, likely new to the game, could use more help than the terse manual and Read Me file provide.

Macworld's Buying Advice Despite its maddening interface and manual, Madden NFL 2000's amazing depth and varied game play make it a must-have for any pigskinloving Mac gamer.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** \*\*\* PROS: Varied ways to play; highly customizable. **CONS:** Confounding interface; slim manual. **COMPANY:** Aspyr Media (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$50.

From the publishers of Macworld magazine

# MacBuy com Get it right.

As Easy as 1-2-3

Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

#### Convenience and Value!

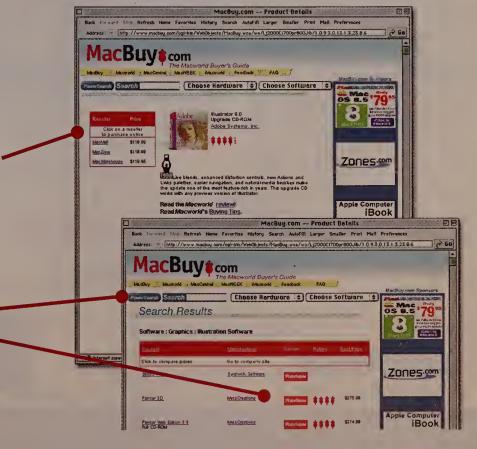
The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly! MacBuy.com tells you how to shop smart.

#### Powerful and Easy-...

to-use search engine. You can search by product or vendor name, or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

#### **Support from Apple**

Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.



# IT'S NOT JUST ANEW WORLD, IT'S A NEW STANDARD.



- Computer Gaming World

"98%"

(Highest review score ever awarded)

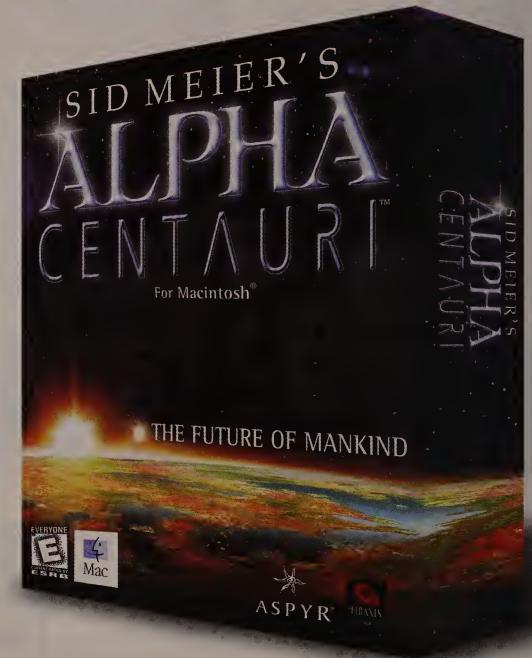
-PC Gamer

"Alpha Centauri is unmistakably the rightful heir to the Civilization throne. It's also the best strategy game ever made."

- PC Gamer

"Meier has again set the gold standard for strategy."

- Newsweek



Now for the MAC.

THIS IS THE STRATEGY GAME TO BUY!

Alpha Centauri is now available at computer superstone and at other fine Mac retailers or contact us

1-888-212-7797

www.aspyr.com











# The Game Room

## Tackle Madden NFL 2000

GO ALL THE WAY WITH THE MAC'S MOST EAGERLY ANTICIPATED SPORTS GAME

by Christopher Breen

ne of my PC pals-and yes, I like to think I'm broad-minded enough to include within my inner circle those who use an inferior operating system-recently commented: "What is it with you Mac users?! I've never met such a group of whiners in my life! One perceived slam of Apple in the press, a single interface element that varies by two pixels from the norm, or the failure of Amalgamated Software Corporation of America to release a Mac-compatible version of its Ultra Thingummy Pro 4, and you people begin caterwauling like a sleep-deprived, teething infant who's had a favorite Orajel-dipped pacifier ripped from its aching maw."

After purging this nincompoop's name from my Christmas-card list and posting his personal information—including home phone number and shoe size—to every rabid Macintosh newsgroup and Web site I could locate, I thought, in my broad-minded way, "You know, maybe he's onto something."

Case in point: For years I and countless other Macintosh gamers have alternately pleaded, cajoled, and held our collective breath in the vain hope that Electronic Arts would deign to license a Mac version of one of its fabulous sports titles. Finally, toward the end of 1999, this demand became reality. Aspyr Media brought the hot, hot, hot electronic-football franchise, Madden NFL 2000, to the Mac (to read my review of the game, see *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue). I nearly wet myself when the first prerelease version of the game hit my mailbox.

But after playing with the game for a while, I felt a fine whine beginning to build. Faced with Madden's countless dialog boxes, page after page of defensive and offensive plays, and a manual that I politely characterize as "erring on the succinct side," I formed a whine—minus a colorful obscenity or two—along these lines: "Any Mac users who've never encountered a PlayStation's clunky and necessarily limited interface are going to scream bloody murder when they first attempt to play this game."

And I'd hate to have that happen—not only because I'd like to cleanse Mac users of this "whiner" label but also



because Madden is an important first step in bringing more sports games to our favorite platform. Therefore, I decided it would prove helpful to offer a brief primer on how to get Madden NFL 2000 up and running (and passing, receiving, and kicking).

#### **Pregame**

When you're trotting into Bubba's Big House of Mac Software to buy a copy of Madden, be sure to stop by the game-controller aisle to pick up some kind of Mac-compatible game pad—Madden was designed for pad play, and you'll be at a disadvantage without one. I use a Gravis (800/235-6708, www.gravis.com) Xterminator Digital Game Pad (\$40) on my Mac, and frankly, although it's a swell game pad, it's more than I require for the game. A simple PlayStation-style game pad such as Gravis's \$20 GamePad Pro USB serves nicely—to get the job done, all you need is a four-way direc-

tional pad and eight buttons (plus a start button). Remember to select the game pad in the Input section of the Madden NFL 2000 Setup window.

Easy Does It To have the Big Fun right away, set up the game so you control all the commands—hike, throw, spin, straight-arm—with a single button. Later, when you get a feel for the game, you can turn off this wussy option and control the game's many functions with separate buttons. To configure your game pad for one-button control, choose Arcade mode in the main screen, select Controller Select in the next

window, press Button 2 on your controller, click on Controller Config in the next window (*sigh*, see what I mean about all the windows?), and finally turn on the One Button–control option.

#### **Training Camp**

When first starting out in Arcade mode, don't fret too much about play calling. Pick a few offensive plays you like—a continues

couple of running plays, a short-yardage pass play (a screen pass, for example), and a couple of downfield pass playsand base your offense on them. Don't be concerned about defensive-play calling at all. Unless you're near the goal line or receiving a punt on the fourth down, press Button 2 and your team will play some kind of zone defense. For goalline defense and punt returns, the computer can select plays for you—just let the play timer run out. Sure, playing this way will cause your team to lose nearly every time, but you'll get a feel for timing and player movement without the distraction of strategy.

Practice, Practice, Practice Having endured the boos your recent execrable play generated, you need to actually learn how to play the game. To do so, select Practice from the main screen, pick a team, decide whether you want to practice offense or defense, and then turn on the Play Info option-this displays the name of the play you're practicing and draws the play patterns on the field (see "Practice Makes Perfect"). Now select a formation that appeals to you-or better yet, one that your team of choice favors (I-formation with three wide receivers for the 49ers' offense, for example)—and select a play that your team would typically execute. Overall, it's a good idea to become familiar with your favorite team's playbook. Madden is

Practice Makes Perfect Use the Play Info option to view play names and patterns

tuned to take advantage of a team's strengths—a West Coast short-pass offense for the Chiefs and an in-yourface offense for the Falcons, for example. Play to those strengths.

I'd stick with the One Buttoncontrol option for the first few gorounds in Practice mode. When using the single button, you'll more easily perceive, for example, that when your receivers run a short sideline pattern, their forward progress propels them outof-bounds unless you release the ball in a hurry. Likewise, you'll learn that holding down Button 2 fires a bullet pass, whereas quickly pressing and releasing the same button lofts the ball.

> Once you're comfortable with your timing, turn off One Button control; then you can select which receiver gets the ball and have better command of special moves like sprinting and twisting. Thanks to Madden's idiotic interface—sorry, I'm whining again—you have to return to Arcade or Exhibition mode to switch off One Button control.

> > To get a clearer idea of what the button commands do when you're controlling the ball carrier, enter Practice mode and turn off the Defense option. Now when you practice, only the offense appears on the field, and you can try out the buttons on your game pad until the cows come home without fear that a 350-pound defensive lineman will mow down your player.

#### In the Game

Madden tries to model the real thing, so play it that way:

- Follow your blockers when running.
- For accuracy, make sure your quarterback's feet are planted before throwing.
- Avoid throwing into double coverage.
- Don't rely on the long pass—play for the first down rather than the score.
- Madden allows you to call audibles. If the defense lines up in a way you don't care for, call an alternate play at the line.
- Know the other team's players (Madden ranks players by ability). Avoid running at or throwing toward a team's best defensive players.
- When on defense, hit ball carriers hard—by pressing the Action button for a speed boost—and you may jar the ball loose.
- Use the clock. If you're ahead with little time left in the game, run out the clock with running plays. If your team is down and short on time-outs, either have your receivers run out-of-bounds or ground the ball to stop the clock.

#### **Postgame Show**

Having taken these tips to heart, you won't have to wait long before you're chilled by a Gatorade shower and on your way to the Super Bowl. Sure, at first the going may be tough—but when the going gets tough, my friend, the tough call their agents and demand a five-year, \$45.7 million contract and a private jet. And that's hardly something to whine about, is it? m

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pleads with you, in his most annoying, whiny voice, to purchase his coauthored book, My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

#### **Illegal Procedure**

SOMETIMES LIGHTNING-FAST MOVES AND A BRILLIANT strategic mind aren't enough to get the job done. When you need an extra edge, select Arcade or Exhibition mode and choose Enter Codes from the Custom Gameplay menu to enter these cheat codes.

MOJO: all '60s team SIDEBURNS: all '70s team TRICKLEDOWN: all '80s team TEAMMADDEN: all Madden team

HAVETHEROCK: Madden Millennium Team

**PAINFUL:** more injuries

**HANDSOFLARD**: more fumbles FINALBUILD: players fatigue quickly WIMPBALL: players harder to tackle

**NOPICKS:** no interceptions AIRMADDEN: super jump PHOTON: super speed burst

FIRSTIS20: first down is every 20 yards

**OLDSPARKY:** electric sidelines



# creativepro

Asset Management Design & Layout Fonts & Typography Illustration Imaging

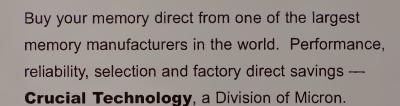
Motion
Prepress & Printing
Stock Photography
Systems & Hardware
Web Publishing

where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Creativepro.cam Inc. 1.800.796,9798, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. © 1999 Creativepra.com. All rights reserved. Creativepra.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc. CPMWNA011199

# IBM, Gateway, HP, and Apple buy our memory direct.

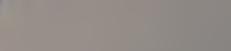
They agree on something — the power of Crucial.



Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4. 64 MB \$9449 As low as...



Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Prices were accurate as of 12/23/99, however, they can (and, do) change daily.

4/1999 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology is a trademark of Micron Technology inc. and Micron is a registreted trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photograph.

All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology, a Division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial seles@micron.com.

Online discounts for over 30,000 upgrades at:

www.crucial.com

or call toll free 1-888-363-3082



The memory experts.





# Mac OS X University University 1988.

#### INTRODUCING THE RADICAL NEW FACE FOR YOUR MAC

SOMETIMES IT'S HARD TO SEE THE FUTURE UNTIL IT SMACKS YOU IN THE FACE. For the past two years, Apple has been telling us that Mac OS X is on the horizon—and that when it arrives it'll be a revolutionary development that will change the Macintosh experience forever. But like the year 2000, the arrival of OS X always felt like a distant eventuality.

Suddenly, the future is now. Shortly after the calendar clicked over to 2000, Apple unveiled Mac OS X's brand-new interface—named Aqua—giving the world its first glimpse of how we'll all interact with our Macs for years to come. And for all the handwringing and online carping about Apple's plans to remake the Mac interface, the changes Mac OS X will bring are more likely to delight than to disappoint.

While most Mac users will initially notice the new interface elements Apple is adding in OS X, it's important to note that the most significant changes are happening behind the scenes. There, you'll find that Mac OS X is a fully modern operating system, with features such as preemptive multitasking and protected memory to make the hearts of computer geeks go piddy-pat. You may not care about those buzzwords, but you *will* care about how the technology behind them will improve your Mac experience. For details on the structural changes to Mac OS X, see the sidebar "Behind the Scenes."

by Jason Snell

#### **AQUA EXPLAINED**

#### 1 Go Man, Go

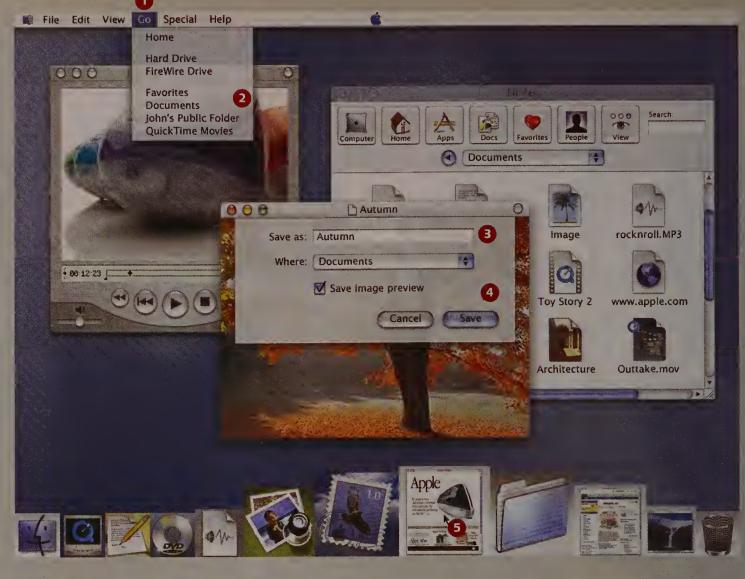
Go has been added to the menu-bar items to allow you to jump to any location—whether local, on your network, or on the Internet—that you want to access quickly.

## 2 Navigating through Shadows and Fog

To add a three-dimensional feel to the new interface, each window casts a faint shadow on whatever is behind it. Additionally, every pull-down menu and dialog box is partially transparent, revealing a hint of what's behind it.

#### B Peekaboo!

In OS X, dialog boxes and alert messages display *in* the window they affect. When you choose to save a document, a small transparent dialog box slides out from under the window's title bar, eliminating any confusion about which document you were *really* trying to save.



# 4 Throbbing Defaults Instead of being surrounded by a black border, default buttons throb gently.

#### What's Up, Dock?

The Dock lives at the bottom of the screen and can contain any item you want, including minimized windows, folders, applications—even links to Web sites. Once the Dock takes up the entire bottom of the screen, it starts to shrink icons so you can fit as many as you desire. You can then use a magnification feature to increase the size of the icons as you move the cursor over them.

#### **The Transition Begins**

The first question most Mac users will have about Mac OS X is a simple one: When is it arriving? Over the past two years, the planned release dates for this new operating system have continued to change, but now Apple has clearly outlined how Mac OS X will spread from the design labs at Apple to the world at large.

Currently, Mac developers are using a preview version of OS X, one that doesn't include the new Aqua interface. This spring, those developers should receive the final prerelease version of Mac OS X for compatibility testing. The next step will be OS X's public release, which Apple says will happen this summer. (Apple has yet to address the question of this substantial upgrade's cost.)

During the latter part of 2000, Mac OS X will likely be included with new Mac models as they're introduced; this period will culminate in the final date on Apple's OS X rollout calendar, January 2001. The company says that after that point all new Macs will ship with Mac OS X, not Mac OS 9, on their hard drives.

So whether you're planning on buying OS X this summer, or waiting until you buy a new Mac next year, chances are that sooner or later you'll be using Mac OS X.

#### **Catch the Wave**

While the Aqua interface represents a major evolutionary step away from the current Mac interface—a step that adds flair to the on-screen experience, matching Apple's striking external designs—OS X is still recognizably Macintosh. The Mac menu bar remains intact along the top of the screen (although there's

now a Go menu alongside File, Edit, View, and Special), and at first glance most windows look like traditional Mac windows.

But if you give Aqua a closer examination, you'll discover a host of artistic touches that elevate this new interface above its predecessors. That's not to disparage the current Mac interface—today's technology allows Apple to make enhancements that simply couldn't be included before now.

**Widgets** The first thing you notice when you look at Aqua is, of course, the color—silver with blue highlights. Most colored items have a shiny, 3-D appearance that makes them look as if they're made of polished glass. Aqua's blue progress bar undulates as it moves from left to right across the screen. Brightly colored sliders stand out against windows' silver backgrounds. Even scroll bars look like fragile blue-glass objects.

In the current Mac interface, buttons that can be pushed by pressing the return key stand out because they have a thick line drawn around them. Most longtime Mac users have figured this out, but it's an interface convention lost on many novice users. In Mac OS X, you can't miss the default button—it's blue, and it throbs brighter and darker while waiting for your command.

Windows At the top left corner of every window are three brightly colored circles (red, yellow, and green) that Apple says were designed to evoke a traffic light. These buttons let you control what happens to the active window. When you move your mouse over them, they reveal their functions. The leftmost circle (red) fills with an X, indicating that if you click on it, the window will close—pretty much

how the Mac behaves when you click on the top left button today.

Next to the red circle is a yellow one, which fills with a minus sign—click on it and you'll minimize the window, making it disappear from the screen and move to Mac OS X's new Dock area at the bottom of the screen (more on the Dock follows). Clicking on the green button, which fills with a plus sign, maximizes the window, expanding it to fill the screen.

These circles also help you keep track of which window is

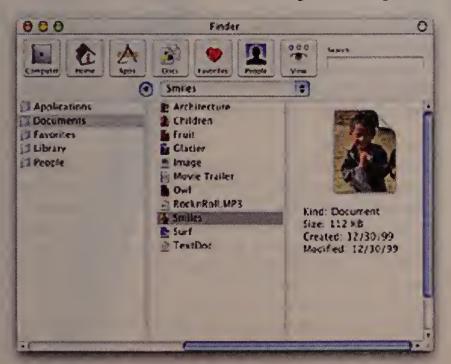
active. They're filled with color only when they're in the frontmost window—if a window isn't currently active, the circles are transparent.

Each window's top right corner contains another button, this one with a dot inside. Clicking on this button leads you into something called Single Window Mode, in which only one window is visible at a time. Whenever you open another window, the currently active window is minimized automatically and sent to the Dock.

Shadows and Fog A couple of the new items Apple has added to the Mac's look in OS X might seem frivolous to a no-nonsense user, but these features undoubtedly enhance the look-and-feel of the Macintosh experience. Each window casts a faint shadow on whatever is behind it—and that shadow is partially transparent,

making your desktop feel remarkably three-dimensional.

Subtle shading is everywhere in the Aqua interface. Every pull-down menu and dialog box is partially transparent, showing a hint of what's behind it. When you let go of your mouse, menus don't simply disappear—they fade away. And all Mac OS X text is antialiased, featuring smooth edges that



The New Finder In addition to List and Icon views, the new Finder incorporates a Browser view that lets you see several levels of a hard drive at once. Another nice touch: the new Finder (finally!) includes a Search box.

are much easier on the eye than is the old-fashioned jaggy type.

The ability to feature hazy shadows, to display smoothedged type, and to create transparent dialog boxes is pervasive in Mac OS X thanks to Quartz, a new graphics system derived from Adobe's PDF technology (see the sidebar "Behind the Scenes"). But this new graphics power isn't used just for transparent effects: just about everything you do with your mouse in Mac OS X has an immediate response. If you drag a window

around, the entire contents of that window move. That doesn't sound like much, but keep in mind that when you move a window in the current Mac OS, all you really move is a gray outline of that window. The actual window only moves once you've released your mouse button. Similarly, when you resize a window, you actually see the size of the window change as you're dragging.

Finder Ever since Apple previewed a version of Mac OS X that used a completely different Finder interface, Mac users have fretted about the future of the Mac's venerable file browser (see "The Millennium Mac," August 1999).

Those concerns weren't baseless. Mac OS X does indeed offer a very different sort of Finder, one that will undoubtedly appeal to many Mac users and repel others.

But it also provides all the functionality of the old Finder. And that means that those who prefer today's method of finding and copying files will be able to continue using their Mac more or less as they have. By default, however, the new Finder keeps to itself. When you double-click on a folder, the Finder window updates to display the contents of that folder.

Whether you prefer the old method or the new, here's what the new Finder will look like: the Finder's window has a row of buttons at the top, reminiscent of Mac OS 9's Sherlock 2 interface. If you click on one of these buttons, you'll be taken to a specific location on your Mac: the Computer button shows available drives and your network connection; Home takes you to your home folder (especially important if your Mac is used by several different people); Apps leads you to the home of all your programs; Docs to where you store your documents; Favorites to a collection of commonly visited parts of your Mac; and People to the folders of all the people with whom you share your Mac.

Next to these buttons is a View button, which lets you switch among three different ways of viewing the contents of a Finder window: List, Icon, and Browser. The List and Icon views are basically the same sorts of view your Finder has today; the Browser view is a multicolumn window that lets you view several levels of a hard drive at once. When you click on a folder in a column list, the contents of that folder are displayed in the next column to the right. If you click on a file, the Finder will try to display a preview of what's in that file—a fast way of seeing if that JPEG image on your disk is the photograph you *think* it is.

Finally, at the top right of a Finder window is a Search box

#### BEHIND THE SCENES

MAC OS X'S INTERFACE refinements will undoubtedly make the Mac more elegant than ever. But what's going on under the hood in Mac OS X will make this operating system more powerful, stable, and adaptable than Mac OS 9. Here's a peek at some important improvements.

Speed and Stability Ever had one of your programs bomb and crash your computer? Of course you have. But Mac OS X offers protected memory, meaning that OS X ropes every program off in its own space—where a misbehaving program can't harm any other programs.

And you've undoubtedly noticed that sometimes your Mac really slows down when you've got multiple programs running, especially if they're trying to perform a task such as downloading a file from the Internet. That's because right now, every running program gets to take as much processor power as it needs. Here, too, Mac OS X plays traffic cop—the operating system itself determines how much processing time individual programs get. As

a result, the program you're currently using is much less likely to bog down just because some other program is churning away.

Powerful Graphics Graphics and publishing pros have depended on Adobe's PostScript technology since the dawn of desktop publishing. Those same people will cheer Mac OS X's

new graphics engine, called Quartz, which is based on Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF). Quartz also includes powerful compositing features—such as the transparency effects used in the new Aqua interface design—which will undoubtedly be put to use by high-end graphic design programs.

Gamers will be pleased by the performance of OpenGL, a 3-D-graphics standard that enjoys wide support throughout the computer industry. OpenGL is tightly integrated with Mac OS X; this should make Macs mind-bogglingly awesome game machines.

**Compatibility** Mac OS X includes new features that let you



run your old Mac applications without a hitch. In order to retain compatibility with old software, without sacrificing powerful new features, Mac OS X supports four very different program styles, each with its own strengths and weaknesses.

If you're running an old program that hasn't been updated for Mac OS X, that program runs in what's called the Classic environment. These programs can't take advantage of memory protection or preemptive multitasking. As a result, if one of these programs crashes, all the other programs running in Classic may as well.

A Mac program that's been updated for Mac OS X will run in the

Carbon environment. Carbon is a system that lets programmers modify their Mac software enough that it can take advantage of Mac OS X's new features. (Programs modified for Carbon can also run on Mac OS 9—but without any of the Mac OS X special features, of course.)

Developers writing programs for Mac OS X from scratch could use Carbon, but they might instead use Cocoa, a system that Apple claims is easy to use to write software but will not run on OS 9.

Finally, it's important to note that underneath Mac OS X is something called Darwin—essentially a version of the Unix operating system (see "The Beauty of the Beast," April 1999). That means Mac OS X should also be able to run programs written for Unix operating systems, including Linux. While most Mac users will not avail themselves of this opportunity, it will appeal to many power users and Unix heads, who can get the ease of use of the Mac and the power of Unix in a single operating system—Mac OS X.



Springy Things When an item is too large to display inside a window or the Dock, it "springs" out to its full size when needed, and then squishes back down when put away.

similar to those on Web pages—at long last integrating search capability in the Finder rather than forcing users to launch a separate application in order to find items on their hard drives. (After all, what good is a Finder that can't find files?)

Below the row of large buttons is a blue "back" button that functions just like its equivalent in a Web browser: it lets you go back to where you've just been. Next to it is a pop-up menu that displays your current location; if you click on it, it displays other locations you've viewed recently.

**The Dock** Perhaps the most radical addition to the Mac OS interface in Mac OS X is the Dock, a strip that lives at the bottom of your screen and displays the contents of open windows (you can even opt to have it appear only when you move the

cursor to the bottom of the screen, like the Windows task bar).

The Dock can contain anything you want—not just images representing minimized windows but also items you drag into it. That means folders, applications, documents—even links to Web sites. Each item stored in the Dock has its own icon, which can be a thumbnail view of the contents of that item. Applications can also use a Dock icon to show information about the status of a window—for example, a mail program's Dock icon could appear differently if you had new mail waiting. Clicking on an item in the Dock automatically opens its window in your workspace.

#### The Last Word

Just as Apple's distinctive hardware designs set the Macintosh free from the beige-box syndrome that plagues the rest of the computer industry, Mac OS X's bold new interface stands to do the same for Mac software. But Mac OS X is much more than a fresh coat of paint on the Mac's user interface and much more than a typical operating-system update. During the next year, the new Aqua interface and the technology behind it will begin to change the ways we experience our Macs.

It will take time for these changes to catch on, and only time will tell how favorably—or how quickly—the industry will respond. For now, however, the future looks very, very good. **m** 

Macworld.com Editor JASON SNELL has reported on Mac OS X since it was first announced.

add life to the web



# Flash websites have mass appeal.

Flash feeds the masses. Already the standard with over 100 million users, people drive through Flash Websites every day.\*

Serve up a high-impact experience with Flash.

www.macromedia.com



DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS (FLASH) (FREEHAND) GENERATOR



## INSIDER TRICKS TO HELP YOU GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC

by Franklin Tessler

for James Bond, Apple keeps inventing new features for the venerable Mac operating system. OS 9 includes a slew of enhancements that make your Mac more secure, easier to share, and more Internet-savvy. (For an introduction to all the new features, see "Mac OS 9," December 1999.) True, Mac OS X is coming up sometime this year, but this radical new operating system won't be for everyone—at least not right away. If you have a pre-G3 Mac, OS 9 may be the most advanced OS your computer will ever run. And if your work is mission critical—for example, you put out a publication every day on deadline—you may want to wait a while until Apple works out the kinks in OS X. In the meantime, let us show you how to make the most of OS 9 with these tips and tricks. We've also included a guide to avoiding common problems (see the sidebar "Terminate OS 9 Troubles").



#### **Tighter Security**

In the movies, Agent 007's enemies are always out to steal the free world's secrets. In the real world, your files and other personal information are also vulnerable to tampering, especially if you're connected to the Internet with fast-network technologies that are always on, such as cable or DSL (Digital Subscriber Line). Keep your secrets safe with two of the new OS's best features, Keychain passwords and built-in file encryption.

Pick Your Password One feature in OS 9 may solve the problem of proliferating passwords. No longer will you be tempted to use the same memorable password for all your log-ons. And you won't have to scribble obscure—and fiendishly forgettable—ones on random pieces of paper anymore, either. OS 9's Keychain—a feature resurrected from System 7 Pro—stores them all in one convenient place, under the protection of a master password.

To create a Keychain, go to the Apple menu, choose Control Panels, and then select Keychain Access. Click on Create in the dialog box that appears. Name your Keychain, and type your master password. Beware: Hackers commonly run programs that try every word in the dictionary to crack into people's computers. Unfortunately, they don't usually have to try too hard since many people slyly use the word *password*.

Unlock File Servers To add a fileserver password to your Keychain, first make sure you've unlocked the Keychain



Keychain module. Then simply follow the steps you always do to log onto your file server. To the right of the field where you usually enter your password, you'll see the Add To Keychain check box. Once you've selected this, you'll never have to remember that particular password again (unless, of course, you have a serious system crash—but heck, that's why you back up your computer regularly . . . right?).

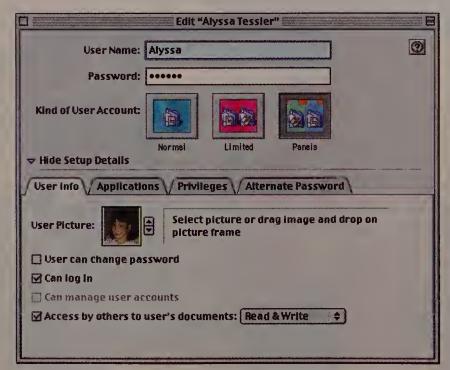
Unlock the Net One of the most promising uses for the Keychain is to store all your Web passwords. Unfortunately, at this point you can do this only with a handful of password-protected sites, mostly associated with professional organizations (for example, The Chron-

icle of Higher Education's site, www .chronicle.com). Those few Web sites let you log on in a browser-generated dialog box, rather than via a form embedded in a Web page.

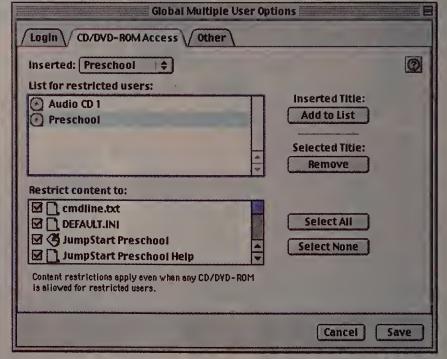
Still, if you commonly visit a site like this, give it a try. To add a Web site to the Keychain when you're using Microsoft Internet Explorer, go to the site and sign on using your name and password. After you're transferred to a new page confirming a successful log-on, drag the URL from your browser's address field to the Mac desktop. If you use Netscape's browser, you have to copy the URL into a word processor or text editor before dragging it to the desktop. Finally, drag the URL from the desktop into the open Keychain Access window, which prompts you to reenter your user name and password. From then on, you can use the Keychain to sign onto the Web site without reentering your information.

Web surfers who need more than the Keychain can offer may want to try Alco Blom's \$25 shareware utility, Web Confidential (www.web-confidential.com). This handy program, which also stores account numbers and other sensitive information, lets you add password-protected Web sites to a new menu that appears in your browser's menu bar.

Don't Get Caught Sleeping It's a good idea to set your Keychain to lock automatically when you step away from your Mac. After all, what's the good of a key if you leave your door unlocked? To



Her Own Image If you're using OS 9's Multiple Users feature, there's an easy way to make it more fun for the youngest members of your family to log onto your Mac. Include their photos in the log-on screen.



**Dual Personality** CDs and DVDs that have separate audio and video tracks appear as *two* icons on the Mac desktop. You must trash the audio-disc icon if you want to add the disc to the master list of approved titles for your kids.

do this, open the Keychain Access control panel and unlock the Keychain. From the Edit menu, choose Keychain Settings (the actual menu item will be the name of your Keychain, followed by Settings) and reenter your Keychain password. At the bottom of the resulting window, you'll see an option to lock the Keychain after however many minutes of inactivity you choose. If you're using a PowerBook or iBook, also choose the Lock When The System Sleeps option.

Protect Your Keychain Guard your Keychain as scrupulously as Bond would guard the keys to the British Secret Service headquarters. Unfortunately, with OS 9's Multiple Users feature turned on, you can unintentionally lose access to the Keychain. If you use the Keychain control panel to change your password, you will no longer be able to unlock it. The secret is, always change your password from the Multiple Users Log-on window.

Take Your Keys with You When you travel, carry your passwords with you by copying the Keychain file to a floppy disk or other removable media. On your own computer, you will find this file in the Keychain folder inside the Preferences folder of your Mac's System Folder. When you're using another computer as a visitor (see the discussion of the Multiple Users feature that follows), the Keychain file goes in a different place—your personal folder in the Users folder at the root level of the hard drive. Once you find your folder, look inside for the Keychain Freferences folder; put the Keychain file there.

**Encrypt Your Files** James Bond wouldn't leave sensitive files out in the open, and you shouldn't either. OS 9's file-encryption feature lets you protect files you don't want others to see, such as those containing your Quicken data or personal memoirs.

To encrypt a file, select it in the Finder and choose Encrypt from the File menu, or control-click on the file to bring up the contextual menu. Enter a password at least five characters long. A check box (selected by default) lets you add the password to your Keychain, so you don't have to choose a phrase that's easy to remember. You can spot an encrypted file by the small gold key on its icon. To decrypt a file, simply double-click on it.

Unfortunately, you cannot encrypt folders. But you can get around this by using Aladdin Systems' (www



.aladdinsys.com) DropStuff, a compression program bundled with Mac OS 9. Drag the folder you wish to encrypt on top of the DropStuff icon, wait for the files to compress, and then encrypt the resulting file (the icon of a stuffed file, or archive, is a vise squeezing a floppy disk).

When you want to decrypt the folder, just double-click on it and enter your password.

After you decrypt a compressed folder, your Mac may ask which application to open it with. Choose StuffIt Expander—a decompression program from Aladdin Systems, also bundled with Mac OS 9.

#### Decrypt without Viewing

When you open an encrypted file, the Mac OS launches its related application. If you're short on time and don't need to see the file, however, you can decrypt it without viewing it. Open it with the Apple File Security program, which you'll find in OS 9's Security folder inside the Applications folder. Or, if you're already running Apple File Security, simply drag the file onto the program's icon.

#### **Multiple-User Secrets**

Mac OS 9's security features aren't as bulletproof as James Bond's car—anyone can

#### SHARE OVER THE NET

IF YOU USE MACS AT DIFFERENT LOCATIONS, THERE'S NOTHING MORE FRUSTRATING than leaving a crucial file on the other computer's hard drive. With OS 9 installed, exchanging files with a Mac on the other side of the world is as simple as accessing the computer in the next office, as long as both are connected to the Internet (and turned on). Here's a step-by-step guide.

#### Step 1 Turn On AppleTalk

Do this in the Chooser or the AppleTalk control panel. AppleTalk must be active for TCP/IP file sharing to work under OS 9, even if you don't have an AppleTalk network.

#### Step 2 Activate File Sharing

You'll find this option in the File Sharing control panel. Make sure to set up access privileges for anyone who needs to use your Mac. (OS 9 folds the functionality of the old Users & Groups control panel into File Sharing.)

#### **Step 3** Decide What to Share

In the Finder, select the volumes and folders you want to share, and specify access privileges using the Sharing section of each item's Get Info window.

#### Step 4 Get Both Computers Online

Make sure the computer with which you want to share files is connected to the Internet, and write down its IP address from the TCP/IP control panel.

#### Step 5 Set Up the Other Mac

At the other end, open the Chooser and select AppleShare. Click on Server IP Address and enter the numeric IP address from Step 4. Specify the items you want to share, enter the host computer's password, and you're done. To save time, make an alias of the shared volume or folder; that way, you won't have to reenter the host IP address to reconnect. You can also add AppleShare servers to your Keychain so you no longer have to remember the servers' passwords.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

#### TERMINATE OS 9 TROUBLES

FROM SHERLOCK 2 TO MULTIPLE USERS, THERE'S NO DOUBT THAT Mac OS 9 has much to recommend it. However, as with any operating-system upgrade, you'll need to watch out for a few thorns hidden among the roses. These tips will help you make sure your upgrade is as smooth as possible. For even more troubleshooting help, go to www.macfixit.com.

#### Tip 1 Avoid Application Conflicts

It's the upgrade chain reaction: you upgrade your OS, you launch Microsoft Word—or some other program you depend on—and it crashes. Again and again. What you've got is an application conflict, common to any OS upgrade. And the only solution is to upgrade *all* your existing programs. Like any other operating-system update, OS 9 has its fair share of these conflicts—and one new snag: Error Type 119.

The origin of this problem lies in changes Apple made to the way the Mac OS keeps track of files. The good news is, you can now open larger files and have more files open at once (a maximum of 8,169) than you could with any previous version of the OS. The catch is that some software will still attempt to track files using the old method—and they won't be there. The result? Error Type 119.

Adobe quickly released fixes for a couple of its popular applications, Adobe Type Manger (both the free and Deluxe versions)

and Adobe Type Reunion (the fixes are available at www .adobe.com/support/downloads/new.html). If you don't think you use Type Manager, be aware that some other graphics programs, such as Multi-Ad Services Creator and Creator 2, install and use it in the background.

The Error Type 119 bug also bit Netscape Communicator. However, in this case you can fix things without an update: just remove the Talkback folder from the Communicator folder. Even Apple's own software is not immune: you'll need the AppleWorks 5,0.4 Updater (included on the Mac OS 9 CD) to bring AppleWorks up-to-date.

To find other less obvious but equally stricken programs, download and run Alsoft's free utility, the Mac OS 9 File Manager Compatibility Checker (www.alsoft.com/AskAl/download.html).

#### Tip 2 Conquer Control Panel Confusion

Another kink you'll encounter is that a few control panels don't get along well with Mac OS 9. Some older control panels traditionally loaded into the same memory space the Finder uses. This used to be OK, but Mac OS 9 requires control panels to open in their own memory space, so these older control panels will not function.

Fortunately, Apple built a solution into Mac OS 9. You can force the Mac to let older control panels open in Finder memory space by holding

access a Mac running OS 9 by booting from an alternate start-up volume, for example. But OS 9's Multiple Users feature does a lot to protect you against low-tech attacks on your sanity. For example, Multiple Users can ensure you'll never have to worry about your kids leaving the desktop in disarray.

Maintain a Secret Identity The Multiple Users feature lets you set up a Mac so that more than one person can use it, each with his or her own *private* set of options, preferences, and files. For example, if your children use your Mac, you won't have to worry about important documents disappearing or a new 'N Sync desktop photo ambushing you.

Turn on and set up the Multiple Users option by selecting the Multiple Users control panel. The dialog box that appears asks you to decide what kind of access different users will have to the computer (you're considered the Owner and have full access): Normal (access to just about everything), Limited, or Panels (very basic access, with a simplified interface, ideal for kids and computer novices).

No matter what kind of access they have, whenever they log on, users will see the desktop just as it was when they logged out, regardless of who else used the computer in the meantime. Make a Photo ID The Multiple Users feature means the youngest members of your family can use your computer with ease. To help them get started, paste their photograph in the log-in screen. That way they won't even need to read their name to choose the account.

To add a custom picture, open your child's Setup window in the Multiple Users control panel and click on the small triangle to display setup details. Next, in any Web browser, open the file containing the child's picture. Finally, drag the picture from the browser window onto the picture frame (see the screen shot "Her Own Image").

Restrict CD Access Worried about what kinds of games your kids are playing? Multiple Users lets you control just what CDs and DVD-ROMs they can use. If you decide to restrict access, you'll need to make a master list of approved titles. To do this, click on the Options button in the Multiple Users dialog box. Click on the CD/DVD-ROM Access tab, and then insert a disc into the computer and click on the Add To List button. You can add a disc as a whole, or only specific items on it. (Of course, this can be time-consuming if you have a large library.)

Be aware that discs with separate audio and video tracks have *two* icons on the Mac desktop, one for the audio and

another for the application (see the screen shot "Dual Personality"). You have to drag the audio-disc icon to the Trash before you add the disc to your master list—otherwise you won't be able to select the CD's program content.

Avoid the Cancel Trap A gaping security hole in OS 9's Multiple Users software lets other users access your Mac without your password. How? If you set Multiple Users to log out after a specified period of inactivity, and you have any open documents with unsaved changes, OS 9 asks if you want to save changes or cancel: anyone who chooses to cancel gets full access to your computer. To avoid this pitfall, save all documents before you walk away from your Mac.

Install Applications Carefully Some applications don't coexist peacefully with OS 9's Multiple Users feature. For example, the first time you run any Microsoft Office application, a special installer program copies shared libraries and other software components to your hard drive. Users that can't access the installer won't be able to run the main application. To prevent this, always install applications using the Owner account and make sure they function properly before you grant access to other users. America Online users, take note: Those with Limited and Panels access will not be able to get online

down the # and control keys while doubleclicking on the control-panel icon. You'll need to do this to use the Customize command of Microsoft Office 98's Office Manager, for example.

Tip 3 Decode the Mystery of Disappearing Folders

At some point after you install Mac
OS 9, a folder's icon may mysteriously
change into a blank-document icon.
When you try opening this folder, you get a
cryptic message that says: "The package could
not be opened. . . . Try reinstalling the package."

A package is OS 9's way of grouping an application and related files (such as its Help files) into a single folder.

The Finder views a package almost as an application. That is, the package acquires the icon of the application, and when you double-click on it, the application is launched. All the additional files in the package are hidden from view, so you cannot modify or delete them.

What's happening is that an ordinary folder has been mistakenly set to be recognized as a package (Apple claims that this could happen

after a system crash). This leads to the error message and the blank icon. Thankfully, Apple has provided a simple fix. All you have to do is drag the problem folder's icon to the Package First Aid utility (which you'll find hidden at the bottom of the Utilities folder on the OS 9 CD). Package First Aid then returns the folder to its ordinary status.

Tip 4 Defuse DVD Dangers

There's a special OS 9 problem just for iMac DV owners. If you upgrade from OS 8.6 (the OS that comes loaded on most of these Macs) to Mac OS 9 by doing a clean install, you will discover that DVD Player no longer works. Instead, whenever you try to access the player, you'll see the error message "DVDRuntimeLib could not be found."

To avoid this, simply drag three critical DVD extensions—DVD Navigation Manager, DVD Region Manager, and DVDRuntimeLib—from the Extensions folder in your old System Folder to the same folder in your new one.—TED LANDAU

unless the Owner moves the entire AOL application folder to the Application Support folder inside the System Folder.

#### **Solve Mysteries with Sherlock 2.0**

No secret agent can survive for long without up-to-date intelligence. To help you dig for information on your hard drive or the Internet, OS 9 ships with an updated version of the Sherlock search engine. Although the QuickTime-inspired interface is drawing its share of criticism, there are plenty of new tricks worth cheering about.

Customize Channels Sherlock 2 helps you find information on the Net by confining your searches to groups of related sites, called channels. Mac OS 9 ships with six built-in Internet-searching channels: Internet, People, Shopping, News, Apple, and Reference. You can create your own channels with other Sherlock plug-ins. (Apple maintains a repository of plug-ins at www.apple.com/sherlock/plugins.html.)

You can add a new plug-in to any channel by dragging it into the channel's window. To copy a plug-in from one channel to another, option-drag it to the new channel. (If you try to delete one of the built-in channels, however, Sherlock resurrects it from the Internet.)

Find Files Faster Sherlock 2's revamped Files channel adds welcome new

possibilities. When you type \mathbb{H}-F in the Finder, Sherlock launches with the Files channel selected and mounted volumes displayed in a list. To restrict your search to a particular folder or group of folders, drag them onto the Volume window.

Customize File Searches Dragging any file, folder, or volume into Sherlock 2's More Search Options window copies its attributes into the search fields for quick customized searches. You can even save search criteria in Sherlock's pop-up menu for easy access—handy if you regularly search for files within a certain size range, for example.

#### OS 9 Grab Bag

In addition to improvements in security, file sharing, and searching, Mac OS 9 boasts an array of other enhancements that make the Macintosh more entertaining and convenient to use.

Take the Secret Entrance In OS 9's About This Computer window, you can do more than see how much memory the system and any running applications are using. Open files by dragging them onto the appropriate application in the window; double-click on the Mac OS icon to open the System Folder.

Enjoy the Sights and Sounds OS 9 splits the functions of Mac OS 8's Monitors & Sound control panel into two sep-

arate panels. The new Sound control panel offers several entertaining new *stereo* alert sounds—such as ChuToy (a squeak familiar to dog owners), Laugh (a child's giggle), and Purr (which sounds suspiciously like a *Star Trek* tribble)—and also lets you balance the stereo speaker volume by playing white noise through one speaker at a time.

**Set Up Speedy Shortcuts** On newer Macs, including iMacs, iBooks, bronzekeyboard PowerBook G3s, blue G3s, and G4s, you can use OS 9's Keyboard control panel to program the function keys to open any application or document.

See the Campus Option-click on your Apple menu and choose About The Finder from the contextual menu to get a view of the Cupertino locale where the magic happens.

#### The Last Word

Mac OS 9 may not be Apple's most mind-blowing upgrade, but if you take advantage of these tips and shortcuts, you may find that its security features in particular can set your mind at ease. After all, as any James Bond fan will tell you, it's not enough just to get your work done—you should have fun doing it. **m** 

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN TESSLER is always on the hunt for new Mac OS secrets.

he last year of the 20th century was, all in all, a great year for the Macintosh. As we head into year 17 of the Macintosh Era, it's time for *Macworld*'s annual look at the products that improve the lives of Mac users—products that make using your Mac easier, let you do your job more effectively, or simply give you freedom you never had before.

#### THE 15TH ANNUAL

# EDITORS' CHOICE

We celebrate the crème de la crème of the

Mac world with our annual Editors' Choice

Awards. In this banner year for the Macin-

tosh, our decisions were tougher than ever.

After surveying every Mac product released

of 26 categories. We recognize these products—as well as the winners of our five World Class Awards—not just for their overall quality but also for the innovative features they've

brought to the Mac in the past

year. 

It's fitting that these

awards go not to people and com-

# AWARDS

panies who rest on past laurels but to the true innovators of the Macintosh world.

Here's hoping that many more years of Mac innovation lie ahead of us.





GENERAL MAC

The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

#### **UTILITY SOFTWARE**

Winner Alsoft's DiskWarrior 1.1 (\$70; www.alsoft.com, 800/257-6381) is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful and notable disk-maintenance product.

**Runners-Up** Power On Software's Action Utilities Collection (\$90; www .poweronsw.com, 800/344-9160) features Mac OS 9-ready revisions of venerable tools in addition to handy, brandspankin'-new utilities. Netopia's **Timbuktu Pro 5.2.1** (\$100; www.netopia.com, 800/485-5741) continues to be an essential part of any network-administration tool kit.

#### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Winner The wealth of tax help available in Intuit's MacInTax Deluxe 98 (\$50; www.intuit.com, 800/446-8848) is part of what makes this program so valuable. It has relevant information right where you need it, such as FAQs on almost every page.

**Runners-Up** AEC Software's Fast-Track Schedule 6.03 (\$199; www aecsoft.com, 800/346-9413) helps you keep track of a job without requiring you to learn a lot of theory. The latest version

lets you link tasks automatically and exchange schedules with Microsoft Project. MetaCommunications' **Job Manager 2.0** (\$3,699; www.jobmanager.com, 800/771-6382) has extensive job-tracking and -costing features and is especially useful for commercial printers, publishers, and design shops.

### DATA-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Winner It's simple: SPSS's Delta-Graph 4.5 for Macintosh (\$299; www .spss.com, 312/651-3000) lets you produce better-looking charts than you can with Microsoft Excel or PowerPoint. New in version 4.5 is a slew of features that accommodate the Web, such as the option of exporting JPEG graphics or QuickTime 3 slide shows.

**Runners-Up** One of the quickest ways to analyze data residing in piles of accumulated Excel spreadsheets is to use Data Description's **Vizion** (\$150; www.datadesk.com, 800/573-5121). **MYOB Accounting Plus 8** (199; www.myob.com/us, 800/322-6962) has the essential components you need in a small-business accounting system. Version 8 includes time-billing support and links to Microsoft Office 98.

#### **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE**

Winner Edmark's entire Thinkin' Things series is outstanding at helping children learn and have fun at the same time. All Around FrippleTown (\$30; www.edmark.com, 800/691-2985) is the newest of the bunch. Aimed at 4- to 8-year-olds, it teaches such important skills as following map directions and identifying patterns.

Runners-Up The most beautiful children's software to come out this year is VTechSoft's Uncle Albert's Magical Album (\$30; www.vtechsoft.com, 800/742-1050). Reader Rabbit is a longtime friend to tots trying to make sense of those characters we call letters; The Learning Company's Reader Rabbit's Complete Learn to Read System (\$70; www .learningco.com, 800/716-8506) comes not only with software but also with flash cards, storybooks, and a workbook.

#### MP3 PRODUCT

Winner Diamond Multimedia Systems' Rio 500 (\$270; www.diamondmm.com, 800/468-5846) is smaller than a sardine can, yet it allows you to tote more than an hour's worth of your favorite MP3 tunes wherever you go. With easy-to-use controls, a simple drag-and-drop USB interface, and no

moving parts, the Rio is your key to making sweet music.

Runners-Up Casady & Greene's entry into the audio market is SoundJam MP 1.1.1 (\$50; www.casadyg.com, 800/359-4920), a player/encoder combination with a modifiable interface and support for streaming audio. Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst 2.01 (\$30; www.xingtech.com, 805/783-0400), a speedy MP3 encoder with superior encoding quality, is ideal for turning your CD collection into small, portable files.

#### **GAME**

Winner It's hard to believe that Bungie Software could improve on the medieval combat classic Myth: The Fallen Lords, but with improved graphics and loads of new game-play elements in Myth II: Soulblighter (\$49; www .bungie.com, 312/397-0500), the company did it. This sequel also features a wider range of environments and a much improved interface.

Runners-Up The master of real-time strategy games, Blizzard Entertainment followed up the classic WarCraft series with StarCraft (\$50; www.blizzard.com, 800/953-7669), featuring both an epic single-player campaign and intense multiplayer action. With superbly rendered, detailed models of F-16 avionics, weapons, and threats, MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 (\$50; www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/, 800/229-2714) is the most realistic combat flight simulation on the Mac today.

#### SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

**Winner** Wolfram Research gave Mathematica 4 (\$1,495; www.wolfram .com, 800/965-3726) more than a face-lift in its latest upgrade—the program's speed has been improved drastically, as have its HTML-creation, word-processing, and printing features. Add to that Mathematica's outstanding documentation and strong educational support, and you've got a powerful and approachable technical application.

**Runners-Up** Diehl Graphsoft's VectorWorks 8.0.1 (\$895; www diehlgraphsoft.com, 888/646-4223) is a brand-new product grown from the solid roots of its predecessor, MiniCAD. Vector-Works is easier to use, and it also supports workgroups. Ashlar's Vellum Solids 99

(\$3,995; www.ashlar.com, 800/877-2745) is an impressive industrial-level CAD tool with a host of new features.

#### STORAGE HARDWARE

Winner ProMax Technology has accomplished a neat engineering feat. For the first time, Mac users can buy a PCI card—the TurboMax (\$129; www.promax.com, 800/977-6629)—that works with fast, inexpensive Ultra ATA/DMA EIDE hard drives. Disk drives striped in pairs as RAID Level 0 volumes provide impressive speed at an affordable price, giving us another reason to thumb our noses at the PC guys.

Runners-Up The perfect companion to your cute new iMac is Sony's Spressa USB Plus CRX100E/X2 (\$329; www .sony.com, 800/352-7669). There are other USB CD-RW drives, but we were particularly impressed by Sony's solid engineering and the drive's good speed. Digital-camera makers could do us a big favor and standardize on one media format. Until then, Microtech's USB CameraMate (\$89; www.microtechint .com, 800/626-4276) is a godsend. It can read SmartMedia cards, Compact-Flash digital film, and the IBM family of microdrives.

#### **CONSUMER HARDWARE**

**Winner** If you haven't been wowed by one of Palm Computing's Palm organizers, it's only because you haven't used one. The **Palm IIIe** (\$179; www.palm.com, 800/881-7256) comes with the same high-contrast screen, RAM, and

applications as the top-of-the-line Palm V, but without the hefty price tag.

Runners-Up If you listen to CDs or MP3s on your Mac, you'll be wowed by SRS Labs' Wow Thing (\$30; www .srslabs.com, 800/243-2733), a little box that uses custom algorithms to make music issuing forth from tinny speakers or headphones attached to your Macintosh sound a whole lot better. With its clever optical sensor, Microsoft's IntelliMouse Explorer (\$75; www.microsoft.com, 800/426-9400) will free you from gummy mice and mouse pads forever.

#### **ACCELERATION HARDWARE**

Winner Helping extend the useful life of older PCI Power Macs and compatibles, the XLR8 CarrierZIF (\$179; www.xlr8.com, 888/957-8867) combines fast G3 performance with the flexibility of a socket upgrade. Excellent hardware compatibility and a CPU trade-up program go toward making it a standout among G3 accelerators.

Runners-Up Quality QuickTime playback, great looking 3-D, and a great price make the ATI Rage Orion (\$199; www.atitech.com, 905/882-2600) a solid value for those looking to add a second graphics adapter to their system. Unmatched 2-D speed, excellent 3-D performance, and its unique support for 3-D goggles make Formac Electronic's ProFormance 3 (\$259; www.formac.com, 925/251-0100) the graphics card of choice for serious Photoshop users and hard-core Mac

gamers alike.

#### **IMPACT AWARD**

In 1999 digital music came into its own, and the format known as MP3 led the way. A technology that allows CD audio to be compressed to one-tenth its original size, MP3 enabled Mac users to change the way they listened to music, whether that meant turning PowerBooks into portable jukeboxes

or tuning into Internet-based radio stations rather than those of the AM-FM variety.

Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, which both plays and encodes MP3 files, is our favorite MP3 player—but it's not the only one. @soft's Macast and Panic Software's Audion each have unique appeal. Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst is our favorite MP3 encoder, but SoundJam MP and Proteron's N2MP3 are also powerful programs that let you create MP3 files. And Diamond Multimedia's Rio 500 is the first and best MP3 player on the Mac, giving Mac users the ability to take tunes with them.

All these companies deserve praise for helping bring MP3 to the Mac and allowing Mac users to partake in the ongoing digital-music revolution.



The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

#### PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Winner It has a few rough edges, but the much anticipated Adobe InDesign 1.0 (\$699; www.adobe.com, 800/562-3623) represents the first serious competition to QuarkXPress in many years. InDesign sports an innovative plug-in architecture that makes adding new features easy, but it offers publishing professionals something even better: a choice of page-layout engines. Even Quark-XPress users stand to benefit.

Runners-Up Adobe added useful new publishing and collaboration tools in Adobe Acrobat 4.0 (\$249; www.adobe .com, 800/833-6687), although Mac users had to wait a few extra months for all the features introduced in the Windows version. Main Event Software's Photo-Scripter 1.0 (\$299; www.mainevent.com, 800/616-8320) brings AppleScript functionality to Adobe Photoshop, allowing publishing pros to better integrate the image-editing software into their workflow.

#### **GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**

Winner Painting tools have taken a great leap forward in MetaCreations Painter 6 (\$399; www.metacreations .com, 800/846-0111), the most significant upgrade to the natural-media graphics program in many years. Painter's brushes

are more realistic than ever, and the streamlined interface makes the program a little more accessible for new users. The upgrade also offers enhanced support for Wacom's Intuos tablets.

Runners-Up For those tired of "me too" painting programs, Synthetik Software's Studio Artist 1.1 (\$295; www .synthetik.com, 415/864-6582) adds a new wrinkle, with an abstraction engine that lets you create wild variations on a base image. Deneba Software's Canvas 7 (\$375; www.deneba.com, 305/596-5644), an upgrade of the integrated graphics package, adds an innovative SpriteEffects function that lets you apply Adobe Photoshop filters to vector objects.

#### **3-D-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**

**Winner** In a year that saw plenty of cool-looking 3-D-graphics programs, Play's Amorphium (\$150; www.play .com, 800/306-7529) stood out for its intuitive interface, real-time 3-D-sculpting capabilities, and ultrafast renderer. Even nonartists can create animations that are sure to amaze. Although aimed primarily at hobbyists and 2-D artists, Amorphium was used to create some of the special effects in Austin Powers: The Spy Who Shagged Me.

Runners-Up MetaCreations Canoma 1.0 (\$499; www.metacreations.com, 800/ 846-0111) performs a seeming miracle: converting 2-D photographic images into 3-D scenes you can place on the Web. MetaCreations Poser 4 (\$299; www .metacreations.com, 800/846-0111), an upgrade of the popular character-animation tool, adds a host of features for professional 3-D artists.

#### DIGITAL-VIDEO SOFTWARE

**Winner** It's been a long three years since the last upgrade, but Adobe After Effects 4.1 (\$689; www.adobe.com, 800/ 833-6687) was worth the wait. New special effects, an internal-playback function, and improved integration with Adobe's other graphics applications add up to a must-have upgrade for digitalvideo professionals. The interface better accommodates professional work and brings After Effects into line with the interface standards already found in Photoshop and Illustrator.

Runners-Up It has stiff hardware requirements and lacks support for some DV camcorders, but Apple Computer's Final Cut Pro 1.0.1 (\$999; www .apple .com, 800/795-1000) combines videocapture, editing, animation, and compositing tools, all within a beautiful, efficient interface. **Commotion 2.1** (\$2,495; www.puffindesigns.com, 800/401-0009) is a solid upgrade of the professional videopainting software from Puffin Designs.

#### **AUDIO SOFTWARE**

Winner In a year when CD-R and CD-RW drives became mass-market peripherals, Emagic's WaveBurner 1.0 (\$199; www.emagic.de, 530/477-1051) stood out as the best audio-CD-recording software on the Mac. It's easy to use, lets you record audio directly instead of using a separate program, and is affordably priced. Runners-Up Steinberg's Cubase VST 4.1 (\$399; www.us.steinberg.net, 818/678-5100) is a solid and easy-to-use MIDI sequencer with full drag-and-drop support. BarbaBatch 3.0 (\$395; www .macsourcery.com, 800/622-7723), developed by Audio Ease and distributed by MacSourcery, continues to be the best audio-conversion utility on the Mac. It's easy to use, supports numerous file formats, and produces great-sounding audio.

#### DIGITAL CAMERA

Winner The Coolpix 950 (\$999; www .nikonusa.com, 800/526-4566), from Nikon, tops our list when it comes to overall features and price. Using a 2.11 million-pixel CCD, this camera

effortlessly delivers impressive, detailed images. Its accurate autofocus, 8MB of default memory, and high-resolution 2-inch LCD display will satisfy most consumers. And professionals will find it an excellent alternative to more-expensive high-end digital cameras.

Runners-Up For more-advanced users, the versatile Olympus C-2500L SLR (\$1,499; www.olympus.com, 800/622-6372) features a 2.5 million-pixel CCD, manual and autoexposure options, and no waiting between shots. It also accepts various lenses, for the perfect shot. Kodak's megapixel DC265 (\$899; www.kodak.com, 800/235-6325) provides great color accuracy, burst capture, and USB support.

#### DISPLAY

Winner The 21" Apple Studio Display (\$1,499; www.apple.com, 800/538-9696), with its landing-pod design, is as innovative as it looks. It has excellent sharpness as well as rich, saturated, accurate color. The display uses an embedded processor to track phosphor aging, giving you a lifetime of true color.

Runners-Up We have seen the future, and it is digital. Miro Displays' Radius Artica Flat Panel Display (\$2,795; www.mirodisplays.com, 888/647-6462)

is a bright, high-resolution flat-panel

display and the first digital display for the Mac. The included Formac digitalinterface video card provides superior sharpness and true 24-bit color. The 17" **Apple Studio Display** (\$499; www.apple .com, 800/538-9696) offers crisp text and images, excellent color rendition, and easy-to-use hardware controls without breaking the bank.

#### PRINTER/IMAGING DEVICE

Winner Photo-realistic printing on the Mac has surged forward in quality, features, and speed. Using proprietary color-layering technology, along with 2,400-dpi resolution, Hewlett-Packard's HP DeskJet 970Cxi (\$399; www.hp.com/go/mac-connect/, 800/752-0900) delivers stunningly crisp color that resists fading. Whisper-quiet in operation, it is the only ink-jet with a standard duplexer.

Runners-Up Ease of use and tight integration of its roles make the Brother MFC-8600 (\$599; www.brother.com, 800/276-7746)—which serves as a printer, copier, fax machine, and scanner—an ideal answer for real-estate-challenged desktops. With a patented ink system that allows economical business color and great-looking photo-realistic printing, Canon Computer Systems' BJC-6000 (\$199; www.ccsi.canon.com,

800/652-2606) gives you the best of both worlds.

#### HARDWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

I t might seem strange that in a year that saw the release of brandnew Macs such as the iBook and the Power Mac G4, our award for Hardware Product of the Year would go to what is essentially an update. Ah, but what an update!

Imagine a greater challenge than improving what is arguably the most important Mac product in a decade—so important that it has single-handedly resurrected Apple, revived the Mac market, and made the Apple logo as desirable and recognized a brand as Gap, Nike, or Disney. Yet that is exactly what Apple achieved with the **iMac DV**—better in every possible respect without betraying the iMac's two defining characteristics: striking design and affordability.

Still selling for \$1,299, the iMac DV replaces the CD-ROM drive with a DVD-ROM drive capable of playing movies, mediocre 3-D capabilities with state-of-the-art ATI 128 RAVE 3-D, cheesy speakers with a Harman Kardon sound system, a 333MHz G3 with a 400MHz G3, 32MB of RAM with a minimum of 64MB of RAM, and a 6GB drive with a 10GB drive. It also has high-speed FireWire ports, and the list of improvements goes on and on.

But the iMac DV has more than just a refined design and feature set—it also adds to the iMac's core competency. The first incarnation of

the iMac was successful as an Internet appliance, but the iMac DV is poised to deliver digital video to the masses. Thanks to iMovie, a breakthrough video-editing application, the iMac DV makes movies almost

as easily as original iMacs surfed the Web. Now that's an update!

#### SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

ne of the Mac's greatest strongholds is in the world of Web publishing. And Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 is top dog among Web-page-creation programs. The program's first edition was a bit of a disappointment, with a feature set that lagged sorely behind that of its chief competitor, Adobe GoLive. But what a difference a version makes—Dreamweaver 2 closed the gap in record time, adding not only all the must-have features every Web designer needs but also a bunch of unique improvements and a remarkable level of customizability.

As the Web grows in popularity, so does the importance of the professionals who build it. With Dreamweaver 2, Macromedia gave those professionals a powerful tool for creating cutting-edge Web sites.



The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

### INTERNET CLIENT SOFTWARE

Winner Microsoft Outlook Express 5 Macintosh Edition (free; www microsoft.com, 425/882-8080) offers a collection of features that will satisfy just about any e-mail user out there—and who isn't an e-mail user these days? Although some may find its multipaned interface a bit crowded, there's no denying the power of its hyperlink-rich, database-driven mailbox interface and the ease of its intuitive address book.

Runners-Up If you're transferring files over the Internet, you need Stairways Shareware's Anarchie 3.6.2 (\$35; www .stairways.com), a speedy and easy-to-use FTP (File Transfer Protocol) program with a Finder-like interface. With an inline spelling checker and a slew of other new features, Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2.1 (\$50; www.eudora.com, 800/238-3672) is a welcome upgrade to the stalwart e-mail program beloved by power users everywhere.

#### WEB-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

**Winner** If you could've had only one Web-graphics tool in 1999, **Macromedia Fireworks 2** (\$199; www.macromedia .com, 800/457-1774) should have been it. Version 2 improved mightily on an

already excellent program, offering solid export features and the ability to apply multiple styles to an object.

Runners-Up An improved interface, powerful new scripting controls, and touches such as streaming-MP3 support make Macromedia Flash 4 (\$299; www .macromedia.com, 800/457-1774) the undisputed leader for adding compact animations and simple interactivity to your Web site. Adobe Photoshop 5.5 with ImageReady 2.0 (\$610; www .adobe.com, 800/492-3623) at long last integrates Web-graphics features into the image-editing institution that is Photoshop and finally allows companion ImageReady to blossom into a fullfeatured Web-animation and rollovercreation tool.

#### WEB-AUTHORING SOFTWARE

Winner Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 (\$299; www.macromedia.com, 415/252-2000) sets the standard for innovative HTML-authoring software and is among the best WYSIWYG Web-page editors available. The major upgrade to version 2 added useful features such as a tracing layer and an advanced table editor and

encourages users to adapt it to their needs, by making most features extensible.

Runners-Up Adobe GoLive 4.0 (\$276; www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687) builds on its predecessor's strongest assets—great site-management features and ease of use—by offering improved stability and better integration with non-HTML code. The Web editor that continues to aggressively not suck, Bare Bones Software's BBEdit 5.1.1 (\$119; www.barebones.com, 781/687-0700) is an essential tool for every serious Web-site builder who chooses to code by hand.

#### **WEB-VIDEO SOFTWARE**

Winner Whether you're publishing on the Web or on CD-ROM, Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro 4 (\$499; www.terran.com, 800/577-3443) will clean up your clips. This is the essential multimedia-compression program, now supporting all major audio and video formats and capable of lossless format conversion.

**Runners-Up** The preview function and simple drag-and-drop capabilities of Electrifier's **Electrifier Pro 1.02** (\$395; www.electrifier.com, 919/968-0701) make it ideal for animating QuickTime

content on the Web. Apple Computer's **QuickTime 4 Pro** (\$30; www.apple.com, 800/795-1000) offers channels, new audio and video code, cross-platform integration, and numerous file formats for import and export, making it the most powerful version yet.

#### SERVER SOFTWARE

Winner Apple's trailblazing Quick-Time Streaming Server (free; www apple.com, 800/795-1000) brings the quality of QuickTime to the platform of your choice through open-source licensing of a standards-based server. Quick-Time Streaming Server also frees creative professionals by not imposing a perstream "server tax."

Runners-Up LinuxPPC's LinuxPPC 1999 Q3 (\$32; linuxppc.com, 414/427-8555) brings the power and compatibility of the open-source Linux operating system to Macintosh hardware. StarNine Technologies' WebStar Server Suite 4.0 (\$599; www.starnine.com, 800/525-2580) makes providing many different Internet services simple yet secure. A new modular design, Web-based mail, and speed improvements keep this suite ahead of its peers.

#### **NETWORK UTILITY**

Winner Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter 1.4.3.3 (\$89; www.sustworks.com, 508/875-8121) makes

it possible to put everyone in your home on the Internet without struggling over who gets the phone line. As DSL and cable modems become more popular, IPNetRouter's appeal will certainly continue to grow.

**Runners-Up** Netopia's netOctopus 3.5 (\$65; www.netopia.com, 800/803-8212) lets Macintosh system managers keep their users updated instead of frustrated, by extending managers' support reach to the remotest desktop. Our networks may be getting just as clogged as our highways, but AG Group's Ether-Peek 4.0 (\$995; www.aggroup.com, 925/937-7900) will serve as your eye in the sky, letting you see network traffic and identify trouble spots.

#### NETWORK HARDWARE

Winner Any computer on the Internet can potentially receive a visit from an unwelcome guest. Sonic Wall's SonicWall Pro (\$2,995; www.sonicwall.com, 888/557-6642) acts as your Internet doorman. This speedy firewall is able to keep up with the most demanding of networks. Best of all for users in homes and small offices, it's affordable and easy to configure.

**Runners-Up** Plug-and-play has reached the network with Quantum's **Snap Server (40GB)** (\$1,799; www.quantum .com, 888/343-7627). This Ethernet-

attached storage device puts a load of

storage space on your network without a lot of server headaches. The **OneWorld OfficePort Network Communication Appliance** (\$1,899; www.oneworldsystems.com, 877/697-2537) gives small offices shared Internet access via telephone with a single access point. This handy device also has built-in remote access, allowing onthe-road workers to call in.

### CROSS-PLATFORM-UTILITY SOFTWARE

Winner Using Miramar Systems' PC MacLAN for Windows 95/98 Version 7.2 (\$199; www.miramarsys.com, 800/862-2526) is the ultimate way to make a PC Macintosh-friendly. The latest version brings faster LAN connections, server messaging, easier installation, and what PC MacLAN users have really been waiting for: support for Apple Remote Access dial-up.

Runners-Up Your best choice for Windows emulation on the Macintosh, Connectix's Virtual PC 3.0 (\$179; www.connectix.com, 800/950-5880) features USB support and fast network access, and it can share your Mac's Internet connection. Thursby Software Systems Dave 2.5 (\$149; www.thursby.com, 817/478-5070), which lets Macs use Windows networks with ease, now supports the Location Man-

ager and Mac OS 9's multiuser features. **m** 

#### TECHNOLOGY OF THE YEAR

A pple's QuickTime multimedia software, already one of the company's most important technological assets, gained greater prominence in 1999, when Apple released a new version—QuickTime 4—with live-streaming capabilities. Thanks to live streaming, you can now use QuickTime to produce Webcasts that previously required either RealNetworks' RealMedia or Microsoft's Windows Media. Better yet, whereas RealNetworks and Microsoft charge hefty fees for their streaming-server software, Apple gives it away. Apple's strategy is clear: it wants to make QuickTime the reigning media standard for the Internet.

Live streaming isn't the only new function in QuickTime 4. The upgrade also features support for new file formats—including MP3, Flash, and FlashPix—and a more flexible installation routine that lets you automatically update the software when you need new components. We were less impressed with the new QuickTime Player, which has an elegant-looking but not terribly functional brushed-metal interface. Late in 1999, Apple announced an update, QuickTime 4.1, that added new scripting features and the ability to automatically insert ads into streaming QuickTime movies.

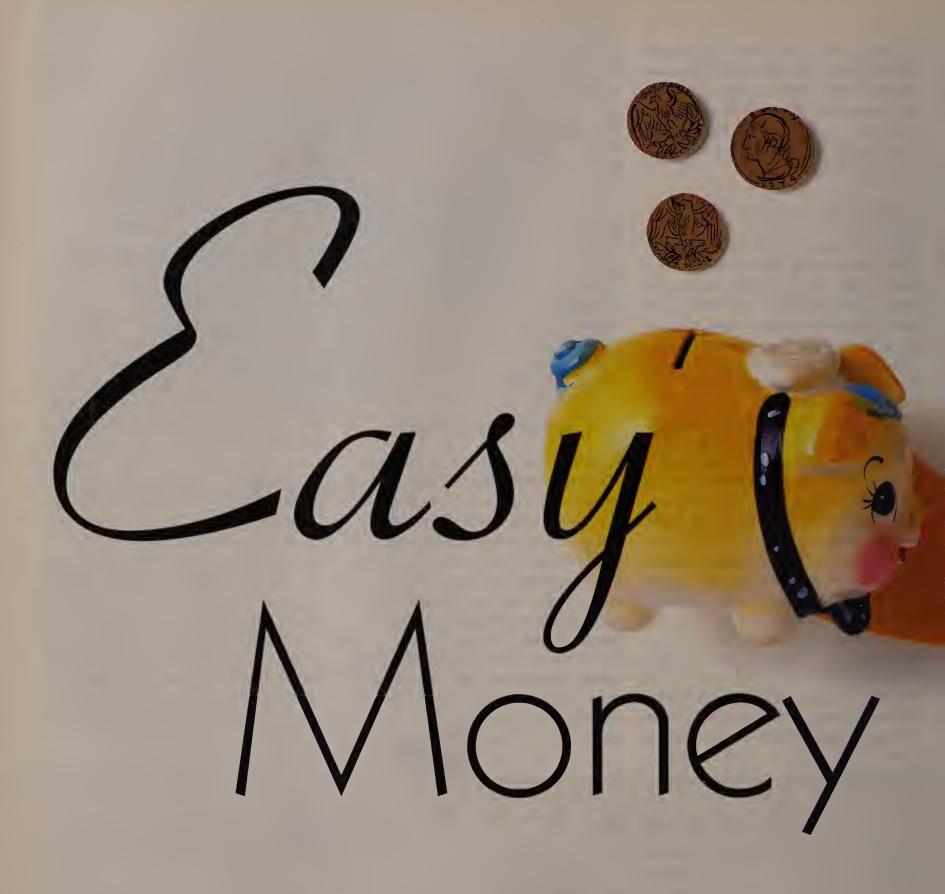
## DISTINGUISHED ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

No one needs to remind us that Apple's return to brilliance is exemplified by—and largely due to—the daring, dis-

tinctive designs of Jonathan Ive and his design team at Apple Computer. The playful iMac and iBook, the sophisticated PowerBook G3, and the elegant Power Mac G4 all boldly pronounce that not only is Apple back but it's also once again leading the industry into the next phase of its evolution.

Whether you love or hate them, one thing's for sure: you can't ignore the new Macs. They've become the physical manifestation of Apple's challenge to Think Different, and they force us to consider computers in a different light. No longer mere tools designed to fade into the background, the new Macs serve their owners as everything from fashion accessories to symbols of a life lived outside the lines.

Apple's design team continues to successfully capture and package the creative spirit of the Macintosh and, in doing so, has inspired Mac users everywhere to reconsider their boundaries as well.



by James Bradbury

pril is the only time of the year that many of us take a close look at our finances—and often we don't like what we see as we write a check to the IRS. Like overindulgers who've hopped onto the scales after the holidays, we resolve that this year is going to be different and that we'll whip our personal finances into shape once and for all. But whether it's pumping iron or making budgets, a lot of us don't stick with the program. It's just too hard; too tedious; and most of all, too time-consuming.

We can't help with your workout program, but we might be able to get your checkbook and retirement portfolio looking buff and ripped. Best of all, you won't need to spend hours a week to do it. Our goal is to achieve maximum financial fitness with minimal effort. To do that, we'll let the Macintosh do the heavy lifting.

Our main workout machine will be Intuit's \$49.95 Quicken Deluxe 2000 (800/446-8848, www.quicken2000 .com), the first new version of Quicken that Mac users have



seen in two years (see *Reviews*, December 1999, for a rundown on this version's new features). As with preceding versions of Quicken, Intuit has fine-tuned this one for user-friendliness. And yet, because Quicken has more features and options than ever, figuring out where to start can be tough. So, given a limited amount of time, which parts of the program will do you the most good?

Let's assume you've successfully installed Quicken Deluxe 2000. (We'll also assume that if you were upgrading

from a previous version of Quicken, you had the foresight to make backup copies of your data before you installed QD2K. You never know for sure how a new version of Quicken will interact with your precious data files—better safe than sorry.) Our basic approach to Quicken is founded on four inescapable truths. After covering those, we'll offer some essential timesaving tips every Quicken user should know. Think of it as the equivalent of learning good form in the weight room.

#### Principles to Spend By

Here, then, are the four truths of personal finance. Ignore them at your peril.

You Can't See Money OK, maybe this doesn't apply to Donald Trump or Warren Buffet, but it probably applies to you. We're not talking about the bills in your purse or wallet but about the constant flow of wealth into and (alas) out of your life. This includes cash, securities, mortgage or loan payments, and all other debts and assets. Unless you've taken a vow of poverty, you probably don't know for sure how much money you've got (or haven't got) at any particular moment, where it disappears to every month, or why you never seem to have enough of it.

The solution is to set up accounts in Quicken that track the money in your life and then to keep those

accounts up-to-date.
You should at least create
Quicken
accounts for every bank
account you have

and for each credit card

you use. Later, you can add more-complicated things such as your home mortgage (see the sidebar "Home Sweet Asset"). Quicken comes with excellent Apple Guide help to walk you through the account-setup process. Just type #-question mark (?) at any point and select the Accounts topic. (Quicken tries so hard to be user-friendly that there's even help on how to use the help.)

Once you've set up your accounts, how often you update the registers (with transactions such as checks written and items charged to your credit card) is up to you. The more up-to-date your tracking, the better your knowledge of your current financial position will be. You can do it daily or monthly. If you must enter most things manually (that is, by typing them in), you'll probably find it easiest to do so two or three times a week.

In reality, though, only masochists enter everything by hand, because it's possible to have transactions downloaded directly from your bank and credit-card providers. Welcome to the world of online banking. Not only is downloading transactions infinitely easier than entering them yourself but it also makes typographical errors in your register less likely. And typing \$45.13 when you intended to type \$54.13 will come back to haunt

you when the time arrives
to reconcile your
accounts. But
make sure to
save all of
those paper

receipts. You

might find yourself needing to double-check them against what the bank says.

We're such big believers in the importance of online banking for Quicken users that we don't hesitate to say that you should switch banks if yours doesn't support Quicken for the Mac. You'll find a list of banks that support Quicken for Mac on Intuit's Web site (www.intuit.com/banking/). Unfortunately, as you'll find out, many banks currently support only Windows for online banking.

To help change that, Quicken Deluxe 2000 was supposed to support the OFX

format (a standard format for exchanging financial data files, developed by Intuit, Microsoft, and financial institutions). However, the initial implementation of OFX in Quicken Deluxe 2000 had serious bugs that in some cases made it even less compatible with particular banks than the previous version. At press time, Intuit had released a patch to fix these problems (see www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/qkn\_updates\_mac2000.html).

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Intuit's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.

Financial Knowledge Is Power Once you've got your accounts running smoothly, you can start doing something useful with them. Your first goal should be to create a budget. If you've been categorizing your transactions (that is, selecting one of a predefined set of categories and subcategories, such as Phone, Auto:Fuel, Food:Groceries, or Ent: Wrestling, then you'll be able to get

Bookkeeping for Dummies Quicken's Reconcile window makes checkbook balancing easier, but online banking (indicated by the little lightning bolts) makes it truly painless.

ж	yment	s and Che	cks -			Deposits
5	Num	Date	Payee	Clr	Amount	. Murn Date Pavee Cir Amount
9	5036	9/25/99	Chase A	7	300.00	DEP 9/30/99 McDongl J 3.958.37 14
Œ	ATM	9/27/99		4	100.08	10/3/99 deposit / 44.00 -
ø	HTR		ATH HIT.	4	188.88	10/9/99 deposit / 138.90
œ	412	9/38/98	Des Per.	4	39.00	
ø	FEE	10/7/99	Quicken	1	5.00	1
Œ	MTR		ATH HILL	1	100.00	3 Rems Cleared Amount Cleared: 4.152.37
Ø.	5042	10/9/99	Pacific	4	11.92	3 Rems Cleared Amount Cleared: 4,152.87
Ø.	5048	18/14/98	Euro Ho.,	1	52,00	Haw to Reconcile Show instruction
Œ	5045	18/15/99	Pacific.	1	77.92	
	5047	10/13/99	Annie M.	4	98.88	1. In this window, click each transaction that appears on your
	TXFR	10/18/99	Online	1	312.52	motions statement to put a discussion a next to it.
					1	Double-click a transaction to edit it, or stick New Transaction to add a missing transaction to the register.
						3. When the Difference this Statement is zero, click finish. Status
11	Items C	leared /	Amount Clear	rd:	1,194.36	Statement Ending Balance: 0.00 Cleared Balance: 4.680.68
	w Trans	action	Uncheck All	) Sor	t by: Date V	Difference this Statement: 4,680.68
_	w Trans	action	Uncheck Alf	) Sor	t by: Date 🔻	Difference this Statement: 4,680.68

It's Categorical Quicken comes with a long list of recommended categories for personal use, but don't be afraid to personalize it. Maybe you aren't ready to collect a pension, for instance.

Calegory/Transfer	Type	Tax	Description
▽ Auto	Expense		Automobile Expense
Fuel			
Service			
Bank Charges	Expense		
Bonus	Income	•	
Charity	Expense	<b>♦</b>	Charitable Donations
Child Core	Expense	•	
Ciothing	Expense		
Dining	Expense		
Education Entertainment	Expense		
Gift Received	Expense		
Gifts	income	<b>*</b>	
Groceries	Expense Expense		
Home Repair	Expense		
Household	Expense		Household Misc. Expenses
D Insurence	Expense		Those Hote I from Expenses
Interest Earned	Income	•	
Interest Paid	Expense	ŏ	
Investment Exp	Expense	ò	
Medical	Expense	•	
Miscellaneous	Expense	•	
Mortgage Int	Expense	٥	Mortgage interest Paid
Pansion	Income	4	
Recreation	Expense		
Rent	Expense		
Salary	Income	<b>4</b>	
Subscriptions	Expense		
Contract Contract	7 (27)		
Use   New   Edit	(Defete)		
Add Subcetegory	Tax Links		

Quicken to create a proposed budget based on your actual expenses. You can then adjust the budget until your outgoing expenses are the same as or less than your incoming cash flow. Quicken comes with a list of proposed categories that make a good starting point, but you can and should customize it to match your own situation (see the screen shot "It's Categorical").

Using categories allows you to ask and answer questions such as "How much have I spent on sushi this year?" and then adjust your diet accordingly. Sound like a lot of work? Not really, because if you have the QuickFill feature turned on in your Quicken Preferences (highly recommended), the program remembers and applies categories you've previously assigned. You can also tell Quicken to memorize (#-M) important transactions that you know repeat regularly, such as paychecks.

Be careful when you set up cate-

#### How to Get a Date

Press the following keys to jump to different dates fast. These shortcuts work in both the registers and the Investment Portfolio.

Today	T.
Next day	
Previous day	**************************************
Beginning of the month	M
End of the month	н
Next month, same date	j
Previous month, same date	
Beginning of the year	Y
End of the year	R

gories. You'll rely on them heavily, so think about which ones will be most meaningful and whether you'll have the discipline to track them. You probably won't be willing to record every little stick of gum you buy, so allow yourself a pettycash category for miscellaneous expenses. Don't use this as a slush fund for cheating

on your budget, though.

For motivation, check the Budget Monitoring window (to find it, go to Activities: Budgeting: Budget Monitoring) to monitor your progress (see the screen shot "Sticking to It").

Another way to see the results of your financial efforts (kind of like working out in front of a mirror) is to use a new feature called Quicken Insight. It provides a customizable snapshot of your finances as reflected in all the different parts of Quicken: bank accounts, creditcard debt, and so on. With luck, the graph of your net worth should climb as you increase savings and reduce debt.

Of Death and Taxes, Taxes Are More Frequent Everyone hates taxes. The pain will be a little less this April, though, if you set up your Quicken categories so that tax-related expenses (and income), such as deductible business expenses, 401K contributions, and vehicle license fees, get tagged that way. One thing a lot of people overlook is entering

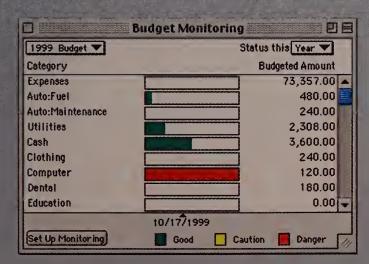
their paychecks. Take the time to break down your check by all the various categories such as federal tax withheld and Social Security payments. When you've got one check entered correctly, have Quicken memorize it so that you won't

have to repeat the effort every two weeks.

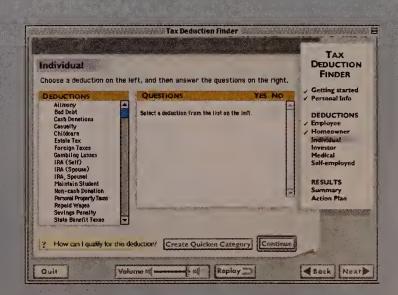
Use Quicken's Tax Deduction Finder before you set up your account categories (you can find it under the Planning tab); it will actually create categories for whatever deductions you qualify for (see the screen shot "Write It Off"). Setting up tax categories—and unless you're selfemployed, there are probably fewer than you think-will enable you to generate tax-related reports and even file your federal taxes online by using Web-TurboTax (included in the cost of Quicken Deluxe 2000; see www.turbotax .com/webturbotax for details). You can also easily export your data to Intuit's \$29.95 MacInTax (800/446-8848, www .macintax.com). It will save you from retyping all that information, and it ensures that the figures are accurate.

Paying attention to tax-relevant categories will pay off even if you choose to have an accountant prepare your taxes. He or she will appreciate having neatly formatted reports on items such as long-term capital-gains distributions and interest payments. It also makes getting your paperwork together much easier and can translate to a lower tax-preparation bill.

With Luck, You'll Get Old Once you have a handle on how much money you've got, your next priority should be



Sticking to It The Budget Monitoring window goes a long way toward controlling your spending. You can monitor by year, month, or quarter.



Write It Off The Tax Deduction Finder walks you through a quiz to figure out which deductions you can claim and then creates corresponding Quicken categories.

# Sweet Asset

fyou're a home owner, there's a good chance your house is your single biggest asset. At the same time, your mortgage is probably your single biggest debt. Here's how to set up and track this important debt and asset with Quicken. One advantage to putting this information in Quicken is that it will give you a much more accurate net-worth calculation, making financial planning more realistic.

There are various ways to track a mortgage. We're going to opt for the most accurate method, even though it means creating up to three different Quicken accounts. We'll make things easier, however, by starting with your current payment and ignoring any you've already made. You should be able to set everything up by using only your most recent mortgage statement.

Let's start with the (hopefully) good news: the actual worth of your house. Create a new account (choose the Asset type) and enter an estimate of your home's current worth. Now create a liability account, name it Mortgage, and enter your current principal balance as the starting amount.

Next, set up your home loan, by selecting Loans from the Lists menu. During the loan interview, say you've made payments and you want to start tracking with the next payment. When you get the Loan Setup window, you'll need to enter

the date of your next mortgage payment and your current principal and interest payments.

There's also a box for any part of your payment that isn't either principal or interest, such as PMI or escrow funds (which usually pay for property taxes or insurance). If you're contributing to an escrow account as part of your payment, then set up another Quicken account called Escrow (make it a cash account). For the principal account, enter Mortgage. If you have a fixed-rate loan, enter the interest rate. For a variable

loan, enter the most recent rate and check the Confirm Payment Before Recording box. Then, when the rate changes, you can enter the new rate and payment amount as you confirm each payment.

many payments are left on your loan, just enter the total number of payments (12 by 30 equals 360 for a 30-year loan). When your new loan appears in the Loans window (under the Lists menu), click on the Preview Payment button and scroll down to see how many payments appear. That's how many you have left. You can now edit your loan by changing the payment number to the correct amount.

When it's time for your next mortgage payment, Quicken splits the payment transaction three ways: It deducts the principal from your Mortgage account. It categorizes the interest and then deducts this from your taxes (make sure you've checked this category as tax-related!). It deducts any escrow payment from the Escrow account you set up. (You'll need to enter disbursements from your Escrow account manually in that register when the bank pays your taxes or insurance.) This all might sound complicated, but once you get it set up, Quicken will do the work for you.



to figure out how much money you need later on. Quicken Deluxe 2000 has a link to the retirement planner at the Quicken.com Web site—part of this version's heavy integration with the Web. Use it. It might be the most important job you do with Quicken. If you have a retirement-savings shortfall, then you have a new goal for your budget—how to save enough money every year to make up the difference. The longer you wait, the more painful that is going to be.

#### Eight Ways to Use Quicken Smarter

Now that you've resolved to start using Quicken to get financially fit, here are some tips on proper form.

Increase Quicken Memory Quicken definitely runs better on faster Macs, particularly if you're, say, generating a networth report, which involves lots of calculations. The difference between a first-generation Power Mac (the minimum for running Quicken) and a G3 is downright dramatic. Still, even if you don't have a superfast Mac, you might be able to speed it up by assigning Quicken more memory (highlight the Quicken Deluxe 2000 program icon, press \(\pi\)-I, and select Show Memory).

Quicken is smart about dates. Type the day of the month, for instance, and press tab; Quicken enters the current month and goes to the next field. You can always enter the current date in a Quicken field by pressing the T key. See the table, "How to Get a Date," for a complete list of date shortcuts worth memorizing.

Move Transactions between Accounts All too often, credit-card transactions end up in the checking register and vice versa.

If you make such a mistake, use the easily overlooked Shortcuts button in the register to move it to the correct account.

Assign \( \mathbb{H}\)-Key Shortcuts to Accounts Quicken lets you assign \( \mathbb{H}\)-key shortcuts to any account (or any menu item, for that matter)—so, for example, you can simply press \( \mathbb{H}\) plus a key of your choice to pull up the Quicken Calendar, which otherwise doesn't have a \( \mathbb{H}\)-key equivalent. Just hold down the \( \mathbb{H}\) key before you select the account or menu item to which you want to assign a shortcut.

Use QuickMath QuickMath is available almost anywhere in Quicken that you enter numbers. Type an arithmetic operator (+, -, /, \*) after any number, and an on-the-fly calculator pops up (see the screen shot "A Key Addition"). You can also create your own operators (go to Preferences: QuickMath) to do things such as calculate sales tax when you press the T key after a number (useful if you're doing split transactions with both taxed and untaxed items). Or use it to do approximate foreign-currency conver-

Enter ATM Amounts Automatically Type a description such as 100ATM in the Payee field when you withdraw \$100 or 60ATM when you withdraw \$60. Then, if you have QuickFill turned on, you can just start typing 100 or 60 the next time you record a withdrawal of \$100 or \$60, and Quicken will enter the correct amount.

sions when entering all those credit-

card charges in francs or rubles.

Jump between Registers for a Single Transaction Some transactions appear in two registers. For instance, if you pay your credit-card bill from your checking-account register, it also appears in your credit-card register (in the former, it's a debit; in the latter, it's a credit). You can instantly switch between the transaction's appearances in the two different registers

by typing \#-left bracket ([).

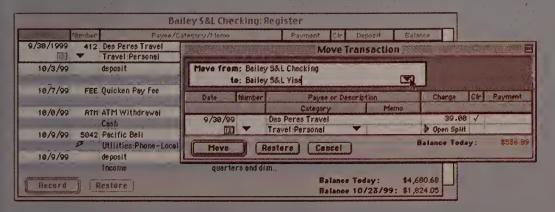
Archive Each Year's Account Data At the end of a calendar or fiscal year, it's a good idea to archive the previous year's data and create a Quicken file for the new year. Use the Save A Copy option to create the new file and retain the ending balance, classes, categories, memorized transactions, and unreconciled transactions from each account.

Besides giving you an annual archival backup, this will make working in Quicken faster, by reducing the size of your account registers. You will, however, be giving up the ability to run reports that compare data from two different years.

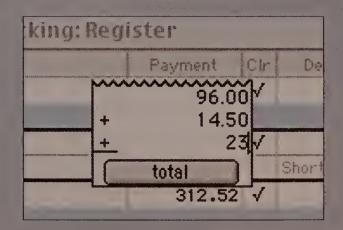
#### The Last Word

Using Quicken may not be as exciting as day trading in Internet stocks, but odds are that you'll reap bigger benefits when you invest time learning to tame your spending and increase your saving. With any luck, when next April rolls around, the IRS will be writing you the check. **m** 

JAMES BRADBURY, former editor of *MacUser* and of Macworld Online, put his fee for this article into an IRA.



Move It On Over If you click on the Shortcuts button on the transaction line, as we've just done here, you can move a transaction between two accounts without leaving your current register.



A Key Addition Although not new in this version, the QuickMath feature is still one of the most underutilized time-savers in Quicken.

# SIMPLY FAST

It's about speed and time. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Wherever time matters, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com



# Sements

## Help: You Need It More Than You Think

TAPPING INTO THE POWER AND PUNCH OF THE MAC HELP CENTER

by Joseph Schorr

ou see it staring back at you from the menu bar every day, but do you actually use the Help menu—the Finder's door into the sprawling Mac Help Center and its hundreds of articles on the Mac OS, QuickTime, AppleScript, and other Mac technologies? If you're like most hard-core Mac devotees, you tend to avoid the Mac Help command (or the Mac OS Help command, as it was known before Mac OS 9). After all, isn't all that Help stuff for beginners—the folks who still don't know how to create new folders or where to put their fonts?

True, a lot of Mac Help is devoted to the basics, but within that network of hyperlinked pages are also some valuable reference tools, little-known shortcuts, and even scripts and commands that you can't find anywhere else. Here are some secrets to help you mine Mac Help, whether you're an absolute beginner or an expert user.

#### **Browser Power**

Ever try copying a particularly valuable Mac Help entry in order to paste it into another document so you can refer to it later? You can't do it. You can *print* a Mac Help screen, but it's impossible to select or copy text or graphics displayed in Apple Help Viewer.

Not to worry. Those Help entries are nothing more than HTML pages, and Apple Help Viewer (the small application that displays the files) is really just a very



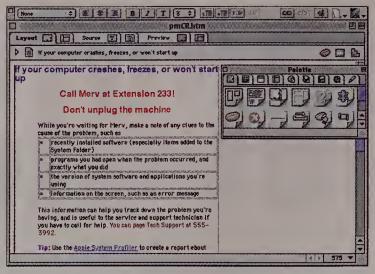
simple, stripped-down Web browser. This means you can open any Mac Help entry using a real Web browser, such as Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer, then select, copy, and paste to your heart's content.

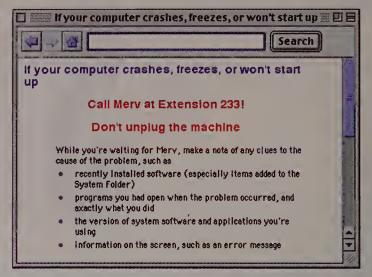
Simply launch your browser, choose either the Open File command from the File menu in Explorer or the Open Page In Navigator command in Netscape, and go to the Help files. (You'll find them in the Help folder inside the System Folder.) Open the Help Center file to display the Mac Help start page. Now you can click on any link in the Mac Help table of con-

tents to open a specific article. (Unfortunately, you can't *search* for articles, as you can when using Apple Help Viewer.) You can now select text and paste it into other applications, or save a Help file in text format for future reference.

Using a Web browser to view Help files offers a few extra advantages. Your browser's Find command can search for the occurrence of a specific word or phrase in an article. And you can create bookmarks or favorites that link directly to particular Help files so that in future they open instantly.

continues





**Help Yourself** To customize a Help file, open it in an authoring program such as Adobe GoLive (left). Your modifications integrate seamlessly into the Help entry that Apple Help Viewer displays (right).

#### Make It Your Own

Imagine being able to create a customized help system for all the users in your office, offering online help tailored to your workflow and procedures. You can do so easily—by modifying the Mac Help files. Because the Help files are HTML documents, you can add, delete, and modify their content by simply editing the files using a Web-authoring program such as Adobe GoLive or Macromedia Dreamweaver (or any text editor if you want to edit raw HTML code). You can, for example, embed your company's tech-support telephone number in the Help articles, letting users know whom to call if they have a problem (see "Help Yourself"). Or you can delete suggestions you'd rather not have users try on their own.

The challenge in performing such customization is finding the specific article

you want to edit—the Help articles all have cryptic names such as *msAdjst.htm* and *sgFmSet.htm*. To find the one you want, open Mac Help using a Web browser, as outlined previously. Open the article you want to edit, then take a look at the Location bar in your Web browser. The file path displayed there will end with the name of the file you need to edit. Make a note of it; then open that file with your editing application, and you can put your own spin on Apple's help.

#### **Hidden Help Commands**

The Mac Help system offers more than information. Embedded within some Help pages are scripts that perform tasks otherwise unavailable on your Mac. You activate these scripts by clicking on them within Apple Help Viewer. (To run embedded scripts from within Mac Help, you have to view pages from Apple Help

Viewer, not via your Web browser.) For example, the help article "Switching between Open Programs" contains scripts that anchor the Finder's Application Switcher palette to the bottom of your screen—a trick you can't perform from within the Finder. The same article contains another script that allows you to change the default keyboard shortcut (#-tab) used to switch between active programs. To find this article quickly, search for the phrase switching applications.

In Mac OS 9, the AppleScript that automatically adds an alias of a selected item to the Apple menu is available through Mac Help (not from the Apple menu, as in previous versions). Just go to the Apple menu's Help page and click on the link under Adding And Removing Items In The Apple Menu.

#### **Broadening Searches**

When you perform a search using Mac Help, you may see a Broaden My Search link at the bottom of the results page. If you click on it, Apple Help Viewer will repeat your search, generally returning more results.

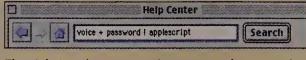
Just how does Mac Help broaden your search criteria? With a normal search, the search engine first looks for relevant articles only in the specific area of Help you happen to be using—Quick-Time Help, AppleScript Help, and so on. When you activate Broaden My Search mode, the engine searches across all of the Mac Help areas simultaneously, often providing a wider range of articles on your topic. **m** 

JOSEPH SCHORR is all too familiar with Mac Help, having coauthored the 1,200-page *Macworld Mac Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

#### Improve Your Mac Help Search Results

WATCH OUT—YOU CAN'T USE PLAIN-English Boolean operators, such as AND or NOT, to search Mac Help. Instead, you must use Mac Help's own search characters.

You have to type the plus sign (+) rather than AND and the vertical bar character (I) in place of OR. To exclude a particu-



The Right Words Improve the accuracy of your searches by using the correct Boolean search characters.

lar word from a search, you must type an exclamation point (!) instead of NOT.

For example, suppose you want to get details about using Mac OS 9's Voiceprint Password feature. If you search Mac Help for

voice AND password, you'll end up with five pages of search results, including irrelevant articles such as "Hearing Spoken Alerts" and "Changing the Volume." But type voice +

password, and you'll get just one page of results, with four relevant articles explaining this feature.

One more tip:

You can further refine your searches by using parentheses to group search expressions. For example, typing (folder + icons)! AppleScript searches for Help files that contain the words folder and icons but not the word AppleScript.

# Secrets

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

hen your mouse gets as balky as a donkey, you know it's time to clean the gunk out of it. Albert Wittlesey of Altadena, California, suggests cleaning the rollers with a 3- or 4-inch piece of ordinary transparent tape, cut in half lengthwise (because that's how wide the rollers are). First, open up your mouse and remove the roller ball. Poke one end of the tape into the mouse and press it against a roller with one finger while pulling the other end of the tape up with the other hand. The tape contacts the whole surface of the roller, picking up gunk and lint. You can also clean the mouse pad by pressing tape all over it, removing unimaginable substances that cause the mouse to slide rather than roll.

If the tape doesn't get your mouse clean enough, try the old standby: washing cruddy rollers with an alcohol-moistened cotton swab and picking out lint with tweezers. Washing with warm water and mild soap—no abrasives—and drying with a lint-free towel also works. If that doesn't get your mouse working smoothly, maybe the slider pads on the bottom of the mouse have worn thin, making the mouse ball ride too high and occasionally miss the rollers inside the mouse. Stefan Armstrong of Brooklyn fixed this problem with what else?—transparent tape. Two layers of tape applied over the worn pads got his mouse working like new. Alternatively, you can replace the worn pad with a new one cut from the slippery plastic lid of a takeout food container. Use the old pad as a pattern for the new one. Armstrong suggests using Goo adhesive to attach the pad.

#### **Network Mac and Windows**

What's the easiest way to connect a PC to a LocalTalk network? Specifically, I have a Quadra 605, a Power Mac 7200, and a LaserWriter IINTJ connected in a LocalTalk network. I need to exchange files between the Power Mac and a NexTrend NexStar PC connected to a Canon C5500 printer. I may also need to print to the LaserWriter from the PC.

ORVAL "BUZZ" HOLLINGSWORTH

Rocklin, California

A You could snake a serial cable between one of the Macs and the PC and transfer files using communica-



tions programs on each computer, but I recommend forking out the extra dough and setting up a small network. Besides being a much more versatile option, a network will quickly pay for itself in saved time and frustration. You can set up an Ethernet network between the Power Macintosh and the PC and then bridge that network to your existing LocalTalk network.

Here's how you do it: First install a 10BaseT Ethernet adapter in the PC and place a small 10BaseT hub in a convenient location between the PC and

the Power Mac. (This is likely to cost around \$50.) Run a 10BaseT cable from each of these computers to the hub. Then connect the LocalTalk network (the Macs and the printer) to the Ethernet network (the PC and the Power Mac) by running Apple's free LocalTalk Bridge software (http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11358) on the Power Mac.

For more speed on the Power Mac, forget this software and instead run

another 10BaseT patch cable from the hub to a freestanding Ethernet-to-LocalTalk adapter, such as Farallon's (www.farallon.com) \$99.95 EtherMac iPrint LT; run a telephone cable from this adapter to a LocalTalk connector box (PhoneNet-style) at the Quadra or the printer; and then disconnect the Power Mac from the Local-Talk network. For more speed on the Quadra, install an Ethernet adapter in it, run a cable from it to the hub, and disconnect it from the LocalTalk network.

To share both your files and the LaserWriter between the Macs and the PC, install

Miramar Systems' (www.miramarsys .com) \$199 PC MacLAN software on the PC. This software will also let you share the PC's printer with the Macs, but each Mac must have the driver software for the particular PC printer model (the Canon C5500, in your case) installed in order to use the printer. Mac drivers for PC printers are hard to find, but Power-Print, \$99 from Infowave (www.infowave .com), contains drivers that are compatible with over a thousand PC printers (including yours).

continues

#### **Anticipate Caps**

To know if the caps lock function on my G3 PowerBook is turned on, I must look down at it—a tiny green light indicates it's activated. All too often I inadvertently type in CAPS! Is there any shareware that adds a visual to the menu bar?

MICHAEL F. MURPHY Urbana-Champaign, Illinois

A CapsOff, a \$10 shareware utility from Redpoint Software (www .redpointsoftware.co.uk/pages/redpoint/capsoff.html), does that and more, as shown in "Capital Control" below.



Capital Control You can get on-screen feedback for the caps lock key or disable it altogether with Redpoint Software's CapsOff utility.

#### **AppleWorks Prints Double**

How can I fool AppleWorks into printing on both sides of paper? I use a LaserWriter 320.

WALTER ALLEN

Montreal, Quebec, Canada

The trick is to print odd- and even-. numbered pages separately. To set this up for a LaserWriter, choose Apple-Works from the pop-up menu in the Print dialog box and select the Left Pages option (see "Hug a Tree"). This prints the evennumbered pages on one side (the "back") of the paper. After the back sides are finished, many printers require you to reverse the order of the printed pages before turning over the whole stack and placing it back in the printer's input tray. You need to do this if you've selected face-down delivery on your LaserWriter 320 (by pushing up the selector level on the back of the printer), but not if you've selected face-up delivery. If you're not sure which way you

have your printer set up, it's a good idea to try some test pages before printing a lengthy document. Finally, print the oddnumbered pages by selecting the Right Pages option in the Print dialog box.

#### Zip to End or Beginning

Sometimes I need to get quickly to the end or the beginning of a block of text in QuarkXPress. To get to the end, I press \mathbb{H}-A to select all, and then I press the right-arrow key. To get to the beginning, I select all and press the left-arrow key.

RANDY OEST II Washington, Pennsylvania

You can use this technique in other applications if the home and end keys don't work or your keyboard doesn't have them.—L.P.

#### Make a Bookmarks Home Page

TIP To keep your Netscape bookmarks easily accessible, make them your home page. Set this up by choosing Preferences from Netscape's Edit

menu and clicking the Choose Local File button in the Navigator section of the Preferences dialog box. In the Open dialog box that appears, open the System Folder, the Preferences folder, the Netscape Users folder, and the folder that bears your Netscape user name; finally, select the Bookmarks.html file. (If you don't see a Netscape Users folder,

open the Netscape f folder and choose the Bookmarks.html file inside it.)

After you choose Bookmarks.html, its URL appears in the Home Page Location field. Your bookmarks will appear in the browser whenever you click the Home button or open a new browser window.

VASILY KOROSLEV
Pleasant Hill, California

#### Fix AppleWorks Import and Export Trouble

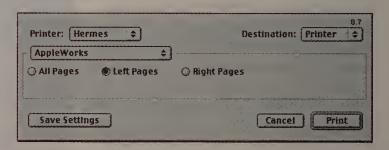
When you're trying to import a document to or from Apple-Works (or ClarisWorks), you may experience a problem: the application reports that it could not find necessary translation

software, or you have fewer file-format choices than you expected. But when you look in the Claris Translators folder (inside the Claris folder within the System Folder), the translator files are all right there. This problem usually occurs after you copy all your files to a new computer or a new hard drive and then use AppleWorks or ClarisWorks from the new hardware.

The solution is to open the Claris Translators folder, select all files in it (\mathbb{H}-A), and drag them to the desktop. They'll spread all over the desktop but will remain selected as long as you don't click the mouse or press any keys. Next, simply drag the files back into the Claris Translators folder and close the open windows. Strangely enough, after dragging the files back into the very folder you dragged them out of, you should be able to import and export files in AppleWorks (or ClarisWorks) using these translators.

Martin Kaufmann Cisco, Texas

To minimize problems like these, when copying system, application, and alias files to a new computer or hard drive, give the destination the same name as the source.—L.P. **m** 



Hug a Tree For two-sided printing in AppleWorks, first print the back sides by selecting the Left Pages option in the Print dialog box. Then print the front sides by selecting the Right Pages option.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with Todd Stauffer, of *Macworld Mac OS 9 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2000).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

# Create

## Getting Into InDesign

TIPS FOR XPRESS USERS TO BROADEN THEIR HORIZONS

by David Blatner

hat's shocking to me is how many people seem content never to learn another language, never to travel to foreign countries, never to explore new cultures. How else can we get perspective on our own lives? For similar reasons, I believe it's important for even die-hard QuarkXPress users to take a look at Adobe InDesign.

If you've read my earlier articles about InDesign, you know I'm not about to switch my production workflow to this 1.0 product. The program lacks features I need, such as tools for handling long documents, and many of the features it has need more time to mature. Nonetheless, some people—service bureaus, printers, and freelance production artists—would be wise to get up-to-speed with this new product, as their clients will soon be using it or asking for features only InDesign currently offers.

Adobe may insist that starting to use InDesign is painless, but there's always a learning curve, and longtime XPress users like me may find some of InDesign's features downright baffling. In this article I'll discuss several gotchas that tripped me up, along with some easy workarounds. Bear in mind that Adobe will undoubtedly update InDesign 1.0 before too long to fix some of these less-than-stellar features. Check the Read Me file that comes with your version to see what may already have changed.

#### InDesign's Interface

Anyone who's used Adobe Illustrator or Photoshop will be able to navigate through InDesign's palettes and menus without too much trouble. However, a few details of the interface can easily trip up those who are accustomed to Quark-XPress conventions. For instance, in



XPress you activate the Grabber Hand tool with the option key. In InDesign, you use the spacebar . . . unless you've selected the text tool *and* your cursor is in a text block. In *that* case, you use the option key. If you use the option key at the wrong time, you'll end up duplicating any object you click on—pretty confusing.

Keep several other tricks in mind. Remember that while the Move and Direct Select tools roughly correspond to XPress's Item and Content tools, InDesign requires that you use a third tool—the text tool—to edit or type text. And if you have text selected with the text tool and you need to switch tools, don't forget that pressing \mathbb{H}-tab turns off the text-editing feature and lets you press keyboard shortcuts to select another tool (such as V for Move or A for Direct Select). XPress users will find it odd that when you select text in a text

frame and then move the frame with the Move tool, InDesign deselects the text. Lesson: First move the box where you want it, and then edit the text.

#### **Character Styles and Master Pages**

InDesign handles character style sheets and master pages slightly differently than QuarkXPress. The differences aren't bad—actually, in some ways InDesign's methods are more powerful. But again, unless you understand the differences, you'll run into problems.

When you apply a QuarkXPress style sheet to a block of text, the style overrides every element of character formatting (font, style, color, tracking, and so on). InDesign's character styles, however, let you apply formatting selectively—for instance, you can create an InDesign character style that changes the font and continues

# Opening QuarkXPress Documents in InDesign

JUST BECAUSE ADOBE SAYS YOU CAN OPEN A QUARKXPRESS DOCUMENT IN InDesign doesn't mean the process will go perfectly—and it frequently doesn't. It's not Adobe's fault: Quark holds its file format as a closely guarded secret, and Adobe has done an admirable job of breaking Denver's codes. But before you start converting documents, here are a few things you should remember.

Opening Files Templates, which usually contain only basic text and picture frames, typically open without too much trouble. However, whether you open a template or a more complex document, you will always need to proofread and massage it in InDesign. It's rare that a document opens unscathed. For instance, guides can shift slightly, objects on master pages may end up duplicated, and pictures often get scaled incorrectly (sometimes by just half a percent), so you should probably check every item in your document individually.

**Text Reflow** InDesign uses different hyphenation and justification than XPress, so text almost always reflows slightly. InDesign also tends to ignore XPress's New Column character, which causes a number of problems. Hanging bullets often break because InDesign requires a tab stop where QuarkXPress doesn't.

Clipping Paths InDesign doesn't understand clipping paths very well (see "Clipping Paths and Text Wrap in InDesign"). When you import Quark-XPress 4 documents that contain them, the clipping paths often end up dramatically wrong, and they sometimes disappear altogether.

**Compound Objects** Text converted to paths and objects connected using XPress's Merge feature rarely import correctly (and often, not at all).

**Text on a Path** InDesign 1.0 doesn't support text on a path, so it places all text inside rectangular text frames.

**Stripes and Dashes** InDesign can't deal with custom dashes or stripes; they appear as solid lines. In some cases, you can re-create the dash patterns manually in the Stroke palette.

**Swatchbook Colors** Even though InDesign has Pantone and Trumatch swatches, if you use these types of colors in an XPress document, they appear as RGB colors in InDesign.

**Suppress Printout** InDesign does a clever trick with items set to Suppress Printout: it places them on a separate, nonprinting layer. But if you want to see the objects, you have to turn on this layer's visibility.

Other XPress 4 Features InDesign lacks certain QuarkXPress features altogether—indexing and table of contents tools, among others. It simply ignores these features when it encounters them in an XPress document.

color but leaves the size, horizontal scaling, and leading intact (yes, leading is a character-level attribute in InDesign—also confusing for XPress users). You may spend more time defining style sheets in InDesign, but you have more control over the results.

The differences in InDesign's master pages may also frustrate XPress veterans. If you put a text box on a master page in

XPress, you can select it, fill it with text, and even move it while it's on a document page. Making a local change to a master- page item affects only the object on that one page. In InDesign, master-page items are locked, so you cannot make local changes unless you \mathbb{H}-shift-click on an object first to unlock it. Fortunately, you need not actually unlock and select the text frame in order to

place a text file there: just click on the text frame with the Place cursor. (Tip: If you want InDesign to add pages and flow the incoming text onto them, then shift-click with the Place cursor.)

#### **Color Interface**

InDesign has very powerful color tools, but you have to know where to look. For example, if you want a Pantone or Trumatch color, you won't find it in the New Color Swatch dialog box. Rather, you need to select these colors from the Swatch Libraries submenu (under the Window menu). Once you find the color you want, double-click on it to add it to your Swatches palette.

Another possible source of confusion: while you can easily apply colors to an object by dialing in RGB or CMYK values in the Colors palette, these are "unnamed" colors and don't appear in your Swatches palette. If you later need to change the color or check its specified format (RGB or CMYK), you have to click manually on each object in your document. This is a service bureau's worst nightmare. Do everyone a favoradd the colors to your Swatches palette before applying them to objects. Finally, if you're searching for a single location (like QuarkXPress's Modify dialog box) where you can add a border to a box or change the size and color of lines, you can stop looking. InDesign requires that you visit three different palettes just to apply a colored border to a box: the Swatches palette, the Stroke palette, and the Tool palette.

#### There's Good Stuff, Too

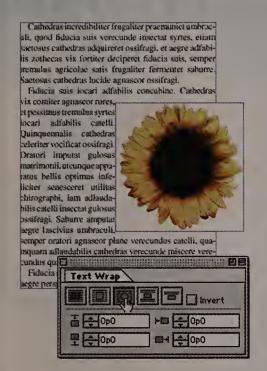
Don't get the wrong idea—there's plenty that I actually do like about InDesign. Unlimited undos, excellent typography, and the ability to create gradient and tint swatches go a long way toward making up for the program's oddities. No matter your bias, whether you're a QuarkXPress user who fears change, or you're expecting InDesign to be the answer to every dream—the more you know about the program's weaknesses (or areas you need to work around), the more powerful you'll be in the long run.

DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998), *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999), and other books.

## Clipping Paths and Text Wrap in InDesign

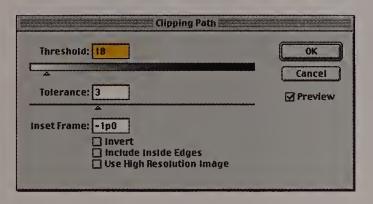
ANYONE ACCUSTOMED TO QUARKXPRESS 4 WILL FIND InDesign's Text Wrap and Clipping Path features woefully inadequate. First, InDesign can't wrap text around the shape of a graphic. Rather, it wraps text only around InDesign objects (such as picture frames). If you want to flow text around a nonrectangular object, you can use InDesign's Clipping Path feature to build a frame that's more or less the same shape as the image. Be prepared for hassles if you're importing clipping paths from other programs. Not only do clipping paths in QuarkXPress doc-

uments usually translate very poorly—InDesign can't even deal with Photoshop TIFF images that contain embedded clipping paths. Instead, it allows you to convert the embedded paths to InDesign frames upon import (but only if you've specifically set them as clipping paths in Photoshop first). Don't click on a picture inside a clipping-path frame with the Direct Select tool, or you're liable to move it. Rather, always use the Move tool or hold down the  $\Re$  key while clicking on the frame itself (not the picture) with the Direct Select tool.



#### **Text Wrap Blues**

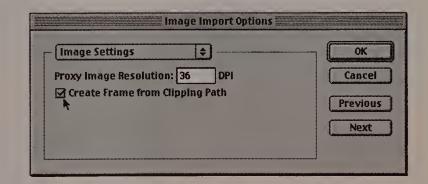
As you can see in the figure on the left, InDesign 1.0 cannot wrap text around graphics, only around picture frames. One solution is to use the built-in Clipping Path feature (center) to create an outset clipping path around the image (type a negative number in the Inset Frame field). This "clipping path" is really just a picture frame in the approximate shape of the graphic (right).

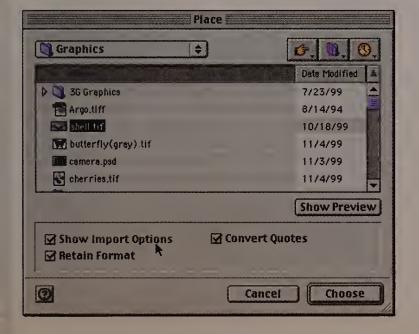


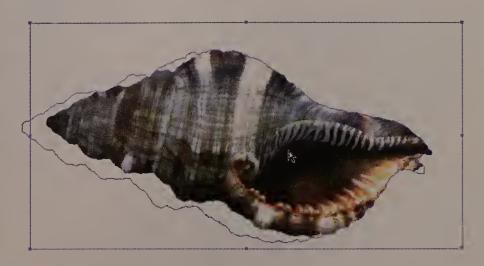


#### **Clumsy Clipping**

In order for InDesign to recognize a TIFF image's embedded clipping path, you must turn on Show Import Options (below) or shift-click on the Open button. Then select Create Frame From Clipping Path to convert the embedded path into a frame (right). Be careful that you don't click and drag the picture with the Direct Select tool, as this can move the picture apart from its frame, effectively ruining the clipping path (below right).









# MARK WOUR CALENDAR

july 18-21, 2000

macworld expo/new york
jacob javits convention center
pre-conference workshops - july 18, 2000
conferences and exhibits - july 19-21, 2000

#### MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK: WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE

You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for your Macintosh. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 45,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Visit

www.macworldexpo.com for more information!

THE EAST COAST'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY The awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance. See how the latest FireWire™ devices and Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripherals expand the functionality of your Mac. And have some fun! Games are on the Mac like never before, from Mac versions of best-sellers to Mac-only titles.

new york city jacob javits convention center july 18-21, 2000

### www.macworldexpo.com

PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS
July 18, 2000

CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITS
July 19-21, 2000

SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR Looking to find the ultimate bargain for your Macintosh? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!



#### SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU

MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

www.macworldecpolcom

**EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS** Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. If you're just starting out with your Mac, you'll find entry-level courses to increase your productivity and ease your frustrations. If you're a high-level user, MACWORLD Expo offers sessions to keep you current with the latest technological advances. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and your Mac!

new york city jacob javits convention center july 18-21, 2000

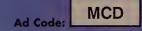
#### **Visit**

www.macworldexpo.com for more information!









#### Have Fun, Win Prizes!

As you're strolling among the hundreds of product displays, try your hand at the Macintosh Gaming Championships'—there's more than \$25,000 of prizes to be won. Are you a starving artist? Get your work noticed by entering the Digital Art Competition. Visit www.macworldexpo.com for details on how to enter.

# Create

GRAPHICS

## The Painted Layer

MANY TEXTURES BRING A BACKGROUND TO LIFE

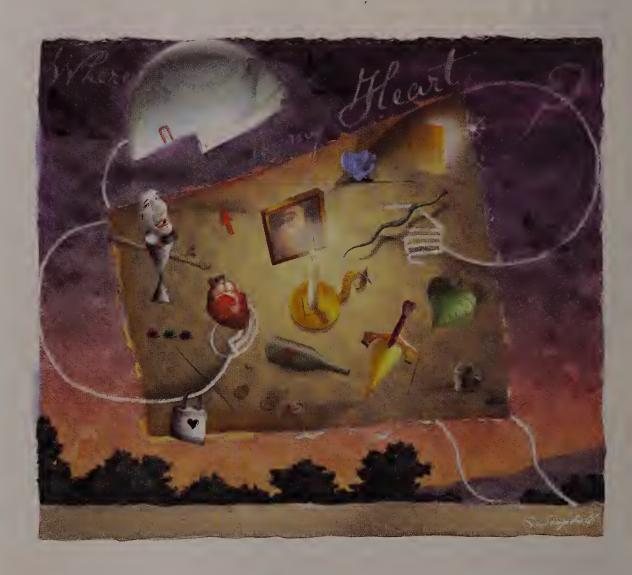
by Cathy Abes

background is usually just that—something that recedes, that doesn't catch your eye because you're too busy looking at an image's focal point. But that doesn't mean a background has to be dull and flat. Just ask artist Steve Campbell (grand-prize winner of 1998's Macworld Expo Digital Art Contest), who puts as much thought into a background as he does into the other elements of his work.

His program of preference is Meta-Creations' Painter, well known for its natural-media brushes that let you simulate traditional painting techniques. He began the image shown here—a self-promotional piece—using Painter 5 on his Power Mac 8500, but decided to finish it in Painter 6. He found that the newer version's adoption of Adobe Photoshop-like layers made it easier for him to build this illustration's many-textured background. Instead of compositing layers, previous versions of Painter relied on floaters (discrete images that float above the canvas), which are much more challenging for the user to keep organized.

Campbell started the image's background with a photograph of clouds, to which he added a gradient mask (black at the top and white at the bottom). After adding a second copy of the cloud photo, he heaped on additional layers, applying a distortion filter, two paper textures, a color gradient, and even a pattern he'd created in Terrazzo, a Photoshop plugin from Xaos Tools. The result is an organic-looking background that suggests translucent glass. It has elements of each layer showing through to create a richly textured surface. **m** 

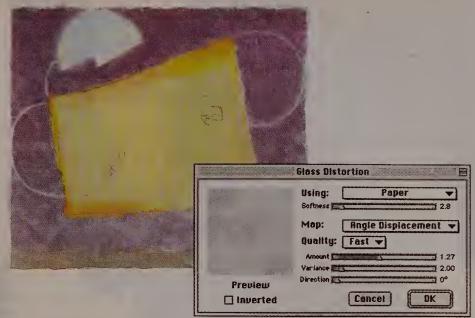
CATHY ABES, author of *Photoshop F/X* (Ventana Press, 1994) and recently a senior editor at *Publish*, has been writing about graphics and publishing for more than ten years.



 Campbell's first step. in creating a background for his illustration was adding a cloud image behind his foreground images. To do so, he made a user mask (similar to a Photoshop alpha channel) to mask out the foreground elements, and then he added a cloud photo as a layer. Next, he copied the user mask to that layer's visibility mask (similar to a Photoshop layer mask).



2 The rest of the process of making the background involved adding layer after layer of texture. For instance, to produce this image, Campbell applied the Glass Distortion filter to the cloud-photo layer using the settings shown here.

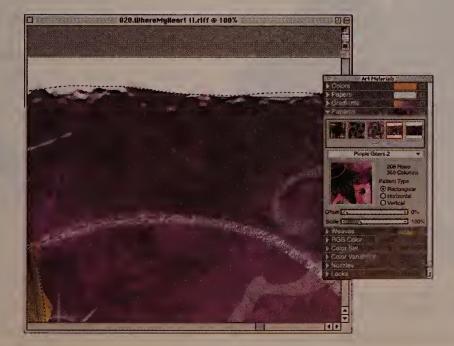




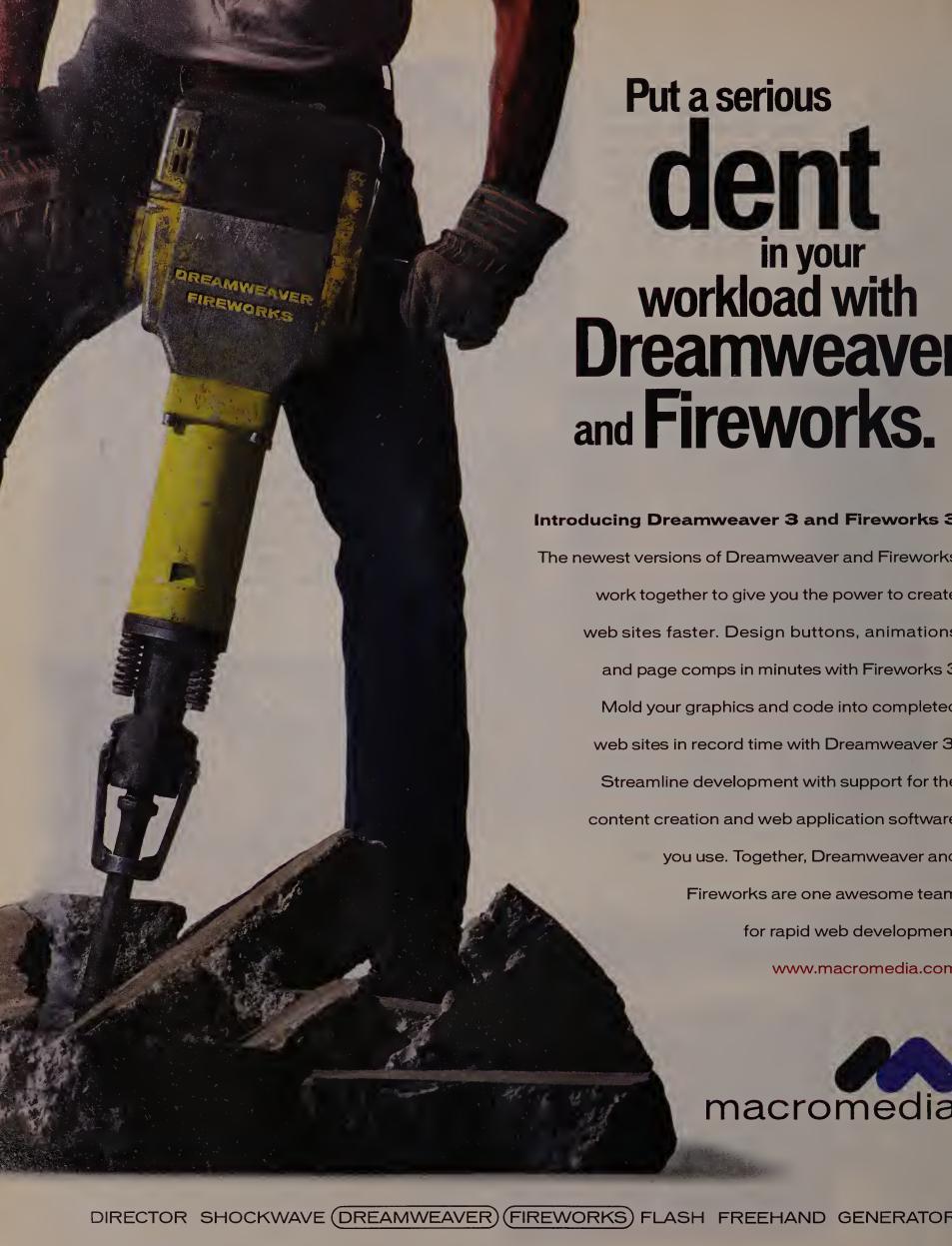
3 To add another texture, he produced a black paper texture showing through a black-to-white gradient mask. This required creating a new layer, loading the gradient mask as a selection, choosing the new layer, and finally applying black to the layer using the Color Overlay filter and the Hand Made Paper texture. To make only the lightest areas of the layer show, he combined the layer and the existing background using the Lighten composite method.

4 Because the clouds had become almost completely hidden by all the filtering and layering, Campbell reinserted the original cloud photo as a new layer. Next, he copied the original user mask (from Step 1) to that layer's visibility mask. He altered the color of the entire background by applying a darkblue-to-peach vertical gradient to yet another new layer. He then copied the original user mask to the dark-blue-to-peach layer's visibility mask to combine this layer and the existing background.





5 Campbell used the black-to-white gradient mask to create a selection that would allow pixels from other layers to show through the upper area of the background. Then he applied a pattern (which he'd created in Terrazzo) as a fill from Painter's Effects menu.



# Create

## Music in the Key of USB

MAKE YOUR MIDI STUDIO HARMONIZE WITH THE NEW MACS

by Jim Heid

acs have always been accomplished musical accompanists. Connect a Mac to a synthesizer via MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and you can build complex musical arrangements, edit flubbed notes, and even print sheet music. Connect an audio source such as a microphone or mixer to a Mac's audioinput jack, and you can add multiple tracks of acoustic instruments and vocals. Toss in some music-loop CDs—collections of recorded rhythms and riffs—and even an amateur musician can assemble polished tunes. (If you're new to computer music, see "Get to Know MIDI" for some background.)

With their spunky processors and fast hard drives, Apple's newest generation of Macs is well equipped to handle the demands of MIDI and digital-audio production. Unfortunately, their lack of floppy drives, serial ports, and SCSI interfaces means they don't always harmonize with the rest of your music and audio tools, leaving many MIDI musicians singing the blues: I'm sad and broke, my baby left me, and I couldn't use MIDI on my new G3.

Well, this is one ballad with a happy ending. Whether you're outfitting a production studio from scratch or planning to upgrade from a beige Mac to something a bit more powerful and colorful, there are fixes and workarounds for every one of these problems.

#### **Making the MIDI Connection**

In the past, MIDI interfaces (which enable you to hook up MIDI musical instruments to a Mac) have connected to Macs through serial ports—ports Apple has now abandoned in favor of USB. In addition to being faster, more flexible, and more reliable, USB offers some dis-



tinct advantages over its predecessors. For example, it lets you simultaneously connect multiple interfaces, even mixing and matching brands and models. Need additional MIDI inputs and outputs? Just hook up a second interface. And USB's fast transfer rates are ideal for complex MIDI systems comprising numerous synthesizers and sound modules.

But how are you supposed to make your audio tools play nice with USB? The answer depends on whether you're just starting out or upgrading from a non-USB Mac.

Starting from Scratch If you're creating a new MIDI studio, your best bet is to buy one of the USB-equipped MIDI interfaces that are now available. I tested Midiman's (www.midiman.com) \$129 Midisport 2×2 and Mark of the Unicorn's (www.motu.com) \$69 FastLane

USB (which is available in all five iMac flavors). Both install in a flash and work beautifully. The Midisport interface even includes both Mac and Windows driver software, making it a good choice for cross-platform performers.

**Upgrading** If you already have an inexpensive serial MIDI interface, buy a new USB interface—it will probably cost less than one of the adapters I'm about to discuss, and you'll get the aforementioned USB advantages as a bonus.

But if you have a high-end serial MIDI interface—for example, one that supports hundreds of MIDI channels and also handles synchronization—buying a serial-port adapter might make more financial sense. One option is to install a serial-port PCI card—such as MegaWolf's (www.megawolf.com) \$249 continues

#### Get to Know MIDI

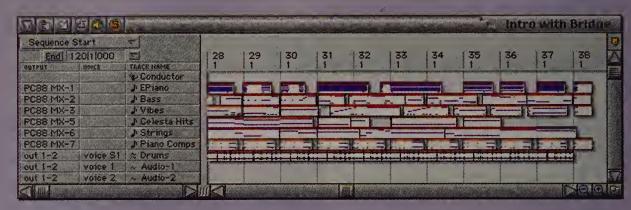
TO SET UP A DESKTOP RECORDING studio, you need one or more musical instruments (usually keyboards) equipped with MIDI input and output jacks. These instruments connect to a MIDI interface that is, in turn, connected to the Mac.

MIDI instruments transmit MIDI data when you play them. This data isn't digital audio; it's simply information about (among other things) which keys you pressed, how hard you pressed them, and for how long. MIDI sequencer software stores this data, enabling you to record, save, edit, and play back your performances.

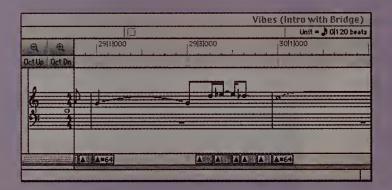
Shown here is Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer, popular for its combination of power and interface elegance. Other popular MIDI sequencers include Emagic's (www.emagic.de) Logic Audio line, Opcode's (www.opcode.com) Studio Vision family, and Steinberg's (www.steinberg.net) CuBase line. Each has its own operating style, but all provide features similar to the ones described here.



Control Playback Buttons like those on a tape recorder start and stop playback and rewind, pause, and record.



**Build a Symphony** You can build complex arrangements one track at a time, using different instrument settings, from a single MIDI keyboard. The timeline display at the right side of the window enables you to scroll through a sequence and select individual passages for modification—transposing, cutting and pasting, and much more.



**Take Notes** You can view each track as a standard musical score and edit notes by dragging and dropping them.

Remus/2 or \$349 Romulus/4, which provide two or four serial ports, respectively—in your new computer. Unlike some serial-port adapters, these support MIDI.

If you don't have a spare PCI slot but are willing to forgo an internal modem, consider Griffin Technology's (www.griffintechnology.com) \$49 gPort for G3s and G4s, or GeeThree Technology's (www.geethree.com) \$49 Stealth Serial Port, which works on all USB desktop Macs. Both are MIDI compatible and install in the Mac's modem slot.

An alternative that doesn't require an expansion slot—listen up, iBook owners—is Keyspan's (www.keyspan.com) \$79 USB Twin Serial Adapter, a tiny, translucent gizmo with two serial ports; it should be compatible with numerous Mark of the Unicorn MIDI interfaces. A list of compatible interfaces is available on Keyspan's Web site.

Be sure not to buy a serial adapter until you verify that it works with your specific MIDI interface. You may also need to download an updated version of your MIDI interface's driver software.

#### **Copy-Protection Woes**

Music and audio software have long been two of the last bastions of copy protection. In the past, most software packages required floppy key disks for installation; others relied on hardware dongles that attached to the Mac's ADB port and restricted use to a single owner. Both approaches spell trouble for modern Macs, many of which lack ADB ports, and all of which lack floppy drives.

Fortunately, most software developers have discarded key disks in favor of challenge-response protection schemes: you contact the vendor via e-mail or phone, supply a serial number, and then

receive a second serial number or phrase that you enter in a dialog box.

As for older packages or ones that haven't switched to challenge-response protection, these will require a little work.

key-disk-protected programs, your best bet may be to buy a USB floppy drive, such as Imation's (www.imation.com) \$149 SuperDisk or NewerTech's (www.newertech.com) \$99 uDrive. You'll also need a free extension, USB Floppy Enabler, from Pace Anti-Piracy (www.paceap.com), the developers of the key-disk-protection scheme. (Midiman reports that USB Floppy Enabler conflicts with Midiman's Midisport USB MIDI interface; users will need to disable the extension after installing protected software.)

**Dealing with Dongles** Minitower G3 and G4 Macs have ADB ports and therefore don't present any dongle dra-

				,	Vibes (Intro with Bridge)
29 1 002	<b>≯</b> 63	189	182	2 247	29 3 249
29 3 246	<b>≯</b> D4	183	197	0 128	29 3 374
29 3 339	PEb4	185	192	0 276	29 4 135
29 4 145	J-Db4	189	183	0 307	29 4 453
30 1 012	JC4	185	185	4(061	3111073
31 2 269	3.C3	167	166	0 142	31/2/411
31/3/002	VE3	185	184	0 199	W.31 3 200 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (
31 3 242	J-F3	191	177	0 213	31 3 454
31/4/016	♪G3	174	168	0 191	31 4 207
31 4 234	₽ Ab3	166	179	0 184	31 4 418<
THE ME A PRINCIPLE	The second second	State Hall	THE PERSON NAMED IN	STORY OF STREET, T. P. S. S. S.	

Edit Precisely For precise control over the volume and duration of notes, you can also view tracks as event notation, which numerically depicts which notes you played and how loudly you played them.



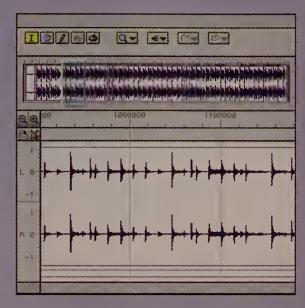
Mix It Up With the onscreen mixing console, you can adjust a track's volume levels by moving the sliders. The circular "knobs" control a track's left-right location in the stereo field.



**Build Tunes** You can record multiple sequences within a single file and then arrange them within a window to play back in a specific order.

Like most of today's MIDI sequencers, Digital Performer can digitally record and play back audio, such as vocals and acoustic instruments. Connect microphones to a mixing board, and then connect the mixing board's output to your Mac's microphone jack or to a high-end audio card installed in your Mac.

Large collections of prerecorded music loops—drumbeats, bass-guitar lines, guitar riffs—are available from companies such as Sounds Online (www.soundsonline.com). By importing these professionally recorded building blocks, you can create hot rhythm tracks and then add your own MIDI-based accompaniments.



**Digital Waves** You can view and edit an audio track's waveform.

mas. For other USB Macs, Griffin Technology's \$39 iMate is a USB-to-ADB converter that works with most dongles.

#### Of Drives and SCSI

Recording and playing back multiple tracks of digital audio demands a fast hard drive, and today's Macs are generally up to the challenge. But for handling demanding audio tasks—for example, playing back dozens of tracks simultaneously—your stock drive might not be fast enough. If your digital-audio software is displaying error messages, it may be time to beef up your Mac's entire storage system.

For USB Macs with PCI expansion slots, the solution is to install an Ultra SCSI adapter, such as Adaptec's (www.adaptec.com) \$449 PowerDomain 2940, and then to connect a fast SCSI hard drive to it.

You can also work around the prob-

lem by combining—or bouncing, as it's called in the recording world—multiple audio tracks in one track. Bouncing lightens the load on the hard drive dramatically by reducing the number of files it must access simultaneously. (Your original tracks are unchanged, so you can always rebounce them if you decide to make changes.) In Mark of the Unicorn's \$795 Digital Performer, for example, you can use the Bounce To Disk command; most multitrack-audio programs have similar commands.

No matter what kind of hard drive you use, to squeeze the most out of your machine, follow the usual rules for optimizing performance: turn off file sharing and virtual memory, run with only those system extensions necessary for your MIDI and audio setup, and consider defragmenting your hard drive now and then.

#### **Sounding Good**

After some transitional pains, MIDI and digital audio are alive and well on today's Macs. And the future sounds even better—for example, Mark of the Unicorn is adding support for the G4 Macs' Velocity Engine to Digital Performer. This will dramatically boost performance during processor-intensive tasks such as applying audio effects.

For musicians who cut their recording teeth using analog gear, desktop digital-music production is a dream come true. And today's tools make the sequencers I used ten years ago seem almost as primitive as reel-to-reel recorders. I can't wait to see what the next decade brings. **m** 

A contributor to *Macworld* since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) grew up in his dad's recording studio.

"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous





in the

# industry

Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing.
Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more



rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work

is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld





#### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in MacWORIf 0

ADVERTISER	INTERACT PAGE	GE NO.	ADVERTISER	INTERACT F	PAGE NO.
3M-Optical	www.mmmdirect.com/ap	ople 58	Interland, Inc	800-599-0547	54
Adaptec	cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoa	std 35	J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	145
Adaptec	www.adaptec.com/mac	55			
Adobe Systems Inc.	www.adobe.com	29	Kensington	www.kensington.com/i	mac BC
AEC Software	www.aecsoft.com	10			
Agio Designs	800-688-2446	52	La Cie		21
Alsoft	800-257-6381	12			
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC ext. 882	3 49	Mac Zones	www.maczone.com	122-129
Anthro	www.anthro.com	8	Macromedia	800-457-1774	73
APS Technologies	<b>800-285-0638</b> 1	38,139	Macromedia	800-457-1774	106
Aspyr Media	www.aspry.com	62	M <b>a</b> cWareh <b>o</b> use	800-434-3035	130-137
			Macworld Expo	_	102,103
Bottom Line Distribution	800-990-5697	144	Media 100	800-579-9452	19
			MegaHaus	800-786-1184	140
Canon, Inc.	www.ccsi.canon.com	IFC,1	MicroMat	800-829-6227	24
Canon, Inc.	www.ccsi.canon.com	2,3			
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.		42,143	OTT-Lite Technology	800-842-8848	56
Connectix	www.connectix.com	51			
Creativepro.com	www.creativepro.com	37	Par Technologies / iRez	www.irez.com	57
Creativepro.com	www.extensis.com/mw		PowerOn	www.poweronsw.com	46
Crucial Technology	www.crucial.com	66,67	P <b>o</b> werOn	www.poweronsw.com	48
			ProDirect	800-524-9952	141
Diehl Graphsoft	www.diehlgraphsoft.co	m 22			
		1	Scitex	800-579-9452	16
Escient	www.dvdchanger.com	45	Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	94
CCC Tachardarias		. 7	Sony	_	9
GCC Technologies	www.gcctech.com	6,7 39			
Getty Images	www.gettyone.com	37	TechWorks	800-434-4032	20
Handspring	www.handspring.com	_ 11			
Hewlett Packard	www.hp.com/go/original		ViewSonic	800-888-8583	41
Hire Knowledge	www.hireknowledge.co		VST Technologies, Inc.	www.vsttech.com	43
· me raiomeage	WWW.Till Citilotticage:co				
Infowave	888-842-4895	53	XANTÉ Corporation	www.xante.com	IBC
Intego, Inc.	www.intego.com	47	XLR8 by Interex	www.xlr8.com	13

#### PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you.

Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
59	Hire Knowledge	97	M A A I I	ORDER	
102,103	Macworld Expo		MAIL	OKDEK	
20	TechWorks	129			
			138,139	APS Technologies	62
			144	Bottom Line Distribution	98
ACCES	SORIES		142,143	CDW Computer Centers, Inc	2. 2
			145	J&R Computer World	56
FURNITURE	Auto Doctoro	F2	122-129	Mac Zones	71
52	Agio Designs	52	130-137	MacWarehouse	18
8	Anthro	_	140	MegaHaus	107
			141	ProDirect	135
HARDW	' A R E				
COMPUTER SYS	STEMS		SERVI	CES	
43	VST Technologies, Inc.	73			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			ODUCTS/SERVICES	
HARD DISK STO	DRAGE		37	Creativepro.com	14
138,139	APS Technologies	62	47	Intego, Inc.	85
144	Bottom Line Distribution	98	54	Interland, Inc	10
21	La Cie	_			
140	MegaHaus	107	SOFTV	V A R F	
141	ProDirect	135	3011	Y A K L	
			BUSINESS/PR	ODUCTIVITY	
MISCELLANEOU			10	AEC Software	83
58	3M-Optical	126	22	Diehl Graphsoft	46
49	American Power Conversion	72			
66,67	Crucial Technology	_	CLIP ART & F	ONTS	
45	Escient	_	39	Getty Images	-
11	Handspring	_			
BC	Kensington	1	ENTERTAINM		
56	OTT-Lite Technology	42	62	Aspyr Media	90
9	Sony	127	CDADUICC /D:	TD.	
MONITORS/ GR	RAPHICS BOARDS		GRAPHICS/D <sup>*</sup> 29		
55	Adaptec	_	65	Adobe Systems Inc. Creativepro.com	14
94	Sonnet Technologies	132	73	Macromedia	36
41	ViewSonic	_	19	Media 100	8
13	XLR8 by Interex	121	17	Media 100	O
			MULTIMEDIA		
PRINTERS			106	Macromedia	36
IFC,1	Canon Computer Systems, In	nc. 23			
6,7	GCC Technologies	43	UTILITIES		
14,15	Hewlett Packard	_	35	Adaptec	_
IBC	XANTÉ Corporation	112	12	Alsoft	140
			51	Connectix	105
	IGITAL CAMERAS		53	Infowave	32
2,3	Canon Computer Systems, In		24	MicroMat	67
<b>57</b>	Par Technologies / iRez	143	46	PowerOn	118
<sup>1</sup> 16	Scitex	122	48 =	PowerOn	118



# MENI JULIUS SIGN



illas lou in Stock!

To The Control of the Control

iMac

only
iMac

\$999
#54210 (Blueberry only)
rotect your investment with a

■ 64MB RAM ■ 6GB Hard Drive

■ 24X CD-ROM Drive ■ 56K modem

### **iMac DV Special Edition**

there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a unique graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

■ 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB

from MacMall!

■ Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive



# MacMall

New Year Super Sale! Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to \$250 Instant Cash Back

f Product Price is Between:	Exclusive Cash Savings	OT Strain of the	FREE Memory Upgrade <sup>†</sup>
799-1199	\$25 Gift Cheque	or	Not Available
1200-1799	\$50 Cash Back	or	FREE 64MB Memory
1800-2899	\$100 Cash Back	or	FREE 64MB Memory
2900-3399	\$150 Cash Back	or	FREE 64MB Memory
3400-4300	\$200 Coch Rock	an.	FREE GAMR Memory

\$250 Cash Back or FREE 64MB Memory

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com.

Memory is free after \$85 mfr. mail-in rebate and is subject to a \$30 professional installation fee. Limit 1 free affer per customer. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Valid only on regular in stock items-special order and clearance tlems do not apply. Not valid with any other offer. All offers are subject to change Hurry, offer expires 2/6/00 or while supplies last.

### 400MHz iMac DV Models

Want to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. And just connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's

#### All models include:

- ➤ 400MHz ➤ 64MB RAM ➤ 10GB HD
- ➤ 56K Modem ➤ 10/100BASE-T

groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

- #54211 Grape
- #54212 Tangerine
- #54213 Strawberry
- #54215 Lime
- •#54216 Blueberry



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST— Set it Tomorrow by 10:30 am! 1-800-217-9492

# The Portable iMac!

lazing speed, dazzling design and fast, easy access to the Internet! With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

The iBook's case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break. And it's easy to charge. When it's time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green. Simple.

#### **Outrageous performance.**

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

#### Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

Or lease for \$64/mo. #54190 Blueberry #54191 Tangerine

Protect your

investment with a

**New AppleCare Warranty from** MacMall!

#### Advanced battery technology.

- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

#### Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics con troller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution with single built-in speaker
- 13.5" x 11.6 " x 1.8" average; depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06"
- 6.6 pounds

#### Cool software.

- Mac OS 8.6
- Microsoft Internet Explorer AppleWorks
- World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games



Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD033



or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall



Visit macmall.com or call for details.

Be the First to Get the Latest Products!

#### Que! 4x2x8 USB CD-RW Drive

**Includes FREE Carrying Case!** 



only \$249<sup>99</sup> #54129 nth computer purchase Reg. price is \$259.99 (#45035)



For more info visit macmall.com/54129

#### HP DeskJet 832C **USB** Printer

8ppm black, 5ppm color

600 x 600dpi



rebate w/any Ma<u>c</u> purchase!



For more info visit macmall.com/49550

#### Introducing AirPort!

Transform your new iBook into a wireless Internet surfing machine.

No more hunting around for a phone jack every time you want to get online—if you're within 150 feet of the AirPort, you're connected! All you need is an AirPort card for your iBook and the AirPort Access Point.

AirPort also lets multiple iBooks access the Internet at the same time, transfer files, and of course, play multi-player network games! Share one Internet account everyone in the family can use at the same time.

#49221 AirPort Hardware Access Point





ow fast is the new G4? This fast: The Power Mac G4 is the fastest desktop computer ever built to run graphics applications like Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. The G4 is actually years ahead of its time thanks

to new supercomputing technologies like vector processing, data stream prefetching and 128-bit data paths. In fact, the 450MHz G4 is a stunning 2 to 3 faster than PCs based on the fastest Pentium III processor.

So if you like the Pentium-crushing speed and the convention-crushing design, call MacMall today. The new G4 is just what you need for 3D rendering, special lighting effects, advanced voice recognition & digital video production.

#### **Outrageous power**

- PowerPC G4 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- 32X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

#### **Advanced capabilities**

- Two or three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once

#### Optional AirPort wireless networking card

- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCl slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop
- Includes Mac OS 9

#### **Great graphics and video features**

ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory

- Support for up to 1,600-by 1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

#### **Design elegance**

- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

#### Save over \$390 when you buy the Adobe Web **Collection With your** PowerMac G4!

# Adobe

**SAVE OVER** 

\$390!

#### Includes:

- ➤ Adobe GoLive 4.0
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5
- ➤ Adobe Illustrator 8.0



\$599<sup>99</sup> #54843 Promotion valid 12/7/99 - 2/29/00 or while supplies last. Web Collection promo is available

with all Power Mac G4's listed here Select PowerBook G3's and G4 Servers. Call for details.

# Power Mac



#### **Protect Your Investment:**

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4!

Order#	#54391	#54187	#54239
MHz	350MHz	400MHz	450MHz
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	27GB
Multimedia	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM	DVD-RAM
Zip Drive	Save N/A	Save Yes	Yes Yes
Modem	56K	56K	Cal for Lower Press N/A
Price	<sup>\$</sup> 1,594	\$2,494	\$3,494
Lease Price	§64/month	\$100/month	\$140/month

Call for Even Lower Prices!

Don't see the configuration you want? Call your MacMall representative to get your Power Mac the way you want it!





Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!



# Fisher, Super Shin Formar Book Gast

# Apple® G3 PowerBook® up to an incredible 400MHz!

he Apple® G3 PowerBooks® series is the sleekest, fastest, bestequipped notebooks ever! With

the high-performance G3 processor under the hood, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

4

En a

# **Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!**

#### **Processor and Memory**

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

#### **Storage**

- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#54188) or DVD-ROM drive (#54189) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

#### **Expansion & Networking Ports**

- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

#### **Graphics, Video & Sound**

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory; supports millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)

#### ■ Two built-in stereo speakers

Internal omnidirectional microphone

#### **Portability**

- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

#### Software (Pre-installed)

Mac OS™ 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FAXstf

#### Size and Weight

■ Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long Weight: 5.9lbs. (with CD-ROM + battery installed)

Call for our full line of peripherals.

UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Visit macmall.com

# USB PowerBook G3 Series!

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	Lease
#54188	333	64MB	4GB	512K	24X CD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	<sup>5</sup> 2,494	<sup>5</sup> 100
#54189	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$3,494	<sup>5</sup> 140

#### Build To Order! Don't see the configuration you

Don't see the configuration you want? Call your MacMall rep to get a PowerBook the way you want it!



#### Call for Even Lower Prices!



Upgrades for your PowerBook G3!

#31440	64MB PowerBook G3	\$211 <sup>99</sup>
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3	\$399 <sup>99</sup>
#41979	128MB Low Profile	\$372 <sup>99</sup>
#41978	256MB Low Profile	574499

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only §30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory at macmall.com of this catalog. Please call for most current pricing.

New Slimmer and
Lighter Design!

> Super slim profile
> Only 5.9lbs., nearly 2lbs.

Only 5.9lbs., nearly 2lbs.
lighter than previous
models!

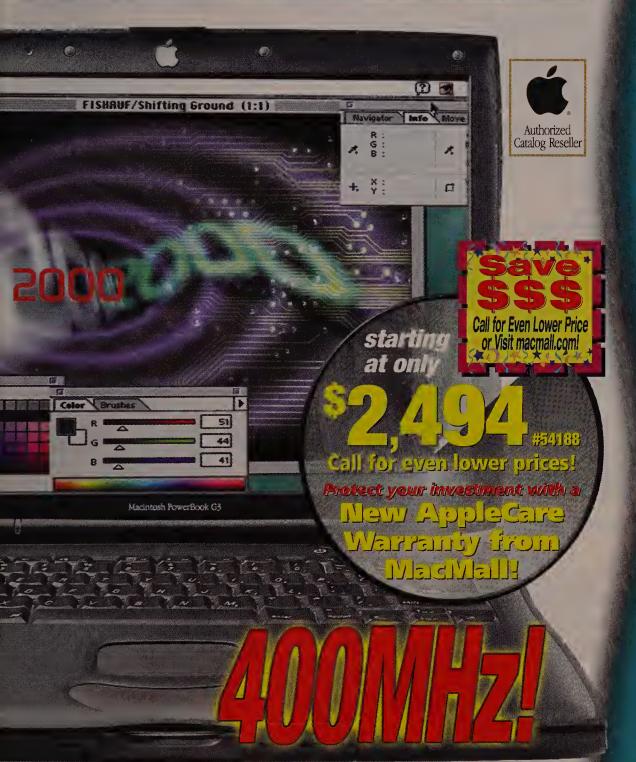
Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Today by 10 pm EST— Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492



\$1800-2899 \$100 Cash Back or FREE 64MB Memory \$2900-3399 \$150 Cash Back or \$3400-4399 \$200 Cash Back or FREE 64MB Memory \$4400 + FREE 64MB Memory \$250 Cash Back ##

online at macmall.com.



Mention your Priority Code: #

or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

# What's New from Macworld?

Visit macmall.com or call for details

Be the First to Get the Latest Products.

FireWire 2 Go For PowerBook G3s!



\$159<sup>99</sup> #48032 For more info visit macmall.com/48032

#### 4 Port USB Hub

This low cost USB solution gives you 4 powered USB ports to connect all your peripherals.

29<sup>99</sup>#47702





**Apple Add-Ons** #31413 Apple AC Adapter

\$9499

Apple Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery \$14999

# Internal Zip for VST Your New 1999 Incorporated PowerBook G3

- 100MB capacity per disk
- > 11.2 MB/sec, transfer rate
- Share data with millions of other Zip users

**217**99 #47081

For more info visit macmall.com/47081

#### Other 1999 PowerBook G3 Accessories #47989 Expansion Bay 4GB Hard Drive \$31199

No. of the last of		
	<b>Expansion Bay 6GB Hard Drive</b>	
	<b>Expansion Bay 8GB Hard Drive</b>	
#47992	<b>Expansion Bay 10GB Hard Drive</b>	\$584 <sup>99</sup>
	SuperDisk for 1999 PowerBook G3	<sup>5</sup> 219 <sup>99</sup>
#53286	External Black USB Floppy for PowerBook G3	\$89 <sup>99</sup>
	AC Adapter	· \$6999
#47978	Battery Charger w/AC Adapter	\$179 <sup>95</sup>
	<b>Ultimate Mobility Bundle</b>	5308 <sup>99</sup>
#47984	Apple Li-Ion Battery	<sup>5</sup> 133 <sup>99</sup>
#47985	Auto Adanter	\$7369



# If You Don't See it, Gal

MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!





Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492

# Call us or visit macmall.com for details.

# We Have the HOT NEW **Products from** Macworld!

#### Get All Three Products Together and SAVE **OVER §15** on Special Limited Time Bundle!

MacInTax Deluxe, MacInTax State and Quicken Deluxe 2000 are available together for just \$74°°. That's a \$15 SĂVINGS! Ask for item #53609.



Price after \$60 mfr. mail-in rebate. State product delivered via download. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

#### Λ Adobe Publishing Collection Adobe **Save over ⁵670** ➤ Adobe PageMaker

6.5 Plus

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 > Adobe Illustrator 8.0 ➤ Adobe Acrobat

only \$989 99

**Microsoft** 

#47478 Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upg \$11499

\*Price reflects \$70 mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0.

#### Word 98 Special Edition for iMac & iBook

Featuring Word 98, the awardwinning word processor built from the ground up for the Mac.

only

-#49052

After \$30 mail-in rebate. Limited time offer. Ready to use templates and clipart make it easy to create cool graphics with OfficeArt and WordArt.

#### MacInTax Deluxe 99

The #1 tax software now includes FREE MacInTax State! Buy both

MacinTax Deluxe and State, and redeem the purchase price of MacInTax State via mfr. mail-in rebate in box. only

\$**49**95



\$2795

"Intuit

#52944 MacInTax State CA

#52947 MacInTax 32 Multi-State \$2795

Save \$20 when You Buy Norton AntiVirus 6.0 with MacInTax Deluxe!\* SYMANTEC.



Norton AntiVirus 6.0

Price after \$40 upgrade/cross-grade/competitive upgrade rebate for users of NUM, NAV, VirusScan and Virex. One per customer. Not valid with any offer.

#48587

KPT6

l-in rebate) when you buy NAV 6.0 with MacInTax Deluxe. Offer valid 12/4/99 —4/15/00. Coupon must be redeemed by 5/15/00.

Save \$69 when

You Buy both!

and Vector Effects 1.5

SPECIAL BUNDLE OFFER!

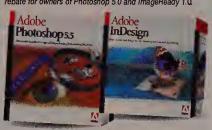
**NEW!** MetaCreations KPT 6

#### SPECIAL OFFER!

When you purchase both Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade and InDesign

Adobe

#54842



#### Triple your System Memory! RAM Doubler 9

Run more applications! Updated for compatibility with Mac OS 9

Mewl

#54716



#### New Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

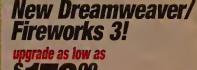
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 provides up to 20% better compression to make files smaller for faster Internet transfers and increased

hard disk space. only

#52764

\*Price reflects \$60 mail-in upgrade rebate owners. \$30 mail-in rebate





#52693

grade for owners of both amweaver and Fireworks.



#52699 Dreamweaver/Fireworks 3 upgrade for owners of either

\$23999 Fireworks or Dreamweaver #52681 Dreamweaver/Fireworks 3 \$38999

NEW! *MAC OS 9* 

Over 50 NEW features

Authorized Catalog Reseller **68**99

#49794 Mac OS 8.5 or 8.6.

Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet and those who want to be!



We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items

#54741

### Baldur's Quake



Madden NFL

**2000** 

#51845

\$4399

Tomb Raider III #51846



Star Wars Racer \$**39**89



Arena III

\$4989

Unreal



Gate

#51847

\$4299







Nightfall



Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL

or AOL Keyword: MacMail Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD033

MacMall

# macZone

the next generation of



**Cutting-Edge Tools are Waiting for You at Zone** 



**MacInTax** Deluxe Includes #108278

**AntiVirus \$27 Value!** \*After mfr. mail-in rebate

AntiVirus 6.0 Upgrade with MacInTax purchase!

Ask for item #652997 \*After mfr. mail-in rebates

60 Value!



The first-to-market continuous speech recognition

software

for the Mac!

ONLY

#664668

#111431



# **NEW Version!**

\$3995

#653343

After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$59.95



#### **U** Rebate!

Special Edition for the iMac & *iBook* 

#648707

\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$107.98. Limited time offer



Virtual PC 3.0with Win98

\$169<sup>98</sup>

#### USB CONNECTIVITY

Connect your existing printer to your iMac!

**USB Twin** 

#621851 **Serial Adapter** 

ONLY The easiest way to hook up devices #30039 to your iMac!

Xircon (Formerty Entrega) 4-Port USB Hub for Mac

**USB INPUT** 

#### **USB STORAGE**





Intuitive and simple-to-use interface

ViaVoice for Mac

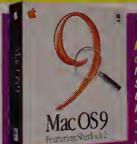
Speak naturally - no need for you to pause between words

Make everyday computer tasks a snap

Create e-mail, edit documents and more

Integrates with Apple's text-to-speech function

As easy to use as reading out loud



#### Mac OS 9

Spring Cteaning #114859 #114865 #114860 Mac OS 9 T-shirt

After \$20 Apple rebate for Mac OS 8.5 or 8.6 owners \*\*Shipping and han While supplies last.

Upgrade

Your iMac

# Top Games!



ONLY The trackball #602571 iMac users have been waiting for! Kensington **Orbit Trackball** iMac Blueberry Blue



**Extended Keyboard** 

		- A				
Games	Item #	ONLY	Games	Item #	ONLY	
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	\$44.98	Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	\$32.99	
Rainbow Six	· #111566	\$44.99	Fly!	#112108	\$44.99	
Baldur's Gate	#625850	\$44.99	Railroad Tycoon II	#111561	\$34.99	
Age of Empires	#111565	\$44.99	ChessMaster 6000	#653212	\$32.98	
Tomb Raider III .	#111573	\$44.98	Quake III	#112118	\$49.99	
The Big Kahuna	#108263	\$48.99	Unreal Tournament	#111907	\$44.99	
SimCity 3000	#111560	\$44.99	Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	\$29.98	
Myth: The Total Godex V1.0	#662611	\$19.99	Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri	#111574	\$44.98	
Descent 3	#625849	\$39.98				





TECHNOLO	or iB	look!
For iMad	233/266/333MHz	ONLY
#109705	32MB Upgrade	\$69.96
#109704	64MB Upgrade	\$89.99
#109702	128MB Upgrade	\$179.99
For iMad	350/400MHz	ONLY
#521391	64MB Upgrade	\$79.99°
#521392	128MB Upgrade	\$179.99
For iBoo	k	ONLY
#109705	32MB Upgrade	\$69.99
#109704	64MB Upgrade	\$89.99
#109859	128MB Upgrade	\$179.99°
*After \$30 mfr. n	nail-in rehate **After \$50 mfr. mail-in rehate.	







Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# ovallor

Digital Cameras and Camcorders, DVD and More!

when you open an account with 🌺 E\* Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

FREE **Bug's Life** DVD movie with every iMac DV! \$30 VALUE! (Title subject to change)

Macs STARTING

**Built-in** pectacular Stereuphonic

**Harman Kardon Odyssey** Sound System Included vith each of Apple's newest iMacs!

iMac **Special Edition** 

**Available in Graphite** #112624

Pick the iMac that is right for you! Model **Process Speed** HD **Memory Optical Drive Firewire AirPort Ready** iMovie Included **ONLY** Item # Lease<sup>†</sup> Blueberry/350 350MHz 6.0GB 64MB CD \$994.97 No 2 ports No #112623 Strawberry DV Lime DV 400MHz 400MHz 10.0GB 64MR DVD 2 ports 2 ports #112620 \$1294.98 \$46 10.0GB 64MB DVD 2 ports 2 ports Yes Yes #112621 \$1294.98 \$46 Tangerine DV 400MHz 10.0GB 64MB DVD 2 ports 2 ports Yes #112618 \$1294.98 \$46 Yes **Grape DV** 400MHz 10.0GB 64MB DVD \$1294.98 \$46 2 ports 2 ports Yes Yes #112619 **Blueberry DV** 400MHz 10.0GB 64MB DVD 2 ports Yes #112622 \$1294.98 \$46 2 ports Yes

Special Edition DV 400MHz 13.0GB \*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value le 13.0GB \$1494.98 Yes ses require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for deta

2 ports

### Five Reasons to Protect Your iMac

AppleCare Protection

A total of 3 years of Applecertified service, both parts and labor

VALUE ... three years of protection:

2 ports

#112693

# Mac Zone Exclusive White supplies last!

Upgrade from 90-day

problems - \$69 Value

phone support to 3 Years

TechTool Deluxe diagnostic

software included to fix most

four Choice"

\$107<sup>9</sup> Value! 90 /alue! Word 98

> **VST USB** Floppy Drive #113383

**ASTRA 1220U Scanner** #111184 Only \$49 with purchase of a G3

**Exclusive access to AppleCare** 

Web support site

**Epson Stylus 740** Reconditioned **Printer** #111480

th anv Apple iMac purchase!

160

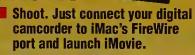
### **Digital Video and Photography**

#112624

movie

using Mac

**Apple® iMovie** 



- Edit. You're the director! Cut, re-arrange scenes, dissolve and transition - it's easy!
- Enhance. Make your movie sound as great as it looks add music and sound effects.
- **Enjoy. Make VHS copies or turn your creation** into a QuickTime movie to e-mail or post on the Web.
- Create home movies, clips for the Web, video greetings, presentations and more!

Included with iMac DV/SE models only.

ONLY #111858

**Complete Your Digital Video** Studio and Save!

DCR-TRV310 **Digital 8** Camcorder

DCR-TRV510 Digital 8 Camcorder **\$1299.99** #111844

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Special Edition

MS Word 98

for the Mac.

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

**Source Code MW030** 

**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606 **Order Online Today** 

maczone

ew, improved

the next generation of Zone

HP 970CSe **Printer** ONLY 110974

Xircom (formerly Entrega) Realport 7-Port USB Hub

Connect USB ONLY peripherals!

Olympus C2500

**Digital Camera** 

#78043

Epson EPL-5700i **USB Laser Printer** 

1111461

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in ebate. Offer good through 3/31/00.

**Epson** Stylus Scan 2000 USB All-in-one Printer ONLY

HP LaserJet 4050N for Workgroups ONLY

#617964



#111855





• Up to 100GB max.

As Low As

Best Selling **Apple** Display! Studio 17" Display (16.0" viewable)

wer Mac™ G4

- Three 400 Mbps FireWire ports (one internal)
- Two 12 Mbps **USB** ports
- 10/100Base-T **Ethernet port**
- Up to 1.5GB maximum system memory
- **HD** storage

- Now with ATI RAGE 128 Pro 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 16MB RAM
- 100MHz system bus
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots

Starting at only

for a Power Mac G4 and Studio Display 17 monitor with the Apple Loan Program! Call to apply today!



The new Power Mac G4 is up to a stunning 100% to 200% faster than the fastest Pentium III based PCs.\*

Quite simply, it's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications. The Power Mac G4 eats processor-intensive tasks like Gaussian blurs, lighting effects, rotations and color conversions for dinner and still has room for dessert

\*In CPU and Photoshop tests.



128MB Upgrade #521392 \$199.99\*



#### Pick the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

RAM Std/Max Backside Cache Optical Drive\* Modem **Graphics** 10.0GB Ultra ATA-66 64MB/1.5GB 1.0MB at 175MHz DVD-ROM (read only) 56K Internal ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot #114855 **\$1594.98** \$56 **G4/4000MHz** 20.0GB Ultra ATA-66 128MB/1.5GB 1.0MB at 200MHz DVD-ROM (read only) 56K Internal ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot #114837 **G4/450MHz** 27.0GB Ultra ATA-66 256MB/1.5GB 1.0MB at 225MHz DVD-RAM (read/write) ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot

Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

#### **Professional Sale Huge Selection** Great Prices

#### SAVE over \$719! **Adobe Publishing** Collection

- · Photoshop · Illustrator
- · PageMaker Plus
- - ONLY #108214

#### **Adobe Photoshop** 5.5 Upgrade G4 special plug-in makes

Photoshop run faster!













Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# ower Mac G4

stest Personal Computer in History!

\$200 OFFANY purchase at Zones

when you open an account with

E\*TRADE

#111498

Epson Stylus Photo E One Year Warranty

Mac Zone Exclusive.

OVER **VALUE!** Limit 5 per

customer.

ONLY 999

#621851

Screen Screen

ONLY



Studio 15" Flat-Panel Studio Display

#114856

Studio 21"#109995 \$1494.98

**Reasons to Protect Your Power Mac** 

**Upgrade from** 90-day phone support to 3 years

TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems - \$69 Value

**Exclusive access** to AppleCare Web support site

A total of 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor

VALUE ... 3 years of protection for only

#112694 Call for details!

**Imation USB** SuperDisk 2X #109035

22X Faster than a Floppy Drive!

Fuji 5-Pack Zip Disks With FREE Case! ONLY \*\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate Low Zone price: \$49.98

Iomega USB Keyspan USB Zip 250\_> Twin Adapter **Drive** Add external Serial devices to your ONLY Power Mac! #650368 #37186 Zip Media10-Pack **\$79.98\***\*After \$10 mfr. rebate.

Sony Spressa **FireWire CD-RW 4x4x24** 



**LaCie FireWire** 20.4GB **Hard Drive** 

#109210

#657525 Apple Int. 56K

**Sony 17**"

**FD A200** 

Display

V.90 Faxmodem for G3 BLOW OUT PRICE! FREE #102936 Software!

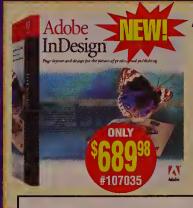
While supplies last! Mac Zone Exclusive our Choice On With any Apple **Value** G4 purchase! Products are subject to change. While supplies last. **UMAX Astra 2100U** Scanner #111185 Ultra-thin, ultra-convenient! Epson Stylus 760 Color Inkjet Printer lomega USB Zip 250 Drive irtual PC 3.0 in95 #111479 12167 #113382

Go to www.zones.com/etrade for details

dvisors who can find whatever you're looking for!







Adobe InDesign

> The future of professional publishing is here!



Call or visit Zones.com for the newest Apple produc

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

**Source Code MW030** 

**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606 **Order Online Today** 

# macZone<sup>®</sup>

# Go Mobile

**Get Wireless with** 





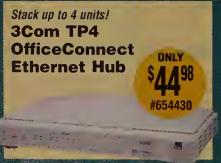


















Mac Zone Exclusivel





Value!

\$179 Value!

\$599 Value!

\$399 Value!

\$20 Value!

#110198

Ask for item #114859

45k for iten #114860



Mac OS 9 includes these incredible values!

FREE **Apple Remote Access Client AND Server** FREE Apple Language Kits (7 Totall) FREE

Apple Network Assistant 4.0 Client\*

\*4.0 Client ships FREE on OS 9 CD, Administrator CD ships FREE with all versions of AppleShare IP 6.3. FREE download update for 6.2 owners.

#### FREE Palm Desktop & Hot Sync for Palm Users

#### STORAGE SOLUTIONS Easy to use! **lomega**





ELFUJIFILM AS LOW AS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

#### Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

Zip Color - 10-Pack . \$79.99\* Zip Color - 20-Pack \$179.99\* Zip Gray - 2-Pack... \$24.99\* Zip Gray - 5-Pack... \$49.99\* 7186 Zip Gray – 10-Pack. . \$79.99\* all about limited time rebate offers. #37186







#### Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

#109489 Zip – Single . . . . . . \$17.99 #115111 Zip – 3pk . . . . . . . . \$49.99

\*When purchased in 10pk.



FUJIFILM PRODUCTS

#### Fuji CD-Rewritable Discs

CD-RW - Single #59704 #108422 CD-RW – 3-Pack CD-RW – 10-Pack #59772 \$34.99 CD-RW - Single

w/4 CD-Rs #105915 \*When purchased in 100pk





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, international limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. \*2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh\* and PowerBook\* are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# And Beyond! the iBook and AirPort!

Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

- 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk
- 32MB SDRAM, upgradable to 160MB RAM
- 12.1" TFT Active Matrix SVGA display (800x600)
- 24X maximum variable speed CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet
- Translucent polycarbonate case
- Battery life up to six hours
- Weighs only 6.7 pounds

#110915 Apple iBook - Tangerine ..... \$1594.98 #110916 Apple iBook – Blueberry . . . \$1594.98 #110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook . . . . \$68.98 #110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook .\$128.96



a month to own 📆 📈 a new iBook! Apple Loan Program CALL NOW TO APPLY!



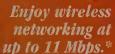
AirPort

# Get Unplugged

Get free of cables with an AirPort Card in your Power Mac and a Base Station.\*



Connect up to 10 AirPort-enabled Macs instantly!





**AirPort Base Station** 

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly\*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom



Kodak #114413 3X optical/2X digital zoom! Kodak DC40i Digital **Zoom Camera** 











**NMI** Batteries





**Media Remote** 



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ\* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

**Source Code MW030** 

**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606 **Order Online Today** 



Macworld Expo

Call or visit Zones.com for the

the next generation of



### Best Sellers!



#### NEW!

#### IBM ViaVoice

The first-to-market continuous speech recognition software for Mac!

**\$74**99 #664668



#### NEW Version!

Office 98 Upgrade **Mac Edition** 

\$249<sup>97</sup>

105073 MS Office 98 for Mac





#### \$**20** Rebate!

**NEW Version** for Mac!

#653343

\*After \$20 mfr. upgrade mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$59.95



#### **NEW Version!**

#### Virtual PC 3.0with Win 98

Call to order. \$16998

#654332



#### **Upgrade Now!**

Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade

\$8998

#83063 #93952 Acrobat 4.0 – Full Version . . . \$219.98



#### New Version!

Adobe GoLive 4.0

With FREE Lynda Weinman Training Video in box - \$50 VALUE!

\$**289**<sup>98</sup>

Yellow Dog Linux

for the PowerPC Call for details.



# See our full selection of top hardware at Zones.com









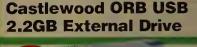














SONY Spressa USB Ext. 4X/2X/6X\* CD-RW \*maximum variable speeds



with Strata VideoShop™



2x Digital Zoom Olympus D-450 **Zoom Digital Camera** 



ONLY

**Stylus 740 Color** Inkjet Printer

After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$199.96. Offer expires 3/31/00

**Epson Stylus** 900G ONLY





Stylus Pro 5000













Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overn delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. \*2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh\* and PowerBook\* are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# nnouncements!

ewest Apple products!

owerBook® G3

33 & 400MHz Features:

JUST

#111498

customer. **Mac Zone Exclusive** 

SAVE

limit 5 per

The Key to running PC software on your Mac!

Virtual PC 3.0 for Win 95 #112167

The pro's choice for graphics tools and features! Corel **DRAW 8** #110151

# Special Price! Save Over \$700



Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Adobe Illustrator 8.0
Adobe GoLive 4.0

# Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook® Series

32MB Upgrade 64MB Upgrade

#05057 #05059 \$139.99

128MB Upgrade #05061 \$294.99 Memory prices subject to change



111111

**NotePac** Case

#111446

Koskin **Notebook** Case #111447

our Choice Only

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Erson Styles Photo Ex

**Apple** 

Two USB ports FireWire capable\*

S-Video/TV output

to a TV or a VCR

for easy connection

**ATI Rage LT Pro graphics** accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics

Up to 10 hours battery life with optional second battery

\*Optional FireWire 2 Go Card

**8MB VRAM** 

20% Thinner and 2 lbs. Lighter! 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port 384MB max. system RAM 56K V.90 modem Built-in SCSI port Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access,

printing and file sharing Lithium-ion battery: support for dual-battery operation Hot-swappable expansion bay

isit www.zones.com/apple or even more product information Apple® PowerBook®

G3/333MHz #108066

64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

Apple® PowerBook®

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

**G3/400MHz** #108067

We offer a complete selection of PowerBook G3 accessories VST 4GB **Apple Lithium-ion** 22999

#109764 QuickTime Pro

30 Value! **Newer Technology** FireWire 2 Go **PC Card** 

<sup>5</sup>200 #109510

VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3



ONLY #109513

**Source Code** 

**MW030** 

ONLY

#109512

VST SuperDisk Drive for PowerBook G3



**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASBAQ° COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Order Online Today** 





# MARIE CUSE BLAZING POWER Mac G4s

Nikon • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canor





being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days

being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

• Every item we sell comes with our 30-day guarantee against defects. If a product is defective in any way, please call us within 30 days of the original invoice date. You will be transferred to a Technical Support Representative to verify the defect. Upon verification, you will be issued a Return Merchandise Authorization (RIMA) number. RIMA numbers issued by Micro Warehouse are valid for 15 days only, and the product(s) must be received by Micro Warehouse within that time. RIMA numbers cannot be extended or re-issued. Defective software will be replaced upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple (1-800-SOS-APPL, 1-800-767-2775), Tektronix (1-800-835-

200% faster running Photoshop

than the fastest Pentium

III-based PC!\*

\*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests

6100), or Minotta printers (1-800-459-3250). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. We cannot accept returns of Minotta printers. All returns are subject to the following. 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable, 5. Products designated as "all sales final," "no returns," or similar language may not be returned.

graphics applications like Adobe

Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

Copyright<sup>o</sup> 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE<sup>o</sup> is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 201 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform

Pentium III\* — even when the megahert

many tasks at twice the speed of a

speeds look the same!









We accept these major credit cards.

Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.

PAGE 1 OF 8

- Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70). Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate

### RIE & OUSE com

# peeds up 450MHz! FULL-COLOR CATALOG!



ikon • Adaptec • Tektronix • EPSON • AGFA • Kodak • Iomega • Quark

Choose the Power

Mac G4 that's right

for you!

#### ower Mac G4 Features:

- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 450MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB **Backside Level 2 Cache running at half** the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM. expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27GB ATA/66 hard drive space
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1551, CPU1552)
- 56K modem (CPU1553, CPU1551)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ✓ ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in a 133MHz AGP 2X slot
- ✓ Four expansion slots: three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Three FireWire ports
- Two USB ports
- Mac OS 9 system software

**Power Mac G4/350MHz** 

Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD ROM with Video

Playback/Three FireWire ports/

56K modem/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1553.

350MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10GB

1599

#### **Power Mac G4/400MHz**

400MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/ Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1551 ..

#### Power Mac G4/450MHz

450MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/5.2GB DVD-RAM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/ Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1552 ......

#### pple 17" Studio Display



- 17" Diamondtron CRT
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz Graphite and ice to match the Power

#### Apple 21" Studio Display



- 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz Graphite and ice

to match the Power



Power Mac G4 Memory 64MB PC100 SDRAM



Item #MON1042 Memory prices subject to change

eases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

#### **AGFA 1212U Scanner**

Was \$129:95: Now only \$79<sup>95!</sup>

- Translucent Bondi blue (IN7951)
- Translucent blue (IN8006)
- 36-bit color HCD CB While supplies last!



#### **EPSON Stylus Color 850 Printer** Mac Serial

Only **\$94Q**95! PR13559

- 9ppm black: 5.5ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi Mac USB and Seria

HOD CH

**EPSON**°

#### Nikon CoolPix 950 **Digital Camera**



IN7755

- 2" color LCD 3X optical zoom
- 2.11 million pixel resolution
- NIKOn 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

#### Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter



Only \$**QQ**<u>95</u>! **DRI3165** 

- 20MB/sec, transfer rate Internal & external connectors . Bootable
  - **Gadaptec**

#### **Phaser 840GP Printer**

Tektronix

Only \$3995 PR15354 10ppm color/1200dpi

- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Rase-T
- · ColorSync ready

PAGE 2 OF 8

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! \* CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



**EXPRESS DELIVERY** 

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 10pm (E). Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!



### MacVAREHOUSE

# Get a \$100 rebate on any "All-in-One"

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Son





333MHz Apple iMac

(exp. to 256MB) • 6.0GB hard drive • 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive • 56K modem • 10/100Base-T Ethernet • ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory • 15" color monitor

**NOW ONLY** WAS \$1199

Leaselt! for \$28/mo.§

Grape: Item #CPU1337 Lime: Item #CPU1338 Tangerine: Item #CPU1340

# Competely NEW iMac - Mixed 3 different ways!

### Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry 2 Apple iMac DV 400MH

350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor

512K Backside Level 2 Cache

• 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to

512MB) • 6.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive • 24x (max. variable)

CD-ROM • Built-in 56K V.90

modem • ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D

graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X) • Odyssey audio

system from Harman Kardon 15-in. color display

• 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

• 2 USB ports (12Mbps

each) . Support for AirPort 11Mbps

wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)

Only #CPU1492

Leaselt! for \$29/mo.5

350MHz Model – PLUS – Only 400MHz Processor Slot-loading DVD drive Movie-making software Leaselt! for \$38/mo.

Includes ALL the NEW Features of the

Two FireWire ports

10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive



#CPU1496

#CPU1493

**MYST** 

#CPU1497

#CPU1494



UMAX

optical resolution

\*Price after manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate.
Before rebate: \$149.95. Rebate coupon available at
www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at
1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/2000.

PAGE 3 OF 8

#### **IDOCK 2 SWIVEL BASE FOR IMAC**

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base
- 4 USB ports

**Item #DEH4620** 



with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE Item #AAA0742

Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last. \*Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.



#### Orbit USB for Mac

sk for hem #INP1761. signed specifically for use with USB

left-handed users • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty



#### HP DeskJet 895cse Printer #SB ...



#### **Sony Digital FD73 Mavica**

Disk Drive • Picture effect • File copy/disk copy



# IRIE 6 OUS E.com computer priced \$ below

333MHz Apple iMacs Now Only



VST • Epson • Aladdin • Xircom • Farallon • Microsoft • XLR8 • Intuit



Cool See-thru Graphite Housing! Get MORE POWER for your 350 — 400MHz iMac! 128MB RAM! Item # Price • 13GB HD!

memory upgrade together! Ask for item #INSTL01.

Our Apple Authorized technicians will

install your RAM for only \$29.95 when

you purchase your new iMac and

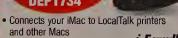
Size/Type CHP1041 32MB PC100 \$149.95 64MB PC100 **CHP1037** \$299.95

Memory prices subject to change.

Iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive USB Only \$**129**95! DR9464 Zip Disk sold separately lomega 100MB Zip Disks as \$899! each, in 20-pk, 20-pack (gray): only \$179.80, #BND3616.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only \$**40Q**99! **DEP1734** 



Easy plug-and-play installation Farallon Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter, only \$79.99, #DEP1739.

#### XLR8 InterView



XLR

Only **\$99**! DRI3561

Captures audio/video through USB interface

 Includes Strata Videoshop 4.5

#### Intuit MacInTax Bundle



Only 69<u>95!</u>\* after reba TX1263

Quicken Deluxe 2000

MacInTax Deluxe
 MacInTax State\*\*

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$60 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$129.95. Shipped in promotional packaging. Offer expires 3/31/2000 or while supplies last.

\*\*State product delivered via download from publisher. Details in box.

#### Microsoft Word 98

Only \$89<u>95!\*</u> WP3072

Special Edition! Word 98

Includes Word 98, Internet Explorer

\*Price after publisher's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate \$119.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 5/31/2000.

PAGE 4 OF 8

#### MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

#### Microsoft<sup>®</sup>

 Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking

(antenna built-in; AirPort

Preinstalled iMovie software

card optional)

Includes:

Word 98 • PowerPoint 98Excel 98 • Outlook Express.

Upgrade only

licrosoft Office 98 Full Version



#### **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER**

Other color

Blueberry cover standard

 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops. 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr

USB/Mac serial compatible

Item #PR15063

\*Price BEFORE manufacturer's \$50 mail-in rebate is \$229.95-\$50 rebate=\$179.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 3/31/2000.



**EPSON** 

es are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today e how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



**EXPRESS DELIVERY** 



Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

### MacVAREHOUSE



# Apple iBook - Fast, Loaded,

Newer Technology
 Global Village
 Imation
 3Com US Robotics
 Xircom

PACKARD

**Expanding Possibilities** 

HP LASERJET

8000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

Item #63223

HP LASERJET 8100 SERIES

BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

\$21999 e

Item #PA1662

HP LASERJET

8500 SERIES BLACK TONER

\$**109<sup>99</sup> ea.** Item #PA1644



digital zoom

card included

SupraExpress V.90

56K' Modem

Only

7999!\*\*

\*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

DMD3503

• 8MB Smartmedia



95!\* after \$30 in rebates **Item #SYS1012** 

IN8167 Features you'll love! • 1.3 megapixel res.

Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!

Easy-to-use, functional interface

· Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos

 Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN

· Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time

 Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

Mac OS9

SOFTWARE **BUNDLE!** 

Including Spring Cleaning and many more software itles, with the purchase of Mac OS 9. Ask for

\*Price after Apple \$20 mail-in upgrade rebate and MacWAREHOUSE \$10 mail-in rebate.

Before rebates: \$99.95. Apple rebate requires proof of ownership for OS 8.5, OS 8.51 or OS 8.6.

Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 5/1/2000. MacWAREHOUSE rebate limit one per customer (comper customer site.) MacWAREHOUSE rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/applesoftware or call us at 1-800-390-0706. Not to be combined with other MacWAREHOUSE offers. Rebate expires 3/31/2000. †3.95 shipping & handling applies

#### **HP LASERJET 2100M**

HP LASERJET 4050N

Ask for item #PR14947.

Leaselt! for \$41/mo.5

Prints 17ppm

• Prints 10ppm

• 1200 dpi resolution

• HP PostScript Level 2 LocalTalk connectivity

**HP LASERJET** 2100 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

only \$**109**95 ea. Item #PA1871

HP LASERJET 4050 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

LaserJet 2100M

item #PR14691

Item #PR13025 HP LASERJET 5000 SERIES

BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

Item #PR13742

HP LASERJET 5000N (not snown)

• Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3" x 5" thru 11" x 17"

Lasselt! for \$58/mo.5........ \$1999

#### VIEWSONIC P810 21"



1200 dpi maximum resolution

• Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2 + Localtalk

**HP LASERJET 5000N** (not shown)

• 100MHz RISC processor

• 21" (20" viewable) screen

.25mm dot pitch.

• 1800 x 1440 @ 73HZ resolution

Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only

Item #MT3320



#### **IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS**



FREE

**New Low Price!** \$899! ea., in 20-pk

**Item #BND3616** 

BND3616 ......**\$179.80** 100MB Zip Disk Color 10-pack



# **Imation CD-Rs**

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate: \$99.95. Rebate coupon

available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/diamond or call us at 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 3/31/2000.

PAGE 5 OF 8

Only \$ 995! each, in 100-pack, only \$99.95 Ask for Item #ME8572. min. \* 650MB \* Jewel cases included IMATION





#### WALKIE OUSE COM

# O GO! \$1599! and Ready to



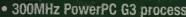
Only 29<sup>99!</sup>

DMD3503 reba

IMATION

Hewlett Packard • ViewSonic • Iomega • Olympus • BroderBund • Amazon • Targus

# Apple iBook — 300MHz G3 Power! Packed with power and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!



- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache

- AirPort card and base (sold separately)

- USB port
   4MB Video Memory

**Only** Leaselt! for \$47/mo.§

> Also available in Tangerine!

Item #CPU1464 Only \$**59**95!

> AC19972 ARGUS

Call for other cases! Notebook and accessories not included

· Reads and writes 3.5" floppies

SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only \$69.99\*\* (only \$6.99 ea.), #BND3239.

(Only \$6.99 ea.), #BNU3239.

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate.
Before rebate: \$149.99. Rebate expires 3/31/2000.

\*\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate.
Before rebate: \$99.99. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.
Rebate coupons are available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/imation or call 1-800-390-0706 to request them.

Targus Notepac Plus

**Black Carrying Case** 

• USB & Hot-Swappable!



As low as \$139<sup>95</sup> ACC3728

ACC3728 (fits new 1999 models), only \$139.95 ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only \$199.95

56K' PC Card **FaxModem** 

Only \$**140**95! DMD3824

- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.



Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!



- 56K V.90 modem 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- **Accelerator with 2X AGP**
- Lithium-ion battery—up to 6 hours of use!

**Additional Lithium-Ion** Item #ACC3804 .....

EUROPEAN HIST

**Order Online at** www.macwarehouse.com

#### 333MHZ POWERBOOK G3s

• 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD

Blueberry shown

Item #CPU1463

- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K Modem 14.1" Active-Matrix Display 512K Backside Level 2 Cache 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

333MHz

PowerBook G3 only

Leaselt! for \$73/mo.

**Item #CPU1359** 



- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor 64MB SDRAM 6.0GB IDE HD
- DVD-ROM 56K Modem
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Display 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

400MHz

PowerBook G3 only

Leaselt! for \$102/mo.§

Item #CPU1360



#### IBOOK/POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY

Upgrading your memory is the most cost-effective way to increase the performance of your system!

32MB iBook, PowerBook G3 **Memory only Item #CHP9820** 



#### AIRPORT CARD & STATION

While

supplies last!

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

**AirPort Card for** iBook only

**Item #DEC3878** 



AirPort Base Station for iBook #DEB2555 ...

Memory prices subject to change. Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

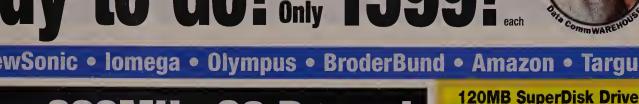
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! M CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MACWORLD March 2000 135



• 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor

• 32MB SDRAM • 3.2GB IDE hard drive

24X max. variable CD-ROM

Wireless networking with optional

- ATI Rage Mobility 2D/3D Graphics



400MHZ POWERBOOK G3s

### MacVARIEHOUSE



# Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Apple • 3Com • Global Village • Imation • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek





Now only \$

each WAS \$899!

**APPLE 333MHZ IMACS: 5 COLORS TO** CHOOSE FROM!

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X max, variable CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

RECONDITIONED

Order Online at

www.macwarehouse.com

Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not Inclu original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While

#### POWER MAC 9500/132MHZ

• 350MHz • 64MB SDRAM

Blueberry: #RCPU1493 • Grape: #RCPU1494 Lime: #RCPU1496 • Strawberry: #RCPU1495 Tangerine: #RCPU1497

**Apple iMac DV Special Edition** 

• 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM

**Graphite only** 

• 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD • 4X DVD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor

\$13991\* Item #RCPU1498

• 6.0GB HD • 24X max. CD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor

**Blueberry only** 

\$899!

- 132MHz PowerPC 604e processor
  - 16MB RAM 1.0GB HD
  - 4X max. variable CD-ROM

#### Only \$699! Item #RCPU1545

Power Mac 7200/90MHz 90MHz PowerPC 601 processor/16MB RAM/500MB HD/4X max. variable CD-ROM/3

"Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Monitor and keyboard not included.



#### POWER MAC G4/350MHZ

- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 64MB SDRAM 10.0GB Ultra ATA/33 Hard Drive • 32X max.
- variable CD 56K modem
   1MB Backside Level 2 cache
   2 USB ports 2 FireWire ports

Only

Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



#### **DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR**

#### **MITSUBISHI**

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75HZ
- 18" viewable size
- .25 aperture grille Manufacturer's 3-year warranty
- Only

34 95! **Item #MON0765** 



#### VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR



Ideal for graphic

21" monitor (20" viewable)

• 1800 x 1440 @ 73HZ

.25mm dot pitch

Only

Item #MT3320



#### PAGE 7 OF 8 FREE\*

Eye-catching clear casing!
 The class of the clas

\*Free Color Shades while supplies last.

BND3743

2MB of memory to store tons of information

CD-R **F** pack you buy 1 Jaz 2.0GB artridge. #881709 Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

95! each, in 3+ quantity

Quantity: 3+

Price: \$124.95 ea. \$99.95 ea. \*Limit 1 per customer. While supplies last. Ask for Item #AA1709.



Only \$34995!\* after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate

Ask for item #PR15675.

 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB compatible only Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is \$399.95 - \$50 rebate = \$349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 3/31/2000. \*\*Optional blueberry or grape cover available. Redeem through mfr's





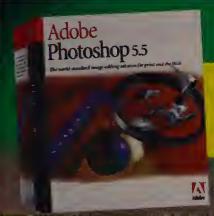
ng data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may var Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/ rebate/

### WAIRIELE (OUS) E.com

# parad Item #IJPG1044



Olympus • Epson • ATI • ViewSonic • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia



# dobe Photosh

Upgrade only

 Multiple undo: Quickly undo or redo several steps.

 Magnetic Tools: Precisely follow the edges of an image.

Adobe

Ask for item #UPG1049.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade (from Photoshop v4.0 or earlier HPG1049

\$179.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) GRA2951 \$599.95 Adobe Photoshop LE GRA2973

Price AFTER publisher's \$70 max-in rebute for previous ow

#### **Adobe Collections!**

**Publishing Collection** (Photoshop 5.5, PageMaker 6.5 Plus, Illustrator 8.0, and Acrobat 4.0.) Item #GRA2975 \$94995

**Web Collection** 

(Photoshop 5.5, GoLive 4.0, and Illustrator 8.0) S949 \$94995

Design Collection (Photoshop 5.5, InDesign 1.0, Illustrator 8.0, and Acrobat 4.0.) Item #GRA2974.... \$1589<sup>95</sup>

**Dynamic Media Collection** 

(Premiere 5.1, After Effects 4.0, Photoshop 5.5, and Illustrator 8.0) \$148995 Item #GRA3007

Adobe InDesign



delivers a level of integration, creative freedom, productivity, and precision unmatched by other page layout programs. Get

started quickly with InDesign by easily converting QuarkXPress® documents to InDesign format.

Ask for item #DTP0693.



with purchase of Adobe Photoshop 5.5.Item #AAA1020. plug-in enables

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CO-ROM MURRY White

on MacNAREHOUSE pricing as of this

# COMPACT FLASH CARDS

• Digital film for storing pictures Compatible with all digital cameras

**8MB Storage Card** \$3<u>9</u>95! **Item #MY7648** 

**48MB Storage Card** Item #MY10017



#### **NEXUS 128 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR**

- Ultra fast graphic accelerator board
- Rage 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports high resolutions up to 1900 x 1200 32MB memory

Only Item #DRI3236



#### **NORTON UTILITIES 5.0**

- Prevents computer disasters
- Optimizes hard disk performance
- Speeds recovery from emergencies

Upgrade Only 95!\*

after \$50 upgrade rebate.

Item #UT1546

Price AFTER publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: \$99.95. Rebate applies to owners of previous versions of Norton Utilities for Mac and Norton AntiVirus for Mac. Rebate coupon in box. Offer good through life of product.



#### **WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM**

#### **Get a FREE\*** gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get a FREE\* Gift!

Choose from Myst CD, DropStuff, ArtMania 10,000 or Solitaire Mania CD!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging, While supplies last.



#### Dreamweaver 3 Upgrade only



- QuikTag Editor for editing code at the object level
- History Palette and "Repeat Last Action" feature
- Apply global styles and convert tables to layers

#### Sony Digital FD83 Mavica





- XGA resolution 1024 x 768ppi, 1216 x 916 interpolated
- 3x Optical Zoom/6x Digital
- 4x High speed floppy disk Audio & Video out 2.5" LCD **SONY.**
- MPEG/Voice

#### Special Limited Time Offer! CoreIDRAW 8 Only



79<sup>95!</sup> **GRA3121** 

A Software Collection for Illustration, page layout, photo editing, and more!

\*Offer good while supplies last.

#### **Extended** On-Site Support\*

### Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- 1. Toll-Free Technical Help
  2. Fast On-Site Support uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
  3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
  4. No Deductible 100% coverage on parts and labor!
  5. 24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
  6. Fully Insured Program underwritten by an

date of purchase!

6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer

7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

and/or Peripherals	(36 months)	item #		
\$701 - \$1,200	\$149.99	MW3003		
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$189.99	MW3004		
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$219.99	MW3005		
Call your Account		and other		
pricing ontions.				

Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!

\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

PAGE 8 OF 8

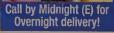
# $34-3035 \star www.warehouse.com$

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 🙀 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays or order online by 10pm (E).





Circle 18 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo





#### **APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24**

- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-ReWritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today. **External Configuration** APS CD-RW 8x4x24 SCSI

- Our newest rewritable CD drive is second-fastest ever
- Burn a CD in just nine minutes, rewrite in 18

The newest member of the APS CD-RW family boasts blazing speed and great value. The 8x4x24 mechanism comes from Yamaha, an industry leader in CD performance and reliability. And in the new APS PROII enclosure, this drive is protected from failed burns and overheating.

**APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI** 

**S369,95** 

#### APS DVD-RAM

- Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving, even digital video storage
- Also reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

**APS DVD-RAM 5GB** 

External Configuration

# Introducing data storage for the next millennium



#### **APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive**

- Easiest connections ever hot swappable, no terminator, no device ID
- Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

USB and Firewire Driv	es
APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24	\$279.95
APS 13GB USB Hard Drive	259.95
APS 20GB USB Hard Drive	369.95
APS 20GB Firewire Hard Drive	469.95
APS 37GB Firewire Hard Drive	649.95
APS CD-RW 8x4x24 Firewire	399.95

#### APS Ultra 2 Wide/Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	Bare	APS Pro
APS I 9GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	\$269.9\$	\$339.95
APS Q 9GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	289.95	3\$9.9\$
APS ST 9GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	329.95	399.9\$
APS I 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	429.95	499.95
APS Q 9.1GB Ultra160 LVD	10000	389.95	459.95
APS ST 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	419.9\$	489.95
APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	4\$9.9\$	529.9\$
APS Q 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	489.95	SS9.9S
APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	489.95	SS9.9S
APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	689.95	7\$9.9\$
APS Q 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10000	649.95	719.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	669.95	739.9\$
APS I 36GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	899.95	969.98
APS Q 36GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	899.95	969.9\$
APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	899.9\$	969.9\$
APS Q 36GB Ultra160m LVD	10000	1,099.9\$	1,169.9\$
APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	1,099.95	1,169.95
APS ST 50GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	979.9\$	1,049.95
Duine lists of a barrer as an a fi			

Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.

\* Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

#### **APS 50GB LVD Ultra 2 Wide SCSI**

- 7200 rpm drives offer reliability, performance
- 50GB for your most data-intensive creations



http://www.apstech.com For up-to-the-minute pricing

APS ST 9GB **EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION** 

### **HOT SPECIAL**



#### APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI



- Medalist Pro mechanism
- Excellent for design/publishing at a new low price

APS Ultra SCSI Drives			
MODEL	RPM	* BARE	APS PRO
APS ST 4GB	7200	\$199.95	\$269.95
APS ST 9GB	7200	299.9\$	299.95
APS I 18GB	7200	459.9\$	\$29.9\$
Drives listed above	arry a three yea	r warranty.	

#### APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

MODEL	RPM	INTERNAL
APS 13GB IDE	7200	\$149.95
APS 20GB IDE	7200	189.95
APS 37GB IDE	7200	349.9\$

Drives listed above carry a one year warranty



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

# NEW ERA

Now each tape drive includes both **MAC and PC Retrospect software**, an APS TECH exclusive

#### **APS HyperDAT® II**

- Inexpensive, but powerful desktop backup
- Protects up to 4GB (native) per tape at up to 46MB/minute (No hardware compression)

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee busy corporate workstations, the HyperDAT II cuts your backup times by 64%. The APS HyperDAT II can also use your existing DDS-1 tapes. Limited 3-year warrenty for super value.



NOW, YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO BACKUP

APS PRO CASE W/RETROSPECT SOFTWARE FOR MAC AND PC



- 2.1 Megapixel capture
- Super HAD CCD Imager
- Carl Zeiss Optics

#### LaCie electron19blue

- 19" Natural Flat Diamondtron® CRT
- Award-winning, professional color

See the big picture

**INCLUDES BLUE HOOD** 

#### Displays

Sony Monitors	
F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400	\$929.95
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500	1,759.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	729.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
LaCie Monitors	
LaCie electron19blue	\$669.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,299.95

LaCie electron19blue	\$669.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,299.95
Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan CPD-L133	\$899.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L150	1,249.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-I 181	3 299 95

#### **Canon ELURA DV** Camcorder

- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- Easiest way to grab and produce video

**LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION** 



#### Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-F505 \$999.95 **Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-D770** 1,899.95 Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83 699.95 Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88 899.95 Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91 947.95 Olympus C-2020 Zoom 879.95 Olympus C-2500L 1,499.95 Olympus D-620L 999.95 Nikon Coolpix 950 929.95

**Digital Cameras** 

bigital windo damot	ituoio
Canon ULTURA	CALL
Canon ELURA	CALL
Canon XL-1	CALL
Canon GL-1	CALL

**Binital Video Camcorders** 

**Epson PhotoPC 800** 

**Epson PhotoPC 750z** 

679.95

559.95

#### **APS Tane Backup** APS NS-8 (Travan NS-8) SCSI \$399.95 499.95 APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) SCSI 599.95 APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI 899.95

APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD 1,249.95 APS DLT4000 SCSI 1,969.95 **APS DLT8000 LVD** 4,399.95 **APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide** 1,899.95 APS AIT II LVD 3.799.95

3,799.95

2,999.95

Ships with Retrospect software for MACIPC

APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI

APS AIT Plus Autoloader Ultra Wide

#### **Printers / Scanners**

Printers	
Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer	\$399.95
Epson Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer	499.95
Epson Stylus Color 1520 Printer	499.95
Epson Stylus Color 3000 (Mac & PC)	1,249.95
Epson Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer	2,999.95
Scannors	

Scanners	
AGFA Duoscan Solo	\$2,459.95
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (MAC)	979.95
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC)	979.95
Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000)	1,795.95

Power Management		
APC Surge Station Pro 8	\$32.95	
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 tel	37.95	
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95	
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P	47.95	
APC Line Conditioner,R-1250 APC	129.95	
APC Line Conditioner,R-600 APC	99.95	
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95	
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	219.95	
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95	
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	365.95	
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	459.95	

OLOGEOUT ONLE	
APS Q 4.5GB Ultra Wide SCSI (External)	\$249.95
APS Q 4.5GB Ultra2 Wide SCSI (Internal)	259.95
APS I 9GB Ultra Wide SCSI (Internal)	299.95
APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front 8-Bit)	49.95
APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front 16-Bit)	49.95
APS ShortStack 2x9GB 10K rpm U2W	999.95
APS JAZ II/4x12 Mastering System	599.95

CLOSFOUT SALE

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Call 800-354



Advanced tools for digital visionaries™









Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 International (816) 920-4109

APS DLT Autoloader 4500 Rack Mount

2.599.95



### **BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!**

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC



#### OUR BEST BUYS ON CD RECORDERS!

EACH CDR DRIVE WILL INCLUDE TOAST MASTERING SOFTWARE, AND 5 FREE DISKS!

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free	Recordable	Disks!
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$289	\$379
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$279	\$369
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	\$329	\$419
0x04 Taba machanism tray load OMP buffor	\$200	\$270

#### CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

SCSI, tray load, 2MB buffer	<i>\$249</i>	φ <b>2</b> 33
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI	\$249	\$299
6x4x24 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI	\$199	\$259
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI	\$319	\$369
242420 Bloster machanism trouland 2MB buffer SCSI	6260	6420

8x4x24 Sony mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI \$279 \$339 We carry a full line of IDE CD Rewritables too! Let us give you a free quote Stomper CD label klt only \$29 with CD-R drive!

#### HARD DRIVES

#### Quantum

ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers. 9.1GB 9.1GB 18.2GB KN309100LW \$259 TN309100LW \$379 7200 2MB 10,000 7200 2MB KN318200LW \$435 2MB TN318200LW \$629 KN336400LW \$845 18.2GB 10,000 36.4GB 7200 2MB TN336400LW \$1050 10,000 2MB 36.4GB 512K OML04300LA 512K 5400 512K 5400 QML10200LA 512K 13.0GB 512K 5400

4.3GB 5.1GB 8.4GB OML05100LA \$110 QML08400LA \$119 OML13000LA \$135 13.6GB 512K 7200 KX313600A \$165 QML15000LA \$145 512K 512K QML17300LA \$155 QML20400LA \$189 17.3GB 5400 5400 20.4GB 512K KX320500A 26.0GB 27.3GB QML26000LA \$265 512K 5400 512K 7200 KX327300A \$275 30.0GB QML30000LA \$319

		TD		
ULTRA	SCSI	<i>≟æ</i> :		
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170N	\$250
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350N	\$420
ULTRA	WIDE	SCSI		
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170W	\$250
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350W	\$420
ULTRA	2 SCS	Į .		
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170U2	\$250
9.1GB	10,000	2MB	IDMVS9U2	\$369
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350U2	\$420
18.2GB	10,000	2MB	IDMVS18U2	\$599
36.4GB	10,000	2MB	IDMVS36U2	\$999
			drive - coming	soon!
IDE & I	DE Ulti	ra ATA	/66	
A 1 CD	=000	AR CD	TDREGGSTD	0400

IDE &	IDE OI	ira AIA	700	
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM9GXP	\$123
13.5GB	2MB	512K	IBM13GXP	\$143
20.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GXP	\$205
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	\$175
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	\$225
27.3GB	7200	2MB	IBM27GXP	\$265
34.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM34GXP	\$350
37.5GB	5400	2MB	IBM37GP	\$335

#### FE WESTERN DIGITAL

	WESTERN DIGHAL					
IDE UI	tra AT	A/66				
6.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC64AA	\$110		
8.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC84AA	\$120		
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC102AA	\$126		
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC136AA	\$135		
13.6GB	7200	2MB	WDAC136BA	\$155		
17.2GB	5400	2MB	WDAC172AA	\$159		
20.5GB	5400	2MB	WDAC205AA	\$195		
20.5GB	7200	2MB	WDAC205BA	\$245		
27.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC273BA	\$275		

#### HARD DRIVES

# **Seagate**

ULIKA	3CS1			
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520N	\$190
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140N	\$280
ULTRA	-2 SCSI			
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39175LW	\$275
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39103LW	\$395
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39103LW4	\$419
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	\$445
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	\$645
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318203LW4	\$650
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	\$879
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	\$1095
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	\$949
IDE UI	ra ATA	<b>J66</b>		
4.3GB	5400	256K	ST34314A	\$99
8.4GB	5400	512K	ST38410A	\$118
13.0GB	5400	512K	ST313021A	\$135
17.2GB	5400	512K	ST317221A	\$153
20.4GB	7200	512K	ST320430A	\$189
28.0GB	7200	512K	ST328040A	\$240

#### Maxtor

IDE OIL	Ira AI	HV00		
8.7GB	7200	512K	M90871U2	\$115
13.6GB	5400	512K	M91301U3	\$129
13.6GB	5400	2MB	M91369U3	\$143
17.3GB	5400	2MB	M91737U4	\$148
17.4GB	5400	512K	M91741U4	\$140
27.3GB	5400	2MB	M92732U8	\$209
36.5GB	5400	2MB	M93652U8	\$290

				_
4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4313MAT	\$165
6.4GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK6412MAT	\$212
10.0GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1011GAV	\$275
12.1GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1214GAP	\$316
18.1GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1814GAV	\$Call
9.0GB	9mm	IBM	DA209000	\$345
15.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	DA215000	\$535
18.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DA218000	\$555
25.3GB	17mm	IBM	DA225000	\$635
We carry	more er	closures	for drives tha	n any
body. Fro	m single:	2.5" drive	cases to 20 full	height
RAID rea	dy towe	rs. We al	so stock a full	line of
controller	rs for Ma	cs. Call u	s with your ne	eds.

- Diskmanager Software for larger drives on larger systems (DISKMANAGER) \$15
- PCMCIA case for 2.5" drives (PCMCIA2.5) \$129
  2.5" drive caddies for IBM, Toshiba, NEC,
- Compaq & More! \$55 each

We are committed to being the #1 Source for hard drives for Macintosh. If you need a drive or drive accessory not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

Nobody beats our deals. Nobody has more drives.

#### USB PRODUCTS

00MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	\$119
JSB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	\$69
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	\$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY)	\$79
3.4GB Hard Drive (USB6GB)	\$169
3.4GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	\$179
3GB Hard Drive (USB13GB)	\$209
7.2GB Hard Drive (USB17GB)	\$219
JSB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE)	\$79
X4X24 USB CD Rewritable Kit (USB8X4X24)	\$289

#### 03



Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Towe MacIntosh computers. Adaptec PCI SCSI card kit (A2906E) 20GB Hard Drive (M93652U8)

We are the #1 Source in the US for multidrive towers. Call us with your specifications & we can build a customer tower for your G3. Need a 15 drive tower with CDs, CDRs, CDR-Ws, Tape drives, and hard drives? NO PROBLEM at MegaHaus!

#### HOT SELLERS

### YAMAHA

Teac

NEC

Plextor

Toshiba

Plextor

Plextor

Mitsumi

Creative

Kenwood

Kenwood

2-4GB

4-8GB

4-8GB

4-8GE

12-24GB

12-24GB

12-24GB

20-40GB

35-70GB

48-96GB

72-144GB

7-14GB

20-40GB

70-140GB

20-40GB

35-70GB

40-80GB

Iomega

Teac

NEC

Software & 1 Free CD-RW disk

#### 8x4x24 CD-RW Drive

Int. SCSI-2 (YCRW8424S) \$249 Ext. SCSI-2 (YAM8X4X24SX) \$299

Also available with PCI Controllers • Call

CD RON

SCSI Internals • Call About Our Externals

PX32CS (caddy) 32X

· WIDE SCSI

· IDE ·

· CD CHANGER

TAPE BACKUP

• 4mm DAT •

Sony SDT7000A1

HP DDS-3 C1554A1

HP C1599AI

• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •

ELIANT820

EXB8900

· QUANTUM DLT ·

REMOVABLE MEDIA

5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer(T6-5200) \$1459

5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer(SMOFSSI) \$1439

**DLT4000** 

DLT7000

66MB/min Seagate STD24000N

Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X)

CRMCFX48X 48X

32X

32X

40X

40X

40X

52X

40X

52X

Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N

Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI

Seagate DDS-3 STD224000N

Sony DDS-4 SDT10000Al wow!

Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N \$2159

HP 6 tape load DDS-3 CS648A \$1999

Seagate AIT STA2701W

**EXB10H External** 

85ms

85ms

85ms

85ms

90ms

40X 85ms \$105

75ms

90ms

72X 90ms \$125

40X 85ms

52X 100ms

85ms \$100

\$140

\$72

\$82

\$55

\$59

\$98

\$395

\$535

\$519

\$689

\$729

\$1899

\$1299

\$2119

\$2539

\$1529

\$3979

\$4299

\$309

\$315

\$80/77/75

\$85/80/77

**CD532S** 

CDR3010

XM6401B

PX40TSUW

CD540E

SBCD52

**UCR412** 

**UCR421** 

Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed

66MB/min

90MB/min

60MB/min

144MB/min

132MB/min

120MB/min

288MB/min

360MB/min

66MB/min

120MB/min

120MB/min

360MB/min

180MB/min

600MB/min

100MB Zip Ext SCSI

2GB Jaz Internal SCSI

**2GB Jaz External SCSI** 

1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+

2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+

Maxoptix Magneto Optical

Sony Magneto Optical

600MB/min DLT8000

CDR3000

PX40TS

Kenwood UCR415

PX32TS (tray)

InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER3) \$1129 PowerDomain PCI SCSI card for PowerMacs (APD29160MAC) \$295 PowerDomain PCI card for PowerMacs (APD39160MAC) FAST! \$469 Pioneer Bare SCSI 32X DVD ROM (DVD303) \$129

DVD RAM
Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1111) Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD103U) \$469
Creative SCSI-2 DVD RAM drive (CLDVDRAM) \$549 DVD RAM 5.2GB media (DVDRAMDISK)

#### RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.



Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives \$259 (SCA3DR-LVD) INTERNAL \$329 (SCA3CSE-LVD) EXTERNAL

#### • CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... NOBOD\

• CD Media •	Max Speed		
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	8x	\$8	
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	8x	\$23	
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	8x	\$57	
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	8x	\$99	
• New 80 M	INUTE MEDI	A! •	
5 Pack [CDR80-5]	8x	\$10	
20 Pack [CDR80-20]	8x	\$25	
50 Pack [CDR80-50]	8x	\$59	
100 Pack [CDR80-100]	8x	\$99	
CD REWR	ITABLE MED	IA •	
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74WB	3-5] 4x	\$11	
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74W	B-20] 4x	\$41	
Dad 4 CO De ele connecto	D 603 A	φon.	

Budget 100 Pack [CDR74WB-100] 4x \$35 \$99 \$239 5 Pack [CDR74W-5] 20 Pack [CDR74W-20] 50 Pack [CDR74W-50] 100 Pack [CDR74W-100] \$479

• CD-R PRINTABLE SURF
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5] 4x
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20] 4x \$9 \$33 Budget 50 Pack [CDR74PB-50] Budget 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100] \$109 \$15 \$59 5 Pack [CDR74P-5] 8x 20 Pack [CDR74P-20] 8x 50 Pack [CDR74P-50] \$99

100 Pack [CDR74P-100] 8x \$189
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA 5 Pack [CDR74PA-5] 20 Pack [CDR74PA-20] 50 Pack [CDR74PA-50] \$43 \$75 8x 8x100 Pack [CDR74PA-100] 8x\$139 OPTICAL MEDIA

Size & Description 128MB, 3.5", 512K 230MB, 3.5", 512K 640MB, 3.5", 2048K \$13 \$10 \$17 \$23 \$24 \$15 \$21 \$22 \$21 1.2Gig, 5.25", 512K 1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K 2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K 5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K \$25 \$27 \$64 \$33 \$29 \$68 \$70

· BACKUP TAPES ·

DAURUP IAPES					
	2-4	5-9	10+		
4mm DAT 90M	\$12	\$9	\$8		
4mm DAT 120M	\$14	\$12	\$9		
4mm DAT 125M	\$27	\$23	\$20		
8mm DAT 112M	\$11	\$10	\$8		
8mm DAT 160M	\$16	\$14	\$12		
TR4	\$29	\$27	\$25		
(DLTE	\$47	\$45	\$43		
DLIE	2-4	5-9	10+		
DLTIII 10-20GB	\$36	\$34	\$32		
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	\$39	\$36	\$34		

30.0GB 5400



WDAC307AA \$260

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com
Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!





2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539 (281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

\$67

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges ere nonrefundable Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging, Defaced items may not be returnable No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15' restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Person checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price got the respective companies listed are manufactured; sugress, page 16000 Me. adapts in

**DLT IV 20-40GB** 

BEST



Quickly find and order it now on our website!

4.5GB \$195

18.2GB \$459

36.4GB \$915

IDE hard drives

DESKSTAR GP 15.2GB (25L2648) \$142 5400rpm 20.3GB (25L2660) \$202 512k buffer 25.0GB (25L2652) \$243 9.5ms Seek 37.5GB (31L9070) \$358

7200rpm 20.0GB (31L9054) \$148 512k buffer 27.0GB (31L9056) \$216 8ms Seek 27.0GB (31L9056) \$271 34.0GB (31L9060) \$358

Quantum FIREBALL CORONA

Quantum FIREBALL KATANA
13.6GB (FB13600KX)\$162
20GB (FB20500KX)\$226

NEW! Mac IDE Accelerator

5400rpm **13.0GB** (FB313000CX-A) **\$126** 512k buffer **9.5**ms Seek **20.4GB** (FB320400CX-A) **\$191** 

8ms Seek 27.3GB (FB27300KX)\$291

8.4GB (38641A)\$114

20.4GB (320430A)\$

**Save 9.1GB \$265** 

Seagate

Quantum ATLAS IV



**\$335** 

ACCELERATOR CARD SPECIAL Initio Miles UW C



SONY. SON CRX 100 FireWire \$292

Panasonic PANASONIC **DVD** Ram Drive \$580

CDR-820 \$395

CRW 64 16 \$299 GOVE

40XCD Drive \$135

24X CD Drive \$93

memory

Apple Certified • Highest Quality Memory Lifetime Warranty • 24 Hour Replacement

Blue G3 168 pin SDRAM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB

Beige G3 168 pin SDRAM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB

> iMac SODIMM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB

7200-9600, 5400-6400 168 pin 5vDIMM 16MB • 32MB • 64MB

#### accelerator cards

#### Gadaptec ADAPTEC

DUW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$210 U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin.... 345

tec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin.... \$**53** 

Express PCI Ultra2 LVD ... ress PCI Uitra 2/LVD Dual Chan

INITIO

Initio Miles UW ..... Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD ......

### tape backup

CAPACITY		INSFER RATE SAL	
4-8 GB		742	2
4-8 GB	HP 1599	791	Г
4-8 GB	Seagate STT28000	330	
4-8 GB	Seagate STD28000	577	
8 GB		MB/Min. <b>59</b> 5	_
24 GB	HP 1554	1016	-
24 GB	Seagate DDS3	824	
24 GB	Sony 9000 DDS3 120		
40 GB	Seagate DDS4	1184	1
40 GB	Sony 10000 DDS4 120	MB/Min. 1231	Γ

#### DIT TAPE STORAGE

CAPACITY	MOOEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
30 GB	DLT2000XT	150 MB/Min.	989
40 GB	DLT4000	180 MB/Min.	1852
70 GB	DLT7000	600 MB/Min.	4121
80 GB	DLT8000	600 MB/Min.	4915

**192 GB** Sony TSL-9000

CAPACITY	MOOEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
50 GB	Sony SDX300c	6 MB/sec.	2330
100 GB	Sony SDX500c	6 MB/sec.	4054
	The second secon	A1 5 A A A	

#### speed tuned hard drives 7200RPM ULTRASTAR

Seagate CHEETAH

9.1GB \$412 | \$492 prodirect 18.2GB \$665

Seagate BARRACUDA 9.1GB \$291 | \$371 18.2GB \$459

36.4GB \$879 50GB \$939

DOWERSTOR

Quantum FireWire 5400 rpm 512k 9.5ms Se

IBM DeskStar

IBM DeskStar

**Quantum Fireball** 

**Quantum Fireball** 

IBM DeskStar GXP

IBM DeskStar GXP

**IBM DeskStar GXP** 

IBM DeskStar GXP

**IBM DeskStar GXP** 

raid systems
www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html
PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned,
sted and Bench Marked To Insure a True

FireWire5400 rpm 2048k 9.5ms Sec

\$465 \$495

**NEW!** FireWire Hard Drives

**6.4GB** 

IMM

25.0GB 37.5GB

18.2GB

20.GB 27.GB

34.5GB

TEM 13.6GB Super Deal Power Value Hard Drives

Merc SCSI (NARROW)

9.1GB \$247

10,000RPM ULTRASTAR

36.4GB \$891

9.1GB \$452

9.1GB \$375

18.2GB \$625

36.4GB \$1126

18.2GB \$649

36.4GB \$1119

Quantum

18.2GB

\$327

**\$971** 

\$532

\$1199

1 \$455

\$705

\$ 295 \$ 325 **Quantum Fireball** 15,2GB **Quantum Fireball** 

In IBM DeskStar 37.5GB IBM DeskStar

13.6GB IBM DeskStar GXP \$425 \$435 \$495 18.2GB **IBM DeskStar GXP** 20.GB **IBM DeskStar GXP 27.GB IBM DeskStar GXP** 

Includes 50/50 DaisyChain or 25/50 Mac System Cable

**IBM DeskStar GXP** 

Power ULTRA66
Dual Channel Internal or 1 in one ext. Dual Channel Internal or 1 in one ext.

Ultra IDE 66 MHz
Supports 4 Drives
Great for Internal G3/4 RAIDs
Great for Internal G3/4 RAIDs
Great for Digital Video
Transfer Rates 30Mb Read 20 Mb Write.

# AV TUNED Ultra 22 Power

SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATES UP TO 72MB/SECOND ... SPEED TUNED!" PINNACLE

TRUFVISION 100





**Seagate** CHEETAH PowerRAIDs

36GB SC36 Fixed: \$2495

Removable: \$2570 72GB SC72 Fixed:\$3385

Removable: \$3575

108GB \$6108 Fixed:\$4875 Removable: \$5288

144GB SC144 Fixed: \$6225 Removable: \$6635 BARRACUDAPOWORRAIDS 36GB SB36 Fixed: \$1795

Removable: \$2095

72GB SB72 Fixed: \$2795 Removable: \$3095

100GB SB100 Fixed:\$3050 Removeble: \$3245

150GB SB150 Fixed:\$4295 Removable: \$4585

New -:

**OSA Multi Platform** Open System Architecture Windows 95/98/NT **Apple MacOS** UNIX • NT Servers & Clusters Workgroups
 Internet/Intranet Servers • Non Linear Recording

raid level 5 BARRACUDA INSIDE! Seagate

Server RAID POWERAID 5

VISA

60GB Server RAID \$3335 84GB Server RAID \$3585 100GB Server RAID \$3850 125GB Server RAID \$4535 140GB Server RAID \$4225

Supports auto-rebuild Incudes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

170GB Server RAID \$4905 Service & Performance & Price & Always



digital video

Cadaptec ADAPTEC

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$595

MEDIA 100 Media 100 QX Mac or Win NT \$1795

Media 100 QXC \$3795 With Adobe Premier 5.0 Media 100 LE \$5295

PINNACLE Miromotion DC30+ \$865



WD03.00 ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE

# IOU BETHE

WE JUST WANT TO BE YOUR SIDEKICK!

SUPER VALUE SUPER CHOICE SUPER RESULTS SUPER DELIVERY SUPER SUPPORT SUPER SELECTION SUPER PERFORMANCE

> It's what you'd expect from the best direct solutions provider™ around -

# Save the day

with Digital Video



### Apple<sup>®</sup> iMac<sup>™</sup>

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Blueberry CDW 190108 Strawberry CDW 190120 **Tangerine** CDW 190110 Grape CDW 190114 Lime CDW 190123



Authorized Catalog Reseller



# iMac DV Graphite

#### Includes:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive



CDW 190128

# uper selection

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.



#### Apple Power Macintosh G4 Series

- · 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

\$1594.00 CDW 197081

- · 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 20GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

**\$2494.00** CDW 196897

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27GB hard drive
- DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive • 56Kbps (V.90) modem

\$3494**.00** CDW 197152



### Apple® iBook™

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM
   3.2GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
   56Kbps (V.90) modem • 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet • 12.1" active-matrix SVGA display

Tangerine CDW 179139

**Blueberry CDW 179140** 



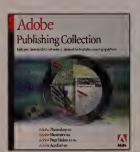
Macromedia **Dreamweaver 3** Fireworks 3 Studio

CDW 192430



**ViewSonic** E771 monitor

17" flat square display, 16" viewable image size



#### Adobe® Publishing Collection

Includes: PageMaker® V6.5 Plus, Photoshop® V5.5, Illustrator® V8.0 and Acrobat® V4.0

CDW 174166



Apple Mac OS 9



#### **Lexmark Optra M410**

Laser printer

- Resolution: 1200 Image Quality mode\*
- Print speed: 12 ppm
- Adobe® PostScript® Level 3
- USB and parallel connectivity
- 1-year LexExpress warranty

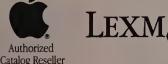
\*1200 Image Quality simulates 1200 dpi. Specifications are 600 dpi, however, the intensity of the dot appears more than 600 dpi. The advantage of 1200 dpi Image Quality is also engine speed.

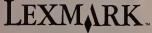
#### QuarkXPress V4.1

QuarkXPress is more than just a page layout software. It lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing-in one application. What's more, this program gives you total command over page layout. Coming soon,

796.14

CDW 198618







reserve your copy now!



Quark XPress





**Computing Solutions** Built for Business™ www.cdw.com 800-509-4239

WITH CONFIDENCE COW' IS A NABORD TRADED COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL COWC rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952









Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product

discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold. 56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53Kbps. Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW5363AB 3/00

# TRIBUTION www.BottomLineMac.com

in E 800.990.5697



IBM ViaVoice voice recognition price after \$10 mail in rebate

# BottomLine Apple Solutions!



#### Nationwide eAgents Wanted!

Sign up today for special benefits and pricing on BottomLine's Apple based Internet solutions. Call today and ask about a signing bonus.

Visit our showroom today to see these competitively priced solutions and speak to one of our Apple Certified Product Professionals.







Railgun G4 Epson 5700I upgrades **USB** Laser Printer

G4 II



of a Stomp Label Refill Kit \*after \$10 mfg. rebate

Stomp CD Labeler









Zip drive



























Railgun G4/350/1mb PCI/ZIF

Railgun G4/400/1mb PC1/ZIF

PowerLogix G3/266/512 PCI

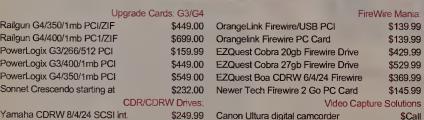
PowerLogix G3/400/1mb PCI

PowerLogix G4/350/1mb PCI

Sonnet Crescendo starting at

Lacie CDRW 4/2/8 USB

Magic Teac CDR 8/24 SCSI Smart CDR/CDRW Media



\$299.00

LEGGEST CODIG 27 9D 1 IICWIIC DITE	Ψ020.00
EZQuest Boa CDRW 6/4/24 Firewire	\$369.99
Newer Tech Firewire 2 Go PC Card	\$145.99
Video Capture Solutions	
Canon Ultura digital camcorder	\$Call
Canon Elura digital camcorder	\$Call
Media 100 QX analog PCI	\$1769.99
Aurora Fuse analog PCI Card	\$479.99
ne. Tax: Texas residents add 8 25% sales tax	Prices: Items in

04MD PC 100 G4/INIACDV	\$99.99	
128mb PC100 G4/iMacDV	\$209.99	
64mb Powerbook/iBook	\$99.99	
Call for current memory prices	\$call	
Internal Hard Drives		
Maxtor 27gb IDE ATA/66 7200rpm	\$249.99	
Maxtor 13.6gb EIDE ATA/66 7200rpm	\$149.99	
Seagate Cheetah9.1 Ultra2 10000rpm	\$429.99	
Quantum AtlasIV 18gb Ultra2 7200rpm	\$469.99	
Quantum AtlasIV 36gb Ultra2 7200rpm	\$929.99	

Software: call or visit our web site!



Payment. No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All or subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography, Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service: 485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of International Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 7.5 a.x. 512-485-4601. Phone Hours: M-F 8-7 CST. Retail store hours: 10am-5pm Sat. & Sun. All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. Apple products may only be purchased at an Authorized Apple Reseller local Bottom. Increase a validable from their Retail Location or one of their Agents.



6GB FireWire Hard Drive

•Far FireWire equipped camputers •Super-fast, large apacity in a campact design •Partable & easy to use \$44999 (VST FW1260)

OGB FireWire HD (VST FW1210)............\$699.99

1GB FireWire HD (VST FW1714).......\$999.99 ard Bus Card Ta FireWire Kit •Far ANY Card Bus \$149.99 Jalified Laptap (VST FWC8C)....

Scanners



Aicrotek ScanMaker® X6ELDP 6-Bit Legal Size Color Flatbed Scanner \$ 14.9<sup>99</sup> (MTK SCANXGELOP)

gfa USB SnapScan 1212v •Translucent Blue Far

ac™ (AGF SNAP1212UB) ... MAX® Astra 2100U 36-bit Calar Flatbed

canner (UMX AST2100UDU0). inalta Dimage Scan Dual (PC/Mac Film Scanner)
\$499.99

licratek ScaMaker 4 36-Bit Dual Media Calar canner (MTK SCANMAKERA) \$599.99

**Netgear Networking** 



#### Netgear DS-108

10/100 MBPS Dual Speed Hub •B autasensing parts •Plug & play •Campact •Full 1D/100 MBPS cannectivity •Vista network parts with LEDs •Mix & match 1D/1D0 an same network

**\$139**<sup>99</sup> (NTG 0S108)

Netgear DS-116
10/100Mbps 16-Port Dual Speed Hub

16-parts •Dual speed •Windaws®/Mac® compatible \$239.99 JTG 05116) .....

#### Macintosh® Software

letwork Associates r Solomon's Virex (6.0)



tuffit Deluxe" (5.5) Aladdin SYSTEMS (AAM STUFFIT55-C)

39.99 after \$30 Mail·In Rebate! past (4.0) Deluxe by Adoptec® (ADA TOAST4-()... 159.99 after \$20 Mail-In competitive/Upgrade Rebate!

ileMaker (5.0) Upgrade \$134.99

iaVoice Millennium

\$69.99

owerPrint 5.0™ (USB ta Parallel) \$89.99

awave (IFA PPUP)

ladinTax 99 Deluxe

Intuit (IUM MIT99D-C) \$29.99 after 20 Mail-In Rebate!









Log in

www.jandr.com AOL keyword: J&R

#### APPLE® POWER MACINTOSH™ G4 COMPUTERS!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/350 64/10GB/DVD-ROM MiniTower

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/450

\$3499<sup>99</sup> (APP M782SLL/8)

•35DMHz PawerPC" G4 pracessar with Velacity Engine™ •64MB SDRAM
•10GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive •DVD-ROM with DVD-Videa playback
•ATI RAGE 12B Pra graphics card with 16MB memary •S6K max. V.9D
madem •3 FireWire® parts •2 USB parts •10/1DDBASE-T Ethernet
•Mac® 0S 9 •Manitar sald separately

\$1599<sup>99</sup> (APP M7827LL/A)

NEW:

256/27GB/DVD-RAM/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower

•45DMHz PawerPC™ G4 pracessar with Velacity Engine™ •256MB SDRAM •27GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive •DVD-RAM with DVD-Videa playback •ATI RAGE 12B Pra graphics card with 16MB memary
•3 FireWire® parts •2 USB parts •1D/10DBASE-T Ethernet •Mac® 05 9 •Manitar sald separately

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400 128/20GB/DVD /100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower

•4DDMHz PawerPC" G4 pracessar with Velacity Engine •12BMB SDRAM •1MB
2DDMHz backside level 2 cache •2DGB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive •DVD-ROM with
DVD-Videa playback •56K max. V.9D madem •ATI RAGE 12B Pra graphics card with
16MB memary •3 FireWire parts •2 USB parts •1D/1DDBASE-T Ethernet •Mac OS
9 •Manitar sald separately

\$ **2499**99 (APP M7824LL/8)





#### APPLE® POWER MACINTOSH™ G3 iMac™ COMPUTERS!



Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/iMac™/350

64/6GB/24x CD All-In-One Computer

•3SDMHz PawerPC" G3 pracessar •64MB SDRAM •66B HD •24x max. CD-ROM •ATI RAGE 12B VR 2D/3D with BMB VRAM •1D/1D0Base-T •S6K max. madem •2 USB parts •15" display •Blueberry

\$ 9 9 9 9 9 (APP M7469LL/A)

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/iMac™/400

64/10GB/4x DVD All-In-One Computers

•4DDMHz PawerPC" G3 pracessar •64MB SDRAM •1DGB HD •4x max. DVD •ATI RAGE 12B VR 2D/3D with BMB VRAM •1D/1DDBase-T •S6K max. madem •1s" display •Blueberry, Tangerine, Grape, Strawberry & Lime \$12999 EACH!

BLUEBERRY (APP M7493LL/A), TANGERINE (APP M7671LL/A),

BLUEBERRY (APP M7493LL/A), TANGERINE (APP M7671LL/A),
GRAPE (APP M7672LL/A), STRAWBERRY (APP M7673LL/A) OR LIME (APP M7674LL/A)



•4DDMHz PawerPC" G3 pracessar •512K backside L2 cache •12BMB PC1DD SDRAM •13GB HD •4x max. DVD-ROM •ATI RAGE 12B VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with BMB SDRAM & AGP 2X support •10/1DDBase-T Ethernet •S6K max. fox/data madem •2-FireWire®/ 2-USB parts •15" calar display (13.B VIS) •Graphite \$1499<sup>99</sup>(APP M7668LL/A) AppleCare® Protection Plan

**3-Year Extended Service Protection Plan** •3 years of phane support (extended from 9D days included with product), 3 years of service caverage (2 years beyond limited warranty), TechTaals by Micromat CD & access to 24-hr. Internet supportInternet support

\$ **199.99** (APP M7812LL/A)

#### APPLE® iBook™ G3 COMPUTERS!



Apple® iBook™ G3 Notebook Computer

•12.1"TFT screen •3DDMHz PawerPC™ G3 pracessar •32MB SDRAM •3.2GB HD •24x max. (D-ROM
•Up to 6 hr. battery life/charge •S6K max. madem •1D/1DDMbps Ethernet •USB part

159999 EACH!

(APP M7619LL/A) TANGERINE or (APP M7707LL/A) 8LUESERRY



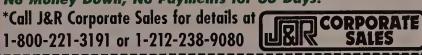
•3 years of phane support (extended fram 9D days included with product), 3 years of service caverage (2 years beyond limited warranty), TechTaals by Micromat CD & access to 24-hr. Internet support

\$249.99 (APP M7813LL/A)

PawerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, Power Book, Apple are registered modernorks, and iMac and iBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more info in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or 100 1-800-833-6223.

#### J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!





PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Order from www.jandr.com **AOL** keyword: J&R

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

**Overnight Delivery Available!** 

Order Code: MW003 (Prices Good Until 03/15/00)

MACWORLD March 2000 145

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Printers** HEWLETT A

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV

•12MB RAM •Up ta 11" x 17" paper •16ppm
•PastScript level 2 •6DD dpi •Apple®/IBM auta sense
•BD scaleable fants •Built-in ethernet & LacalTalk®
•Factary-refurbished with ane-year warranty

\$ \$ 9929(HP C3142ABA888)

EPSON Stylus® Calar 740i Ink Jet Printer

(EPS (2S7111)...alter \$50 MFR Rebate \$ 179.99

EPSON Stylus® Pages 1200 Calar Ink Ink EPSON Stylus® Phatal 200 Calar Inkjet

Printer (PS C264011) \$477.77

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 812C Calar Printer \$149.99

#### Modems



Global Village TelePort USB 56K Ext. V.90 Fax/Data Modem For Mac

mail-in Kebate! (GLY EXTUS856490) 3/31/2000!
TelePart" Internal 56K •S6K V.9D Madem Far Mac
(GLY INTV90S6K) ...\$59.99 after \$20 Mail-in Rebate! TelePart™ 56 Far Macintash External

Fax/Madem with V.90 FLEX Technology
(GLY EXTYPOS6K)...\$79.99 after \$30 Mail-In Rebate! U.S. Robatics V.90 External 56K Faxmadem

#### lomega



lomega<sup>®</sup> External Ultra Thin Zip\* 250MB USB/PCMCIA Drive (8ER ZIP2SOUS8)

lomega® 250MB Zip® Parallel Part Drive OR lamega® 250MB Zip® SCSI Drive (BER ZIP2SOSCSI) .....\$149.99

after \$20.00 Mail-In Rebate! REBATE THRU lamega® 100MB USB Zip® Drive

\$129.99 (8ER ZIP100USB).... lamega® 2GB Jaz® Drive

(BER JAZEX2GIGNC) .. \$349.99

#### **CD-ReWriteable Drives**



QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE
4x4x24x External CD-ReWritable Drive
With FireWire® Interface
•Max: 4x-write/rewrite, 24x read •2MB buffer
memory •Up to 65DMB data/74 min. audia

USB Plus CD-RW DITTO STATE STA

## Developer Snowcase

## Welcome to the Developer Showcase

Macworld AppleDeveloper



MacWorld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer

Connection, built this NEW specialized advertising section to keep you, our

valued reader, apprised of some of the noticest products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled

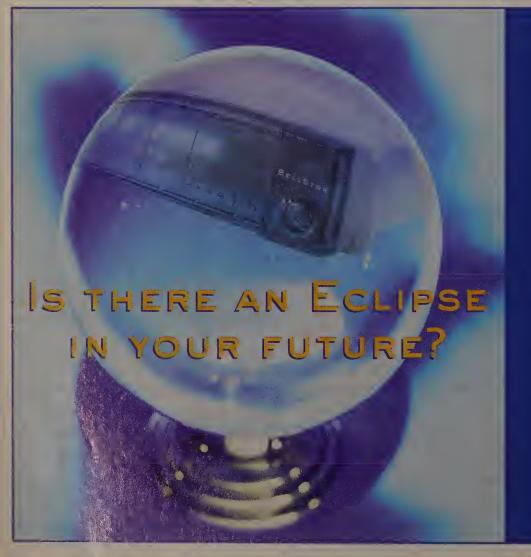
popularity of Apple computer systems like the Mac, PowerBookG3 and

PowerMag4 , more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible

Be sure to check this section each

month where you'll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh

experience even more pleasurable!



#### NTRODUCING ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR

the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high-speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- · Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

BELLSTOR



www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513

# Developer

# Simple to use... and extremely Powerful...

# X Accounting



Comprehensive, Payroll



Easy Bill Paying, Accounts Payable

Myrida May St. St. Street I	POIG COMMON AND PROPERTY AND PARTY A	Gera	THE CONTRACT	Chiefe de	Date Nov 30	1999
Please	Banky Springs On Americal	Jen.	\$17.000	USA	Sent	Chanters
Aby	Broke 600	Austr	to Discharge G.		2 Property	
74-40	Jan \$1, 1990	1,277 74	-		21.25	0.20
24.00	Petro 1979	579.70			9.40	8.00

Custom Involces, Accounts Receivable



- General Ledger
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Accounts Payable**
- **Payroll Inventory**
- **Job Tracking**
- **Budgeting**
- **Custom Invoices**
- **Custom Checks**
- Year End Procedures
- **Invoice Customers**
- **Report Writer**
- Mac OS 9 Compatible
- \*Meets Aatrix's Year 2000 **Compliant Standards**

For more information call us at: 1.800.426.0854

or visit our web site at www.aatrix.com



©1999 Aatrix Software, Inc. Aatrix Is a trademark of Aatrix Software, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. \*Aatrix's Year 2000 Standards can be found at: http://www.aatrix.com/1.800.426.0854/y2k/index.html

THE SUIT, IT

THE TIE, SILK

THE WATCH,

MISS

# ORGANIZE IN STYLE

Consultant 3.0

















Consultant is the Swiss Army knife of productivity software. It's a calendar, address book, word processor, project manager, memo taker, phone dialer and alarm clock all rolled into one.



The new Office Consultant™ brings client/server power to your office network

Sync with any PalmPilot™ or Visor™ handheld organizer

Order Consultant today! Call (801) 957-1774 or download a copy at: www.chronosnet.com

T CHRONOS



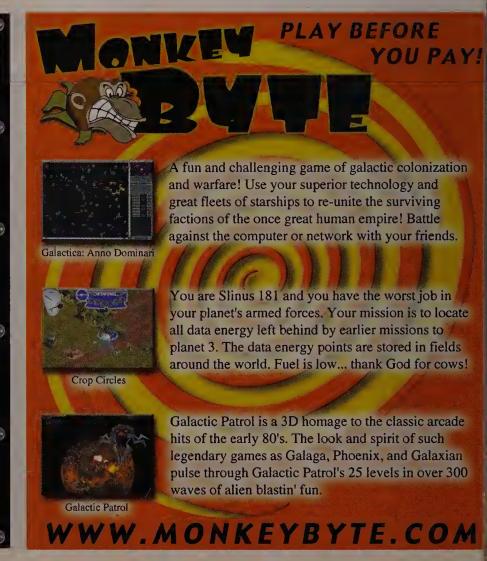




## Developer snowcase







## AlphaSmart 3000

#### Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

**Reliable:** Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

Long Battery Life: 200-400 hours on 3 AA batteries.

Affordable: \$227. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

## Smartul-U1

www.smartinput.com 24-Hour Order Line:

1-800-366-8323

30-day money back guarantee

#### Features:

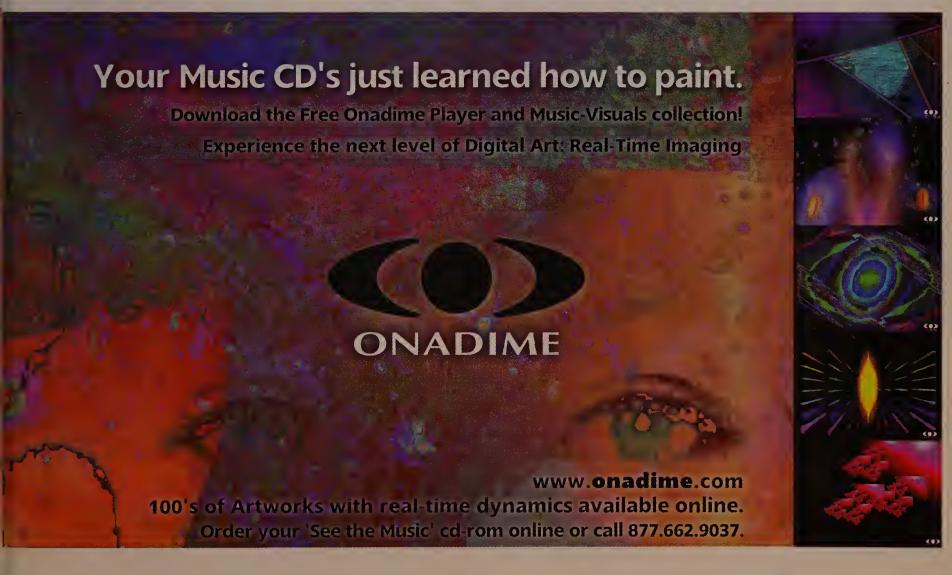
- True plug & play One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboarding timer
  AutoSave & AutoPower Off
  Cut, copy & paste
  Password transfer available

- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.





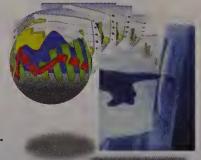


## Developer Snowcase

# CBSTAT6.5

**Statistics Made Simple.** 

Order Today and Save \$150!



Continuously developed for Macintosh since 1987.

- ♦ Intuitive and easy-to-use
- Over 300 statistical tests
- Modify GB STAT graphs in MS
   PowerPoint<sup>™</sup>, MS Word <sup>™</sup>& others
- ◆ Free demo available
- ◆ See us at MACWorld booth # 3558

"GB STAT is very easy to use. I am able to find the procedures I want without difficulty."

> William H. Neches, MD Prof. of Pediatrics, Children's Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA

Order your copy before June 30, 2000 for only \$549 (reg. \$699) when you mention code COVO1.

www.scolari.com • 805.499.1325 • gbstat@scolari.com



PPC/68K

Access to Mac shared libraries

800-348-2623 • www.stazsoftware.com

# What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac.

Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing just \$149 for the complete product, there's never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on www.omnis.net.

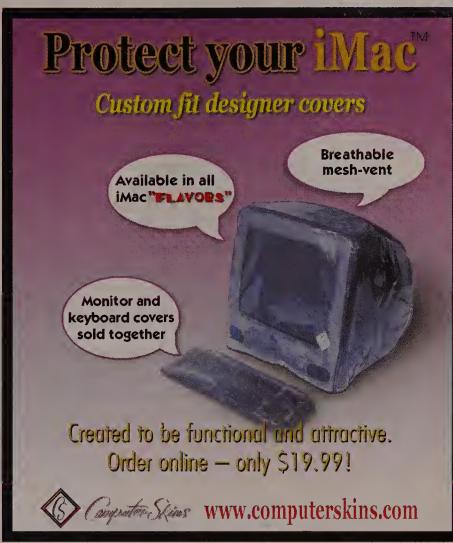


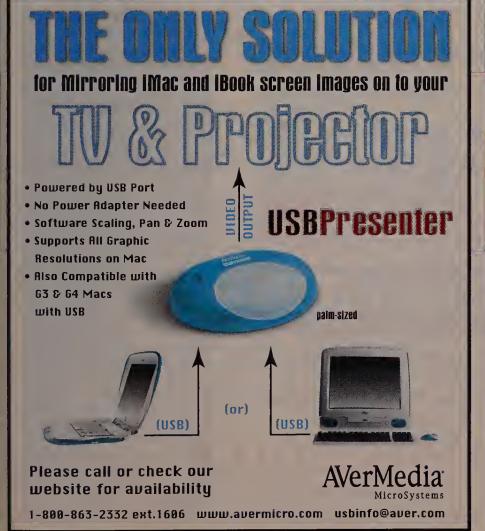
OMNIS

www.omnis.net

# Developer









#### Retailers' Power Partner...

#### **More Profits**

Increased profits come to Retailers who apply the powerful features of POS•IM, the proven POS software system for Point-of-Sale, and Inventory Management. See why retailers choose POS•IM, including Apples' own company store.

FREE introductory CD, call (800) 409-7678



## Developer nowcase

# Think SMALLET ...

MiniCDRW XS4424

XS4424 = 4X Write4X Re-Write up to 24X Read

Archos announced their commitment to Thinking smaller with the introduction of the MiniCDRW to their line of portable peripherals. Delivering a mobile storage solution for both PC and Mac notebook and desktop users, the MiniCDRW provides unprecedented CD-R/CD-RW technology for reading, copying and compiling CDs wherever you may be.

- Read at up to 24X, Write and Re-Write at up to 4X
- CD Mastering Software Included
- On The Fly Recording Of MP3 Files Into Audio CD
- Choose Among USB, PC Card, CardBus, or FireWire Interfaces

1-800-559-3605









Archos Technology 15375 Barranca Pkwy, Suite J101 Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: (949) 453-1121 Fax: (949) 453-1139 E-mail: us-info@archos.com

Archos SA ZI - 12, rue Ampere

91430 lgny - France Tel: 011 33 1 69 33 1690 Fax: 011 33 1 69 33 1699 E-mail: euro-info@archos.com



www.archos.com

#### **MACINTOSH**

- **Acrobat**
- **After Effects**
- **AOL**
- **AppleWorks**
- **Color Management**
- Excel
- FileMaker Pro
- **Graphics & Prepress**
- **iBook**
- Illustrator
- iMac DV
- **InDesign**
- Internet Explorer
- Layouts & Output
- Mac OS
- **Netscape Navigator**
- PageMaker PageMill
- **Photoshop**
- **PowerPoint**
- Premiere
- **QuarkXPress**
- QuickTime/VR Quick Start Your iMac
- Retoughing
- Scanning & Halftones Troubleshooting
- **VectorWorks**
- Website Development
- Word

# MacAcademy

Your Complete Source For Computer Training

**Computer Training** on Video & CD-ROM



- Live Training Seminars
- ► Site Licensing

1.800.527.1914

FAX 904.677.6717

www.macacademy.com or www.windowsacademy.com

#### **WINDOWS**

- Access
- **Acrobat**
- **After Effects**
- AOL
- **AppleWorks**
- Color Management
- Excel
- FileMaker Pro
- FrontPage
  Graphics & Prepress
- Illustrator
- InDesign
- Layouts & Output
- **PageMaker**
- **PageMill**
- **Photoshop**
- **PowerPoint**
- Premiere
- **QuarkXPress**
- QuickTime/VR
- Retouching
- Scanning & Halftones
- **Troubleshooting**
- **VectorWorks**
- **Website Development**
- Windows 98 Windows NT
- Word
  - - Priority Code SP-2031

# Developer

# TypeStyler3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- Always editable text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, Image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.

TypeStyler3

The Utilistate Styling Tool for Internet, Print and Video



To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

See us at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Booth 2429

01999 Stricker Software. Inc. Brand and omduct names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holds a

# PrintChef 2

Add PrintChef to your print dialog today...

...and get all these great printing possibilities! booklets
watermarks
toner/ink control
create bar codes
design new paper sizes
miniature pages & labels
collect files into one print
create letterheads
front-back printing

...for International callers Worldwide (931) 937-6800 Fax Orders (931) 937-6801

30-day money-back guarantee



MindGate® Technologies, Inc. 164 Oliver Smith Road Flintville, TN, 37335-5335

MindGate, PrintChef, and their logos are registered tredemerks and "print different" is e tredemar

PrintChef boosts the printing power of any application printing with any printer!

Call (800) 648-6840... or experience PrintChef Lite (shareware), and get other information at our web site. www.mindgate.com

PrintChef is a printing extension that sits between ANY epplication & ANY printer driver... It uses Printing Styles that we design or that you design to control the printing process...

Compatible with Mac OS 7,8, 9; Win 95/98 an NT 4/5; FREE upgrede to the Mac OS X end Win 2000 when availeble. Works with 680x0, PowerMac, Gn, end Intel-based machines.

\$229.95 esp

## PowerRIP 2000

For Epson ink jet printers

Advanced Color Management saves time and money on color proofing.

Industry standard ICCs and color rendering dictionaries for accurate color reproduction.



DCS 1.0 and DCS 2.0 support enables color separations and spot colors to be turned into a composite color proof allowing you to see color traps.

- ▶ Network ready, Server/Client & cross-platform configurable
- ▶ Supports all Epson Stylus printers/Mac USB on most
- ▶ ICC output profiles for Epson's inks and papers as well as iProof's PressProof stock, at all available resolutions
- ▶ Accepts user defined ICC target profiles
- ▶ SWOP, FOGRA/Eurostandard, Toyo, and DIC color simulation
- Convert spot colors to Pantone matched user defined colors

Proof.

GET ALL THE DETAILS ONLINE

WWW.iproofsystems.com

321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899

## BookEndz® Docking Station For the 1999 PowerBook® G3 Series

Converts your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- No assembly required
- Supports all rear ports
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- No more file synchronization problems
- Includes a security slot to prevent theft
- Attach your peripherals to the dock once
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked
- Color and style matched to your PowerBook
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806 Email: info@pilot-tech.com



Page No. Category **Business Operations . . . . 154-155** Bar Code Inventory Management

Education/

Entertainment .......158-159 Discount Software

ISP ......160-161

Web Hosting

Memory & Upgrades ...170-171

Systems & Peripherals . .162-169

**Digital Advertising Coordinator:** 

Alan Anzalone.....415.243.3511 production@macworld.com

Category

Peripheral Products .....165-166 Cables

Page No.

CD Rom Digital Media

Magnetic Media **Printing Supplies** 

Services ..... **Data Recovery Digital Production** 

**Printing** Repair

Account Manager:

Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691 carol\_johnstone@macworld.com

**Account Manager:** 

Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664 niki\_stranz@macworld.com

**Assistant:** 

Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628 alissa\_mach@macworld.com





**Great Desk Advertising** Custom **Printed** Manufacturer. Direct

MicroStore<sup>™</sup>Inc

P.O. Box 125 • Le Sueur, MN 56058 800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604

www.microstore-mousepads.com

161 on card or www.macworld.com/getInfo

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and
- pre-sale support

- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
  Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
  30-day money back guarantee
- Slot Badge
   PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at www.BarCodeHQ.com for a complete catalog and bar code primer

Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or

Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
 Cordless interactive R/F Terminals

Worthington Data Solutions

: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

Create your own bar code graphics.



CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro √3.5 with Veribar

or grammiteed readability!

www.snx.com Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

required! Mac/Win95/NT Call 800 619-0299

-Imaging Magazine

Create perfect PostScript

(EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker,

Illustrator, Freehand, etc.

(UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN,

128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts

All popular bar code types

162 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SOLUTIONS

**UPC/EAN/ISBN** Code 39 **Code 128** Interleaved 2 of 5 POSTNET/FIM And more!

Bear Rock Offers: Free Expert Consultation, Lifetime Technical Support and Satisfaction Guaranteed on ALL Bar Coding products!



FREE Handbook

"Bar Code Basics" A User's Guide to Bar Coding



Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

160 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Macworld SHOPPER

## USB Connect

## POINT OF SALE · INVENTORY CONTROL

#### Software & Hardware for:



Now iMac compatible · Retail/Wholesale

- · Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- · Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- · FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting Multi-Site Polling · Cross Platform Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe

Ribbons/Paper/Labels Credit Card Authorization

& Deposit Software

#### www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 · sales@posdirect.com (618) 985-8237 vox · (618) 985-3014 fax





165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo





Share your monitor, mouse, keyboard & **USB** peripherals between several Macs (and PCs) with Dr. Bott's MoniSwitch.

- Support for both Mac & PC monitors.
- Looks and works great with new G4s!
- Available for 2 or 4 computers at \$139 & \$199.
- Includes all necessary USB and video cables!
- PCI Compatibility Kit available for beige Macs.
- ADB version also available.

Dr. Bott LLC is proud to distribute quality products from Macsense, Griffin Technology, and others.

Ask about our reseller program! info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com (503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax

Buy MoniSwitchUSB at MacWorld Expo! Look for the Developer Depot semi-truck at booth #3059.

173 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

## i View my iMac on a Television





You teach to make a difference. i • TView will make a difference in the way you teach.

i-View FOCUS Enhancements has just introduced the ONLY PC-to-TV video scan converter available for the popular iMac computer! The i TView and i • TView Gold from FOCUS turn any television into a large screen computer display. Instead of two or three students hovering around a computer monitor, the entire class can "get the

Call now for a free product guid

big picture" on a large TV screen.

www.focusinfo.com

Enhance the teaching and learning experience by captivating your classroom with eye-catching graphics and annotations. The i • TView Gold has the features and functions of the iTView, but with a remote for pan,

zoom, and freeze. It incorporates TrueScale® image technology to compress the image evenly and clearly without any line dropping.



888-356-3920

172 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210 615.255.0990



info@griffintechnology.com www.griffintechnology.com

The gPart universal serial adapter is the perfect campanian far your new blue G3 camputer. Designed fram the graund up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that warks an your alder Macs.



 Easy ta install Ecanamical

• Cast Effective

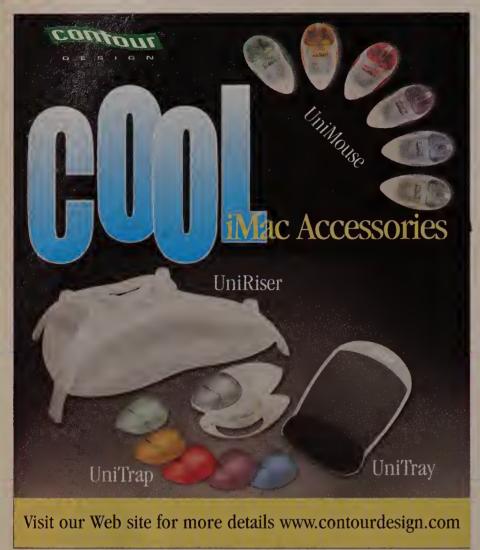
With the new G3s Apple has made a bald mave ta faster and mare universal i/o interfaces. The gPart pravides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

MoniSwitch

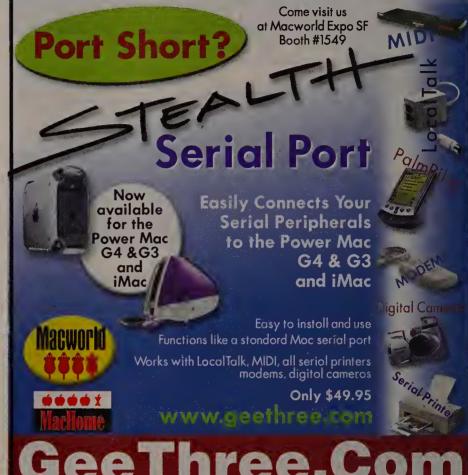
JSE

## USB Connect





169 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



phone 650.328.2359 · fax 650.328.8092 · email info@geethree.com

261 Hamilton Ave, Suite 311 • Palo Alto, California • 94301

# Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!



"One of the coolest & most convenient gadgets you can purchase" - MacNN, Nov 99

#### Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

#### **USB Twin Serial Adapter**

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)

- Add 2 Mac serial ports to your OSB Mac (\$79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers

#### Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

#### USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

#### Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$39)

#### USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac (\$49)

#### SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$179)



www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131



## USB Connect

## Macally USB Peripherals for iBook









Macally is proud to bring you the lastest USB peripherals for Mac user. iHub7, iHubJr, iSweet, SweetNet, iMouseJr, iMouse, iMousePro, iBall, iBallPro, iKey, iHub, iStick, iShock, iWave, iVoice, Cardbus to USB adapter and PCI to USB card are specifically designed for your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

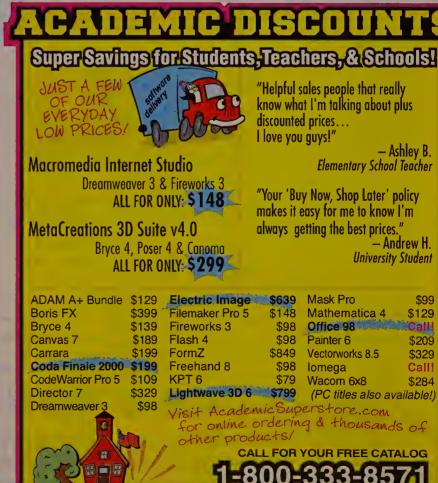


Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trodemark or registered trodemarks ore the property of their respective owners

159 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo





www.AcademicSuperstore.com

# SAVINGS FOR STUDENTS, TEACHERS, & SCHOOLS

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE

#### After Dark 4.0 Deluxe.....\$45 Authorware 4.0..... \$399 Auto F/X AutoEYE..... \$75 Auto F/X Photo/Graphic Edges \$89 Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere...... \$479 CADtools 2.0.....\$159 Cakewalk Metro 5.0..... \$139 Canoma 1.0..... \$399 Coda Finale 2000..... Conflict Catcher 8..... \$75 CorelDRAW 8.0.... Cubase VST 4.1.... DeBabelizer 3.0..... DenebaCAD 2.0..... Director 7.0...... Dramatica Pro 4.0..... EdgeWizard 2.0.... ElectricImage 3D 2.9.... Electrifier Pro..... EndNote 3.0.... FireWorks 3.0..... Font Agent 2.7.... Font Reserve 2.0..... Form Z 3.0.... FreeHand 8.0.... Gemini Plugln2.0..... Headline Studio 1.0.... HomePage 3.0.... InfiniD 4.5..... Intellihance 4.0 Pro..... MAPublisher 3.5.... MacDraft 4.3.... MacDrive 98..... MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe..... MagicMask 2.0.... Mathematica 4.0.... MiniCAD 8.01 Vectorworks.... Mirage NY Scenery & Skylines\$99 Myrmidon 2.1.....\$39 Neal's Efex..... NetObjects Fusion 3.0..... NewTek Inspire 3D..... \$299 Nisus Writer 5.1.3.... Painter 6..... Pantone ColorSuite..... PhotoSpray......\$69 PhotoTools 3.0.....\$79 Portfolio 4.0.... Poser 4.0..... PowerCad 4.0.... RayDream Studio 5.5.... SciFi Textures..... ScriptThing 3.0.... Scriptware 1.0..... Strata StudioPro 2.5..... Total Xaos..... \$119 Virtual PC 3.0.... Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB...... \$285 WebPainter 3.0..... \$479



amweaver

Professional Web Site **Design and Production** 

New Version!



Web Animation using Vector Graphics

Xenofex 1.0 16 Inspirational

Effects to energize

any graphics project



Create High-End

New Version!



Powerful relational database software



Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB

> Intelligent graphics tablet system



CodeWarrior

Pro R5

Kais Power Tools 6.0

> Photoshop Plug-ins

#### LightWave 3D 6.0

\*Model \*Animate



Mask Pro 2.0

Professional precision

masking and selection

tool

#### Integrated Development Environment



**Norton Utilities** 5.0



World's Best Utility Package

**Mirage Design Studio NY Scenery &** Skylines

Royalty-Free DRUMSCANNED photographic images -35 mb -CMYK JPEG's



Final Draft 5.0

Professional Screenwriting Software



Visit our website for...

K-12 software -Books -Videos

-Free software contests

-Secure ordering



Software ShowCase

417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711 Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828









WordPerfect 3.5.1....

FLIGHTCHECK 3.6....

"MACWORLD
CONSISTENTLY
PRODUCES INQUIRIES
AND RESULTS!
NEW & REPEAT
CUSTOMERS ALL SAY:

SAW YOUR AD IN

THE

Macworld Shopper.'

KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK!"

DAVID ASH
OWNER

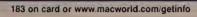
MACSOLUTIONS

www.macsolutions.com



175 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo





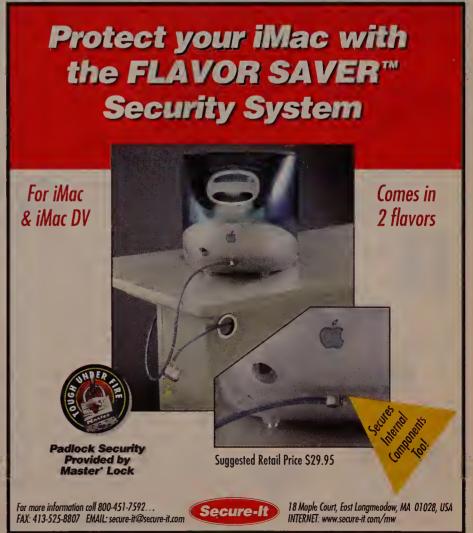
Lightweight & portable • Clear overlay cover for

for up to 10 discs & graphics

SAMPLE (US addresses only) with \$4 s/h to P0. 80x 28398,
Columbus, OH 43228 or order online at www.univenture.com









# WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mySQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL...

Access . MS SQL . mySQL . mSQL . FoxPro . ASP ColdFusion 4.0 • InterDev • Drumbeat 2000

3 Multimedia Solutions 4 Platform Solutions 1 E-Commerce Solutions

#### STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

- Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
- · Free domain name registration
- . Both Unix and NT hosting
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98™ and Word 2000®
- · Default e-mailing capability
- . Web control panel for site administration
- . Unlimited autoresponders
- . Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day) . Full custom CGI execution capability

- Java™, Javascript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSI & Python
- · Access to our vast CGI script library
- · Excite® search engine
- Controllable anonymous FTP
- · Daily detailed hit analysis
- · Access to raw log files
- · Daily complete tape backup
- . Full-time uninterruptable battery backup
- · Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Vivo, Emblaze & MP3
- · Assistance with script installation

NETVALUE \$ 19.95 \$ 29.95 H

host Pro a micron company

Your Wib-hoeling exlution provider

(LVD)-TPO Teflon \* Internal Cables

Features:
• Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day

Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

• Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
• Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality \$39

Give your site maximum impact for minimal expense You owe it to yourself to contact HostPro at:

1.888.638.5831 www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net

#### 230 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

#### SCSI LVD 160mB/s Cables - Terminators - Cases nance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators. Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will sol

Tech Support

SCSIVue<sup>™</sup> Active Terminator

Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance

- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
   Diagnoses Problems Analyzes Signal Quality

Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
 Status Indicators • Gold Contacts



The Book of SCSI

\$ 19 25
• Learn the secrets about SCSI
• Teaches basics thur advanced

Connector pin outs and details
 History of different SCSI specifications

#### **Gold** Diagnostic Adapters

 Both 50 pin and 68 pin
 Gender Changer (all combinations) es: 68 pin Drive to 50 Bus 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

Styles: 68 Pin Adapter Wide to S0 Pin Narrow 68 Pin External Adapter to S0 Pin (converts Host Adapter) 68 Pin to S0 Pin Centr

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com



SCSIVue<sup>™</sup> Gold Diagnostic Cables

No Loss Of Important Data
 Faster Performance

Test Cable Integrity
 Features:

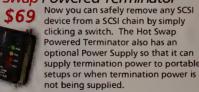
Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
 Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
 Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon 90 Ohm External Cal les

Ultra SCSI 160 MB/s operation
 Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
 Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator



Ultra LVD Cable Kit Bay Coolers w / Brk

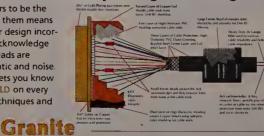
Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Prives GOLD as ICE:

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all S0 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: \$79

#### Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and

Granite "The SCSI Solution Company"



matic Monitor & Control 14 & 29 Bay From: \$999

External Ultra SCSI Cases

osures in 1 Day for Raig

\$99

perature ALARM!

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable

Three models to choose from:
• 50 pin IDC



Active Digital SCSI Repeater

Fixes SCSI Cable Probl

Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

Active Termination and Signal Purification
 Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
 Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts



3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

186 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Macwor SHOPPER

## Digging for ideas?



Get FIRST (promo code: macw-3489)

## Bring your IDEAS to Life

yourname.com Fully loaded web site for \$20

- 50 MB disk space

/month\*

- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

#### **NEW!** Speciality Packages:

Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®,

Flash™, Truespeech

Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store

hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee! 24x7 toll-free tech support

For more details visit our web page or call toll free.



www.netnation.com 1-888-277-0000 Communications Inc. Int.: + 1(604) 688-8946

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice All trademarks are the property of the respective owners.



Frustrated with freezes?

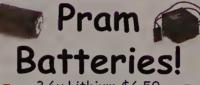
Reset Different.... No more paper clips!



\$9.95ea \$87.00 10 pack \$170.00 20 Pack

ww.iMacButton.com

7081 N. Marks #104-283 Fresno, CA 93711 559-438-8601 Fax 559-435-2511



3.6v Lithium \$6.50 4.5v Alkaline \$9.50

Call Toll Free 1-888-808-PRAM

**Quantity Discounts** Free Shipping Available

www.MacBatteries.com

#### think mac OUIDATION dealer destroyer **BLOWOUT SALE**

Apple Macintosh Quadra 650 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$499

Apple Power Mac 61 or 7100/66 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$749

Apple Power Mac 7100/80 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/120 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor \$1249 Keyboard and Mouse \$1249

(Individual Prices Also Available)

#### dealer destroyer PRINTER SALE

ole Laserwriter IIF..... ole Laserwriter IIG .... 

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE FOR OTHER APPLE PRODUCTS AND DEALS AVAILABLE

WWW.THINKMACLIQUIDATION.COM TOLL FREE 877-638-2822



SCHOOL AND GOV'T
PO'S ACCEPTED

ALL MAJOR CREDIT
CARDS ACCEPTED CARDS ACCEPTED

Where the price is right and the service is priceless
1035 Samsonite Blvd. Suite C - Murfreesboro, TN 37129
PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070





#### 1.800.472.4921

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211 Los Angeles CA 90064

#### INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

#### GENUINE APPLE CD-ROM 12xCD scsi

#### MONITORS

APPLE Studio 21" ......\$989 APPLE Studio 17" ......\$339 APPLE 1710 Vision 17" .. \$169\* APPLE Multiple Scan 15" .\$99\*



## G3 & G4 Upgrades

**Available By: Newer Technology** Sonnet, Mactell & Power Logix

#### Apple CD-ROMS & Hard Drive:

APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 4xCD	
APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 12xCD	\$49
APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 24xCD	
1GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive	
2GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive	\$99
4GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive	.\$169

## POWER MACS

<b>G4</b> 450 (256MB/27GB/DVD/Zip)	\$3289
G4 400 (128MB/20GB/DVD/Zip/Mod)	
G4 350 (64MB/10GB/32XCD/56K/KB)	\$1479
G3 350IMAC (32MB/6GB/24XCD/MOD/KB)	\$989
G3 450M (128MB/UW9GB/24XCD/KB)	
G3 400M (128MB/12GB/24XCD/KB/ZIP)	
G3 400M (64MB/6GB/DVD/KB)	
G3 300M (64MB/6GB/24XCD/KB)	
<b>G3</b> 266Mhz 32/6GB/CD/KB/SCSI	
G3 233Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/SCSI	
9600 300Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/	KB \$1895

	9600 300Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB \$1895
	9500 300Mhz 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB .\$990
	9600 200Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB\$1199
1	9500 132Mhz 32/1GB/CD/VC/KB .\$690
M	8600 300 Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB\$1190
	8600 200 Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB\$979
8500 150	Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB\$639

8500	120Mhz	32/1GB/CD/KB	
7600	120 Mhz	16/1GB/CD/KB .\$539	Г
7500	100 Mhz	16/500HD/CD/KB\$498	-
7300	180 Mhz	16/2GB/CD/KB .\$679	L

, 300	TOU MINZ TO/ZGD/CD/ND .5	0/9
7200	120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB .	
7200	90Mhz 8/500MB/CD/KB .	\$279
6500	275Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/M	OD\$749
	250Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/M	

G3 400Mhz 64/6GB/DVD/14.1"A/ETH/56K ...\$3295

POWERBOOKS & DUGS

G3 333Mhz 64/4GB/24xCD/14.1"A/ETH/56K . .\$2379 G3 300Mhz 64/8GB/CD/14.1"A/ETH/56K .....\$2095 G3 250Mhz 64/4GB/CD/13.1"A/ETH/56K .....\$1690 3400c 240Mhz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH .\$1249 3400c 200Mhz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH ..\$1129 1400c 133Mhz 16/1GB/8xCD .\$995 1400cs 117Mhz 12/750HD ...\$749 170 25Mhz 4/40 .....\$179 **5300ce** 117Mhz 32/1GB .....\$649 DUO 2300c 100Mhz 8MB/750/Modem ....\$490 DUO 280c 33Mhz 4MB/120/Modem ......\$189

DUO Dock ......\$49 ICN has the largest inventory of Apple parts, USB & FierWire Peripherals, Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

DUO 270c 33Mhz 4MB/120/Modem ......\$179

#### POWERMACS (NUBUS)

8100 110Mhz 16/1GB/CD ... \$529 8100 100Mhz 16/700MB/CD .\$359 8100 80Mhz 16/500MB/CD . .\$269 7100 80Mhz 8/250MB/CD ...\$189



6100 66Mhz 8/250MB .....\$189 Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • \* Refurbished ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

# Infinity Micro











#### **PowerMacs**

G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip 3295 2349 G4/450 128/20G/Dvd/Z/56K G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP G4/400 64/10G/32x/56K G4/350 64/10GB/32X/56K G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP G3/400 64/6GB/DVD G3/350 64/6GB/CD G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP G3/300MT 64/6GIG/20XCD/ZIP\* G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X\* 1189 CALL CALL 1199 9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD\* 9600/233 32/4GB/CD 8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP\* 7300/200 32/2GIG/24X\* 7100/80 8/500/CD\* 4400/200 32/2GB/CD \* 7200/120 32/1.2/8×CD\* 7200/90 24/500/8xCD\* IMAC G3/400 128/13GB/DVD/56K IMAC G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K IMAC G3/350 64/6GB/24xCD/ZIP IMAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD IMAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD IMAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD Server G3/350 128/9GB/CD/A.S. Server G3/400 256/2x9GB/CD/AS 2195

Printers Apple LaserWriter 8500 Apple LaserWriter 12/640\* Apple LaserWriter 300\* Epson Stylus Color PRO-XL 11x17

Trade in your older Mac for a new G3!





**Monitors** 



\$1495. http://www.infinity-micro.com

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 2289 Westwood Blvd. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956

#### 3195 2275 1569 G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1 lbook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Tang. lbook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Blue.

PowerBooks

G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1

Older PowerBooks G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1 G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1 G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1 G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1 G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13 G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1 CALL 3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM 3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM 3400C/180 16/2GB/CD 1400C/166 16/2GB/CD 1400C/133 16/1GB/CD 995 CALL 1400C/133 16/1GB/CD 1400CS/133 16/1GB/CD 5300C 16/1GIG 5300CS 16/750 5300CS 8/500 540C 20/320/MDM Apple Duo Dock II PLUS

Studio Display BLUE 21"/17" 1299/489 Studio Display Graphite 21" 1395 Apple Studio Display 15" 899

Inventory Sale! Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11X17 199. 19.2 modem f. PB 500 series 29. Apple laser Select 300 195. Batteries for PB 3400/5300/G3 29. 19. Centris Nubus Adapters

## ViewSonic\*

OptiQuest Q51/Q53 15" OptiQuest Q71/Q73 17" Optiquest V55 15" OptiQuest V73/V75 17" 249/269 Optiquest V73/V73/V7
Optiquest V95 19"
Optiquest V115/V115T 21"
ViewSonic P817/P815 21"
ViewSonic PT813/P810 21"
ViewSonic PT795/PT775 910 1349/829 875/849 ViewSonic G810 21" ViewSonic G790 19" ViewSonic GF775 17" ViewSonic GS771 17' ViewSonic G655 15 ViewSonic MB110 21" ViewSonic MB90 19" 199/309 Viewsonic M50 15"/M70 17" 199/309 Viewsonic E655 15"/E40 14" 169/139 LCD/Projection Units

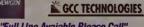
SONY **Monitors** E100/E200 G200/G400/G500 189/329 385/629/1029 420GS 19"/520GS 21" 400PS 19"/500PS 21" F400 19"/F500 21" W900 24" 479/979 939/1095 RASTEROPS"

radus SuperScan MC6415 17" SuperScan MC7515 19" SuperScan MC8115 21" Superscan MC8135 21" Radius S-1 15" Radius L-1 19" 149 "Visit us at www.infinity-micro.com

**Digital Cameras** SONY FD91/FD73 SONY FD88/FD71 795/575 159/179 AGFA EPHOTO 1680 575 AGFA EPHOTO CL30/CL50 CALL

> PACKARD **Printers** LaserJet 6MP\* 649
> LaserJet 2100M/2100TN 629/799
> LaserJet 4000N/TN 1095/1195
> LaserJet 4050N/TN 1299/1449
> LaserJet 5000N 1675 LaserJet 8000N/DN LaserJet 8100N/DN 1999/2699 2499/3299 LaserJet 8500N

> QMS **Printers** Magicolor 330 /330EX 1749/4495 Magicolor 2CX/2DX 1749/2099 Magicolor 2EX 2799



"Full Line Avaiable Please Call"

**EPSON** Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 Stylus 750/760 Stylus 740/740i Stylus 850/850NE 189/249 329/449 349/549 Stylus 900/900N Stylus Photo 1200 Stylus 1520/3000 439/1079

GLOBALVILLAGE Modems TelePort 56K Mac

Software "Full Line Avalable Please Call" AGFA 🐠

DuoScan SOLO/ T1200 Snapscan 1212U/1236S SnapScan 1236 /600 SnapScan Touch USB

Expression 800 ART/EXE Expression Pro/836XL Perfection 636/636U

MIGE OF ER

Scanmaker 35T PLUS ScanMaker 4/FL / 4/G3 ScanMaker 5 DUAL PSLE 609/619 Scanmaker 6400XL DUAL Scanmaker 9600XL ScanMaker X6/X6EL 136/209

**UMAX**°

Astra 610s/1200S/1220U Astra 2000U/2100U 59/118/119 118/149 Astra 1220S/2400S Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE 128/279 1599/1079/ PowerLook IIISE/II 5895/949

Scanners

Scanners

<u>Scanners</u>

2179/539 116/159 CALL

649/549 869/1949 259/199

499

2169

139/229 ATì Rage Orion/Nexus 128 ATI XClaim 3D Plus IX Micro Ultimate Rez 3D IX Micro Road Rocket f. PB G3 IX 3D Dual Monitor/Pro Rez 1A 3D Dual Monitor/Pro Rez 349
Vision 3D EvilEye 2000/3500 179/259
Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+ 629
Targa 2000 w. Adobe Premier 1595
Targa 2000 Pro w. Component 1095
Targa 1000 Video card 1399

202 on card or www.macworld.com/getInfo



## Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters ALL MAKES & MODELS Complete Prepress Systems (714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361

**Complete Prepress Systems** 

e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com P.O. BOX 4381, Huntington Beach, CA 92605

Refurb-Digital Platemaking Imagesetter, PS RIP
Processor, Densitometer,
Calibration Software
150 LPI. From \$10,000

#### **WTEK DRUM CANNER**



D4000: 4000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size

SCITEX DOLEV

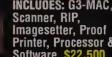
**FACTORY REFURB:** 1 yr. Wnty, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Linocolor from \$945

**SCITEX DOLEV** 

Drum Imagesetter: 200 - 2Up \$12,000

Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters \$4,995

#### PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM



**INCLUDES: G3-MAC.** Printer, Processor & Software \$22,500



**IMAGESETTER:** Agfa or Linotype 18" wide Hi-Quality Film - Pos Separations \$15,000

#### HI-QUALITY/LOW COST DIGITAL PROOFING



EPSON 5000 with Harlequin RIP... \$4800 Faster and Better than the Fiery RIP. Lower cost - Great add-on for current Harlequin RIP users.

#### **BEST OF THE REST**

Macintosh G3, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment

## MacWorks **800-482-2**

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

#### Apple/Motorola ZIF Upgrade Cards Performa 6400/180

- Brand New, 2-Year Warranty
- Upgrades G3 desktop/minitower
- an XLR8 CarrierZIF Card ZIF or 604e card

G3/333, 1MB \$17999 G3/400, 1MB \$35999 w/XLR8 CarrierZIF \$32998

w/XLR8 CarrierZIF \$50998



ONLY \$47999

#### PM G3/266 All-In-One

7600/132 16/1.2GB/4x/17" \$79999 \$64999 6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x/17" 7100/80 16/200/2x/17" \$59999

7100/66 24/200/2x/17 \$49999 6100/66 8/160/13" RGB'

\$24999

## **PowerMac Bundles Sony 12x CD-ROM**

- ONLY **\$69**99

Panasonic 4x CD-ROM

#### RocketFire 6-Port FireWire Hub

ONLY \$2 **IXMicro 8MB Ultimate** 

**Rez PCI Card** 



For all this and more check out our website!



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791 1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

## http://www.shrevesystems.com

- **Newton 130** ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem

& Leather Newton Carry Case Lid not included \$1.49

#### PowerBook 5300cs

- · Supports ext. video 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan colo
- Refurbished



We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis,

Roland, Akai, and Mark of the Unicorn!







#### PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500 Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished . Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS .\$249. G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM .\$399. .\$149.7200/90 logic board, refurbished \$179 LC logic board, refurbished .... \$199. LC II logic board, refurbished . . . .\$549. Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange \$649 Performa 630 .No Processor, refurbished . . . .\$79. .\$549. 8500 logic board, exchange ..... 9500 logic board, exchange ..... .\$649 Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished . .\$199 APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

#### MONITORS

**NUBUS ADAPTERS** AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished Abole 14" AV NEW \$249 Quadra 610 Nubus Adotter . . \$149. Ilsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor . . . . . . \$69. Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option \$149. \$249. E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW ....\$29 Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished \$249. RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus . . . . . . . \$149 Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished ... Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished .\$649. Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card . Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished Voxon 14" Multiscan NE W ..... .\$129. \*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) ......\$199 Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW ..... 

.\$299. \*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a ...\$99. 15% restocking fee, Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished

**IMAGING PRODUCTS** 

.\$219. Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished .\$179. Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished .\$129. 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished . . . . . . 486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW ......

MACWORLD March 2000 163

# Macworld **SHOPPER**

#### Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc. BUY SELL TRADE **UPGRADE** \* REPAIR

New \* Used \* Refurbished

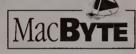
- Powrbooks
- Monitors PowrMacs
- **Performas** Quadras
- MacII-LC

**Parts** www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER Fax: 408-448-6132 San Jose, California, 95123

HELPING MAC USERS SINCE 1987





**Printers** 

Ram

**Peripherals** 

#### **WE'LL BUY YOUR USED MAC!**

for Yosemite G3/G4 and New iMac 128 mb \$ 80 64 mb \$ 111 128 mb \$ 170

for 64 mb \$ 77 333 MHz 128 mb \$ 154 www.computeraddict.com

800-432-2983 1024 Harding Ave., #203, Venice, CA Fax: 310/448-4494

G3 266 DT \$1375 6100 8/500 \$225 540 12/240 \$375 7200 8/500 \$325 540c 12/320/19.2 \$575 7500 16/500 Call 500 32/2G Call 3400c 180/200 \$1150/1050 G3 233/250/266/300/333 Call 4Mb. 72-pin \$8 8Mb 72-pin \$15 New Apple 5300 NiMH \$39 32Mb. 72-pin \$60 630/605/650/800/840/950 6200 8/1G/CD \$299 StvIWrtr. II \$175 StylWrtr. 1200 \$155 6400/6500 Call Laser 320 \$449 13" RGB \$89 Laser 4/600 Call 14" Color \$149 Mac OS 8.1 \$24.99

**MAC GLOBAL** 

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

4750 ALMADEN EXPRESSWAY STE # M · SAN JOSE, CA. 95118

1-800-722-8864 PHONE: 408-265-6653 FAX: 408-265-6660 WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPU's

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



Apple 20'

8mb PCI video cards \$399 4.3 Gig SCSI \$199

Monitors Magnavox 14".....\$99

Apple 15" MS......\$149 Sony 17" Trinitron......\$199 AppleVision 720 (17") ..\$299 Apple 20" Multi-scan...\$399

We now carry NEW LaCie Displays!

LaCie 19T Multi-Scan......\$649 LaCie 19 Blue Multi-Scan..\$699

LaCie 22 Blue Multi-Scan..\$1499 LaCie 24 Multi-Scan......\$2299

Voice: 925-689-9488

Fax: 925-689-9487

PowerMac 7500/100 32/I Gig/4x/AV \$499 mult-scan

2.5 Gig SCSI \$119 hard drives:

Apple SW 1200's \$99! B&W inkjet

20" Apple Mult, \$550

w/cables & inl

SAVE \$\$

MacResQ has a NEW AUCTION SITE!!! Large qty of overstock items at rock bottom prices! Check it out TODAY and get some great deals!!!
www.macresq.com.
product/
auction.html **CD** Roms

**INTERNAL CD'S** 

• Apple 4x.....\$49 • Apple 12x.....\$79 • Apple 24x.....\$99 • Sony 12x.....\$69 external case....\$49 internal kit......\$25

**POWERBOOK CD'S** 

Software

Mac OS 8.5.....\$49 Norton 4.0....\$29

Mac OS 8.1....\$19 ClarisWorks 5.0....\$29

(All software on CD rom) · Visit our website for our FULL LINE of MAC Software titles!

Order On-line !! Secured Order Form!!

**Hard Drives** 

• 80 mb SCSI.....\$29 • 2.5 Gig SCSI....\$119

• 4.3 Gig IDE.....\$129 • 6.4 Gig IDE.....\$139

 Apple 6x: PB 3400.\$99 **Floppies** 

661-0474: \$49 (auto) • 661-0121: \$59 (manual) • 661-1390: \$59 (G3)

• 661-1651: \$89 (PB lxx) • 661-0994: \$99 (PB 5xx) • Duo External: \$99

888-447-3728

ww.macresg.com

191 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# 800-673-6227

916-652-1880

G3 Upgrudeble 5 PCI SLOTS PPC 604e 233 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/VID includes kerband and meuse

FAX 916-652-1881

APPLE ORIGINAL CD ROMS

8% 1200i....\$59.99 External 12X 1800i..\$79.99 Drives

24X 3600i...\$99.99 Add \$39
CDROM Drives are
MacOS Bootable and use
Apple Originel Driver Software
Largest Inventors, BEST Palace Macintosh Ready!
BOOTABLE Apple 17" Multiscan

C600/240 (1.1GB/CD G3 Upgradable
PPC 603e 240 Mhz Mini-Tower

PM6100 8/230 w/ Me

PM7100 8/500 w/ Mouse

**EXTERNAL CD-ROM** Apple PowerMacs

240 Megabyte.....\$39.99
500 Megabyte.....\$59.99
1 Gigabyte......\$125
2 Gigabyte.....\$125
4 Gigabyte.....\$199.
9 Gigabyte......\$349.99
External Drives w/cables add \$50

Apple 20" Multisca

Trinitron Tabe

PPC 5200-75 8/500/CD (U) Power PC 603e 75Mhz Built-in-Monitor PPC 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U)

Power PC 604 120Mhz \$499
Includes Ethernet
PPC 8500-120 16/1.2G/CD (U)

PwrBook5300c 16/750 (U)

PWrB00KS300C 16/750 (U)
PPC 100Mhz
1.44 FDHD
4699

1.0" Active Color LCD

Apple Mouse I . 22.99 Ext Keyboard (N) . 29.99
Apple Mouse II 32.99 Gamepad-MacAlly 29.99
ADB Mouse 2 button 24.99 PCI to USB 2 Ports 69.99
USB iKey Keyboard 39.99 USB iMouse (N) . . . 29.99
USB iHub 4 port . . . . 49.99 USB iBall Trackball 39.99
USB to ADB . . . . . 39.99 USB to Serial (N) . . . 79.99

Laser Toner & Inkjet Cartridges

Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

Z1P/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK

E-Tech 56K Modem (N)
Mac Ready V.90
Includes Software
Includes Cables

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N) OEM Packed OEM Packed Mac Ready Includes Cables

GV PCMCIA Modem (N)
28.8/33.6bps
Mac Ready
Includes Cables

ASANTe 100tx hub liquidation



Workgroup Printer

Mac OS9 Retail Packed, CDROM

WacOS 3.1 MacOS &

X3D Ultimate Rez

8MB SG RAM, PCI Video Card ast of pure 128-bit graphics po

**GAME ROCKET** 

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty



"All Sales Final. Na Cash Refunds Given
"All Prices include 3% cash discount
"Prices subject to change without notice
) Package sold by weight, not by valume
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

Computer Service Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5 Sat 10-5

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677 E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective halders and are respectfully acknowledge.

Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



www.macmart.com

#### PRINTERS / SCANNERS

Agfa T1200 / EPhoto 780C \$639 / \$179	I
Epson Stylus 740 / 750 \$145 / \$229	ı
Epson 636U / 1200U \$179 / \$225	ı
Epson 800 Exec. / 836XI \$599 / \$2159	ı
Epson Stylus 1520 / 3000 \$459 / \$1149	ı
HP DJ 810C USB / 830C USB \$159 / \$199	į
HP Laser, Jet 2100M / 2100TN 4 \$759 /	ı
Microtek X6EL / IV / 35T+ \$139 / \$539 / \$449	i
Nikon CoolPix 700 / 800 / 950 \$529 / \$619 / \$869	ı
Tektronix Color Laser 740 / 840 \$1849 / \$2345	ı
Umax 2000U / Powerlook III \$115 / \$799	ŧ
<ul> <li>Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders</li> </ul>	·

#### POWERBOOKS

Call Us For New Powerbook Models
iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.1 CD-56K \$1499
G3/333 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K \$1949
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K \$2899
VST PowerBook G3 Zip Drive \$189

#### VIDEO / DISPI

TIDEO I DIST DATS
Apple 17" Studio Display \$469
Apple 15" Flat Panel \$1229
Hitachi 17"/19".22 DPI 1600x1200 \$348/\$489
KDS 17" / 19" .26 DPI 1600x1200 \$249 / \$359
KDS 17" USB .26 DPI 1600x1200 \$329
Sony 17" 210GS / 19" 420GS \$329 / \$559
Sony 19" G400 / 21" 500PS \$659 / \$1099
Viewsonic 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024
Viewsonic 17" .26 DPI / w/ USB \$297 / \$329
Viewsonic 19" .26 DPI 1600x1200 \$389
Prices listed are COD . Price & Availability Subject To Changes

#### **POWERMACS**

G4/350 64 MEG -10GB-CD-56K G4/350 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K G4/450 256-27GB-DVD/RAM-ZIP \$1349 \$1499 \$2345 \$3295

#### SYSTEM BUNDLES

Check Our Web Site For M	ore Sp	pecials
G4/350 128 -10GB-DVD-56K	A 500 M	\$1689
Iomega Zip & SCSI Card	Emparent I	. 3
G3/350 128-10GB-DVD-56K	Mdm	\$1925
Zip Drive & 17".25 Display		\$
G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-Zip	56K	\$2899
17" .25 Display, MS Office 98	j p	1
G4/450 256-27GB-DVD-56K-	ZIP	\$4099
17" Studio Dieploy PhotoShe		T

**Contact Us For Unlisted Products** 

#### **GUARANTEED LOW PRICES**

On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

#### LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

PC100 64 Meg / 128 Meg SO-Dimm 64MB / 128MB \$85 / \$145 \$35 / \$59 72 Pin Simms 16MB / 32MB 168 Pin Dimms 32MB / 64MB \$65 \$125

#### SPECIALS

OI LOUIZE	
USB 4 Port Hub	\$29
Iomega 100MB Zip Drive	\$89
Dual Port USB / FireWire PCI C	
MS Office 98 (Full Version)	\$349

Order Toll Free in the USA

Ph: 818-904-1400

197 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

PowerMacs\* Beige DT/233 32/4G/CD... Beige DT/266 32/4G/CD... Beige MT/266 32/4G/CD 6100/60 8/230/CD... 7200/75 24/500/CD *APPLE 1710* Beige MT/300 64/6G/CD MultiScan POWERBOOKS 520c 12/160/Mod..... 540c 12/320/Mod.....

5300cs 16/750

**CLEARANCE** 

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

DataTech

Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax-On-Demand. 615-860-0109
Fax: 615-860-0390
Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

(We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm)



3500/120 32/2G/CD

## 1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM 10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

#### heck out our Web! OMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771



Prote Reserve GS	
54/450MT256/27G/DVD/ZIP3199	
54/400MT 128/20G/DVD/2IP/56K2299	
54/400MT 64/10G/CD/56K1599	
54/350MT 64/10G/CD/56K 1349	
53/450MT 128/9GW/24XCD1899	
53/400MT128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIPCALL	
53/400MT 64/6GIG/DVD	
53/350MT 64/6GIG/24XCD CALL	
53/400MT 128/9GW/24XCD/5C5I1699*	
53/350MT 64/6G/DVD	
53/333MT 128/9GW/24X 1699*	
53/300MT 64/4GIG/24XCD1499*	
33/266MT 128/4GW/24X1499*	
33/266MT 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP1399*	
53/266DT32/4GIG/24XCD1199*	
53/233MT 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM1199*	
33/300DT32/4GIG/24XCD1499*	
0600/35064/4GIG/24XCOCALL	

**WORKGROUP SERVERS** 2S6/2-9G/24X/SHARE 64/6G/24X/SHARE . . . 1999 CALL 63/333 128/2-9G/24X/SHARE G3/266

I-MAC G3/400 128/13G/0VD/S6K/VID EDIT 1479

I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/0V0/S6K/CID EDIT .1279 I-MAC G3/3SO 64/6G/24XCD/S6K I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/S6K I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/S6K

**POWERBOOKS** \$ 599

3400C/24016/3G/CD/M0011	
3400C/200 16/2G/CD/MOD109	99
3400C/18016/1G/CD/MOD104	49
2400C/18016/2G/CD119	99
1400C/16616/2G/C0109	99
1400CS/166., 16/2G/C099	99
1400C/133 16/1G/C095	99
1400CS/13316/1G/C095	99
\$300CE/11716/1GIG/14.4MODEM5	99
C200CC (200 0 /C00	~

G3/233...... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN/S6K ...1099

G3/2S0.....32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/S6K..

G3/233..... 32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/S6K ... CALL G3/266 . . . . 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/S6K . . . CALL .... 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/S6K .. ... 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/S6K ... CALL 63/300... G3/333(NEW)64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K .1999 G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K3099 SONY

177
Sony E100/E200
Sony G200/G400/GS00399/649/1049
Sony 200PS/400PS/S00PS499/649/999
SonyF-400/F-S00699/1699
Sony L-133/L-1S0/L-181
Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000CALL
Sony MAVICA FD73/FD83/FD91 .CALL/CALL/849

**ViewSonic**<sup>®</sup>

Q41 14	129
QS1/QSS 1S"	159/169
Q71/Q9S	229/389
E771/E773/E7902	29/279/399
GS771/G773	289/309
GF77S/GS790	339/439
G771/G773	329/349
PT771/PT77S	469/429
PS790/PF790	499/529
PF77S/PT7 <b>9</b> S	349/689
P810/PT813	829/899
P815/P817	859/1379
VIEWPANEL VPA14S/VPD1S0	899/949
VIEWPANEL VP1S1/VPA1S0	949/1029
VIEWPANEL VG1S0/VG180	CALL/2999

RASTEROPS Superscan MC-801HR(1600X1200).22DP Superscan MC-641S Superscan MC-7515

**EPSON** 

STYLUS COLOR 900/900G/900N 3S9/399/579
STYLUS COLOR 740/750/760199/229/229
STYLUS COLOR Photo-1200449
STYLUS PRO-XL (11X17)LARGE FORMAT199
STYLUS COLOR 1S20
STYLUS COLOR 3000849*/1099
LASER EPL-S7001379
PERFECTION 1200U/1200S229/279
HEWLETT PACKARD

2100M/2100TN 1229/1694/2499





299 INTUOS 9 X 12 INTUOS 12 X 12, ..... CALL lomega

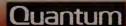
ZIP ORIVE 2SO M8 EXT (SCSI) . ZIP DRIVE 100 M8 INT(G-3) .....99 ZIP ORIVE 100 M8 EXT (US8) IA77 DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT ZIP 100M8 CART (10 PACK) . JAZZ CART 1 GIG ..... JAZZ CART 2 GIG

🌧 GLOBAL VILLAGE Global Village Plat S6K EXT ..... Global VIIlage PLAT S6K INTERNAL(G-3) Global Village PLAT S6K EXT (US8) ....

#### rscan MC-811S ERST ER























193 on card or www.macworld.com/getInfo

## MEGAMACS.COM

- Apple 4x/24xCD Drive \$19/\$79
- •Norton Utilities 4.020EM \$19
- •Ext 56K Modems from \$59
- •1GB Int SCSI HardDrives \$49
- Ext Zips w/Dsk(ref,1vr wtv)\$59
- ·LaserWriter 8500s (demo)\$999
- •Apple 17 Monitors from \$129 •PB 3400/5300 Battery \$29

We have over 100 Software Titles for \$9.00 ea

918-664-MACS(6227)

fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discou



Local. (303) 571-1900 Fax: (303) 571-5020 Hours: M-F 8-6 Sat 10-5

#### MediaGuide

Your #1 Macintosh Source!

Brand New

Sony 24x

CD-ROM

Int.....\$79

#### SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac? Need stuff for your Mac? We've got it. NEW · USED · PARTS · RAM

PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

OEM CDs: MacOS 8.5.....\$49 Norton Util 4.0...\$19

ClarisWorks 5....\$29 MacOS 8.1.....\$29 Ext...\$109

HOT Bundle specials! (CPU plus 13/14 monitor, kb/m) Ilci 8/425...\$159 • Ilsi 9/230...\$149 • Ilvx 8/425..\$169 Q650 16/425/CD...\$279 • Q630 20/250/CD..\$249 6100 24/350/CD...\$349 • 7100 40/425/CD...\$429

Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4..\$399

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-2271



Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.

Refurbished and tested

Mac-savvy advisors

**Best Prices** 

800.304.4639 Direct: 404.355.5144 Cust. Service: 404.355.5668

Fax: 404.355.5461 500 Bishop Street, Suite E.3 Atlanta, Georgia 30318

macofalltrades.com

## The Lowest Finance Rate

Ultimate Scan-Station-G4/450MHZ 1024MB/25GB PowerLook 3000

PLUG&PLAY PER MONTH

Software Specials QuarkXpress4\$649 Apple MacDS 7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 \$49/55/59/69/89
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/\$99/\$189
AntiVIrus5/SAM V4/Apple Utilities CD \$49/29
8ryce3D/4/ 30 Suites \$99/125\*/379
Claris EMaller/DRAW/Calendar Maker \$69 ea.
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89
Claris Impact/Drganizer/HomePage \$69 each
Corel DRAW 9 / WordPerfect V3.5 \$329/\$75
Director V5/Studio/6/Studio\$199/389/489/589
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1\$199/99
Extensis MaskPro2/PortFolio \$199/109
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$269/99
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$269/99
Extensis Pro/FlightCheck/Upg. \$949/\$355/85
Flash 4/ Freehand 8/DreamWeaver2 \$249 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea
Freehand V8 Upgrade only \$ 99
FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool\$389/489/39
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 \$39/89
GoLive4/Infini-D V4/4.5 \$279/369/439
Illustrator V5.5/6/F/Freworks V2 \$39/189/159
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95
Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro. \$149/199
MicrosoftOftic98Upg./98/2000\$99/199/\$389
MediaCleanerPro4/DuarkXpress4\$389/649
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both
Norton Utilities/Anti-V Apple MacDS7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 \$49/55/59/69/89 Act V2 8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/\$99/\$189

JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CD-RW Drive SCSI External \$89/139/179/199 400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB 400/MB/168/268/36B \$229/269/29/359
Quantum Atlas II 4GB/9GB \$229/269/29/359
Duantum Atlas II 9GB/18GB \$399/549
Quantum Atlas III 9GB/18GB \$389/599
Seagate 4GB Hawk/Barracuda \$249/279
Seagate 9GB Elite/Barracuda \$249/359
Seagate Cheeta 4GB/9GB \$449/489
Seagate 16BB Barracuda/Cheeta\$589/789 \$249/359 +\$39 \$449/489 +\$49 a\$589/789 +\$59 3 \$209/\$339 Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB Zip Dr. 100MB/250MBExt. \$99/\$179+\$29
Panasonic 4X/8X /Feac 6X/24X w/Toast \$249/299
Ricoh CD-RW 4X/4X/20Xw/Toast \$299 +\$29
G3 ATI MPEG Decorder/ \$149
Apple DVD-RAM ATAPI G3/G4/ \$CSI \$699/799
COMBO Drives: 9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI **\$699** \$449 JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R 18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R **\$1089** \$1099 JAZ+ZIP \$289

SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499 SDT7000/9000/10000 \$699/789/1089 DLT 30GB/40GB/60GB \$1189/1489/1989 USB Drive - 1.6GB/4GB/6GB \$99/149/199 12GB/17GB/20GB/25GB \$299/369/399/459

Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate SCSI Case HH /FF \$29/49\*

36G8/54G8 RAID - \$ 1789 / \$2589 **72GB / 108GB RAID - \$3489/\$5999** • 144G8/216G8 RAID - \$6589/\$9989 • 288GB RAID - \$ 13899

Manager Specials
\*UMAX Mirage D16L Color Scanner-12X17, Dual Lens w/Transparency **\$1389**\*Kndak Digital Camera DC200+ 1152X864 \$295 \* Epson 5000 Color

\*\*PSON 5000 Color Proof \$2689\*
Syjet 1.5GB/200MB Ext. Drive\$189/149
Syjet 1.5GB/200MB Ext. Drive\$189/149
Fujitsu 230MB M0 / WANG DAT \$199 ea.
SDNY 650MB/1.3GB M.D. Dr. \$589/989
AUTDCAD Rev. LE/13/14 \$249/589/989
Color Drive / Cyrillic Language Kit. \$89 ea.
Apple Video Shop/Web Workshop \$69 ea.
Carivas V6 / Color Web. \$339/49
Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 \$39/59/67
M.S. WIN95/98/Project 98 \$69/99/289
M.S. Words V5/V6/98 \$89/189/269
OmniiPageDirect/V5.5/V9 \$29/149/279
WordPerfect3.5/Windows98 \$75/95

Display & AV Card, XKeyBoard Apple 20"Color Monitor(Trinitron-Demo)\$589 Video Wizard AV PCI / Display w/TV-out 2MB\$299/139
Bravdo 1000/Bravado 2000/Avid Cinema \$289/489/89
Targa 1000PCI / 2000 NuBus -Demo \$989\*/\$489\*
Targa 2000PCI / 2000PCI Pro - Demo \$1489\*/1989\*

Targa 2000 PCI RTX / SDX -Demo \$3489\*/\$4889\* MiroDC30+/MotoDV/Targa Break out box\*\$779/489\*
Apple Extended KeyBoard\$139/\$89 (Japanese) Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse \$29/95 iMAC SCSI &TV / 68:68 SCSI III Cable \$155/35

#### **Basic Systems**

G3/266 128/12GB/24XCD Beige MT G4/400 256/20GB/ZIP/24XCD W/ 20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse
G4/ 450 384/20GB/ZIP/24XCD w/ Color 21", XKeyboard, Mouse \$3999 \$11
PowerTowerPro -G3 366MHZ 96MB/9GB/CD PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB/CD Video Edit. w/ 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse \$1299 Pentium III -500MHZ/96MB/12GB/CD w/ 21" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse \$1999 \$4 PowerBook G3 - 400 MHZ 128MB/6GB/DVD w/ 56K Modern/14.1" Active Matrix \$3439 \$9 \$49 Memory

30/72 Pin 168 pin \$29 \$29 \$49 \$49 \$89 \$89 - \$149 - \$289 - \$589 \$29 \$49 \$89 \$139

128MB - \$289 \$249 256MB - \$589 \$489 512MB - \$989 Processor Upgrade 604E 180/200 \$99/159 UMAX 2nd -250MHZ \$199 G3 300/333 \$280/200 G3 300/333 \$289/389 G3 366/400 \$449/489

lomega

1.0GB/2GB JAZ \$79/\$89 100MB/250MB Zip \$9/17 SyQuest

3YQUESt 44MB/88MB \$25/35 200MB/270MB \$49/59 E7135/230MB \$29/39 SyJet 1.5GB \$99 M.O. Cart. 128MB/230MB \$8/12 640MB/650MB \$29/34 1GB Tahiti \$89 1.2GB/4.3GB \$49/59 1GB Tahiti \$89 1.2GB/1.3GB \$49/59 2.6GB/4.6GB \$149/189

0-352-34

Fax: 310-782-5974 E-Mail:Imagesol4U@AOL.com http://www.imagesolutions4U.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 🛊

Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Monday - Friday. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographica errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

## mage Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®— over **30,000** items on sale at better than mail order prices! "PowerMax- where we offer a consultative relationship, not just a transaction.

#### Huge Software Blowout! - Starting at \$5.00!!

US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bu	ındle\$5.00	Microsoft Office 4.2.1	\$88.00
Mac OS 7.6 OEM CD	\$28.00	Word 98, Excel 98, PwrPoin	t .\$229.00
Mac OS 8.1 OEM CD	\$28.00	Adobe InDesign Comp. Upgr	\$299.00
Mac OS 9 Full Retail	\$69.00	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 CD	\$288.00
		Adobe PhotoShop 5.5 CD	
		Toast 3.8 for Mac	
		Tomb Raider II	
		Digital Origin Edit DV	
The same of the sa			

Hook up a

camera to

our new

Mac DV! Canon

digital

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique: · We Do Not Use Voice Mail - How many times have you

tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact hiding behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail

for anyone in the company – and never plan to.

• Choices – 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. Many internet resellers don't even publish an 800 number.

Selection and Price – Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
 Personalities – Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may be a little crazy, but we're

great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world.

Canon Ultura..\$88

Canon Elura .\$1399

Canon XL1.....Call

Sony Mavica ..\$89

Ref. Epson Photo 700

at an incredible price!

Sale!



iMac™ Starting at only \$688!

Serving Northwest Mac users for over 20 years

#### iMac™ and iBook™ Accessories

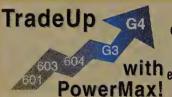
MacTell USB Joystick/Game Pad Ultra Arcade	\$34
MacAlly iBall Pro USB Trackball	
Kensington Orbit Trackball 2 Button Bondi Blue	\$41
Quickcam VC USB DV Camera	
Ref. Sony 6x/4x/2x Rewritable CD-RW USB Drive	

## Every Type of Mac<sup>®</sup> Imaginable

Professionally bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing.
New models available every day.
We carry 'em all, but our used and refurbished Macs often offer better expansion, built-ins, upgradability and price/performance price/performance.

These are just a lew of the pre-owned and refur-ished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest list.

Pre-awned Macs w/warranty!		Factory Refurbished & New Discontinued
6100/60 AV 16/250/CD	\$188	\$900 16/3 Gb/CD-6 PCI Slot\$739
6100/60 24/250/CD	\$199	iMac G3/233 32/4/24x CD\$688
7100/66 8/1 Gb/CD	\$239	iMac G3/266 32/6/24x CD\$749
7200/120 8/1.2/CD	\$299	iMac G3/333 32/6/24x CD\$799
7500/100 16/500/CD	\$399	iMac G3/400 DV incl. Graphite!SCall!
Pawer8aak 5300C 16/750	\$499	Bl/Wh G3/350 64/6 Gb/CD\$1288
7600/132 32/1 Gb/CD	\$569	B[/Wh G3/400 64/6 Gb/DVD\$1349
9500/133 16/2 Gb/CD	\$639	8[/Wh G3/400 128/12 Gb/CD\$1488
9500/150 16/2 Gb/CD	\$669	8[/Wh G3/450 128/9 UW/CD .\$1749
7300/180 16/4 Gb/CD	5688	Beige G3/300 64/8/CD/AV\$1499
PwrBk 3400C/200 32/2/CD	\$1178	And hundreds more!



We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our with expert Mac consultants for full details!

#### Call One of Our Display Experts Today!

Pre-Owned Full Page Grey Scale Display		\$75
The perfect display for servers or inexpensive home systems		
Pre-Owned Apple 15" & 17" Displays	\$88	& \$148
For those times when you just need an inexpensive display.		
NEC CS500 15" Display with Harmon & Kardon speakers	\$1 <del>99</del>	\$149
You have to see — and hear — this display to really appreciate it!		
Apple Multiple Scan 720 17" Display		\$229
We're pretty sure this is the lowest price ever advertised on a new	Apple 17"a	lisplay.
PowerMax 17" 720T Trinitron®		\$329
.25mm dp with max resolution of 1600x1280— the highest quality	Trinitron®	made!
	<b>\$99</b> 9	\$749
Save hundreds of dollars on these high-quality 21" displays!		
Refurbished Apple 21" "Blue & White" Studio Display	\$14 <del>9</del> 9	\$1049
Save big bucks on Apple's most stylish display ever!		
Infocus LP400 DLP Projector	\$3 <del>29</del> 9	\$2845
700 Lumens SVGA 800x600- only 6.8 pounds!		

Knowledge is Power

# 00-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635 email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders rictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowldges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand.

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

## NWW.POWERMAX.COM

The latest prices and close-out product lists
Order on-line or call one of our expert consultants

• Experts at locating hard to find items or parts.

 Downloadable software on line! One click for hundreds of the latest award-winning titles!

Personal Financing
 Fast P.O. Approvals
 Business Leasing
 Extended Warranties







Graphite G4s DV iMacs™ iBooks™ PowerBooks® Blue & White G3's Beige G3's Software

# LEMUGSTOR





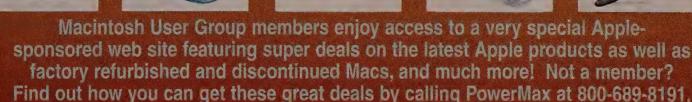














www.applemugstore.com



The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest livac\* products and special oriers on discontinued and lactory reimbished computers.



TOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS



ww.powerbook1

Apple PowerBook G3 Series

- 333MHz/512K cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM add more

Don't

forget to

- memory! 2 USB Ports
  - FireWire ready\* 24X max CD-ROM

requires optional FireWire PC Card

w/18GB HD...\$2999

Apple PowerBook G3 Series

- 400MHz/1MB cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM
- 2 USB Ports
- FireWire readv\*
- DVD-ROM



Apple iBook Tangerine or Blueberry

- 300MHz/512KB cache
- MobileStor 6GB HD
- 12.1" Display
- 32MB RAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour max battery

• 24X max CD-ROM w/12GB HD...\$199



 Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...\$99 Base...\$295

#### ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS





For use in iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300 MobileStor 6400 6.4GB 3yrwty \$249 MobileStor 10G 10GB \$299 3 yr wty MobileStor 12G \$399

**12GB** 3 vr wtv **MobileStor 18G 18GB** \$649 3 yr wty \$729 MobileStor 25G 25GB

Included FREE with every MCE Mobi hard drive solution



Media Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! Hot Swappable • Compact • Protective Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!\*

18GB 12GB 10GB 6GB

\$799 \$599 \$499 \$399 \$149

Kit

## 1 to 1 to - 11 11 1 1 2 2

**PC Card Hard Drives** 

- · Completely Portable
- Hot Swappable Boots your PB\*
- Carrying Case Powered by PC Card Slot!
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

18GB 12GB 10GB 6GB \$749 \$499 \$399 \$349 \$129



TURN YOUR POWERBOOK **E Z** INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

\$119 **CapSure Card** CapSure Pro Card

\$489 Professional Video In and Out for your PowerBook!



ype 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or mposite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

Kritter USB Camera Blue, S119 Kritter SV Camera (Requires \$139) Kritter SV/CapSure \$239



PowerBook Auto/Air **Adapter** 

**PowerBook** G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...\$99 Productivity Case...\$139



newertech

FireWire 2 Go CardBus PC Card Coneed to your \$149 BookEndz Dock for G3 Series-99 connect to all of your \$199



RATOC Systems audio/video data transfer

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card \$149 CB31PB UltraSCSI-II CardBus PC Card \$149 CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card \$259

VST



FireWire 14GB Portable Hard Drive See web site for BUNDLE deals! \$949 USB 6GB Portable Hard Drive Blueberry, Tangerine, or Black Zip Drive PB G3 Series/3400/1400 \$209/\$219/\$209 Li-lon Battery/Charger/Adapter PB G3 Series 99 \$299

Apple Computer High-Capacity Li-lon Batteries!

PowerBook G3 Series 99 \$129 PowerBook 2400

macally iMouse Jr. CardBus to USB

\$69 **USB Floppy Drive** 

Kensington otebook MicroSaver



PowerBook Memory
Upgrades
See web site for latest pricing!!



Cardbus Activation

for PowerBook 2400 \$149 See web site for details

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618 Visa/MC/AmEx/Discover/P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST

E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com



INC STREET OWC www.macsales.com

800-275-4576

#### G3 and NEW G4 Upgrades Your System OWC has the



**SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from \$198** 

#### SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from \$239

Upgrades For PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

G3/240-266mhz 512k - \$239 G3/240-266mhz 1mb - \$295 G3/300mhz 1mb - \$339 New G4 Upgrade

G3/400mhz 1024k - \$485

Upgrades for PowerMac7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WG5 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax S900/J700 G3/266mhz 512k - \$198 G3/300mhz 1024k - \$295

6mhz 512k - \$198 0mhz 1024k - \$295 G3/400mhz 1024k - \$389 G3/500mhz 1024k - \$675 G4/350mhz AltiVec 1024k NEW! \$549 G4/400mhz AltiVec 1024k NEW! \$729

## **SONNET Banker G3 Series from \$198**

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/ 4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

G3/250mhz 512k - \$198 G3/300mhz 1024k- \$295 G3/300mhz 512k - \$239 G3/400mhz 1024k- \$475 G3/500mhz 1024k- \$675

Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI DaughterCards XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor \$149

ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 333mhz Imb ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 350mhz Imb \$345 ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 500mhz Imb \$749

#### Z.I.F. Call for G3 and G4 **ZIF** Upgrades for all G3 Beige and

G3 Blue/White PowerMacs! 500mhz currently in stock and available!

400mhz Only \$265!

# 7200rpm 7.5ms 5yr Warranty

SCSI Hard Drives ext. **Ouantum** \$249 4.5gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr. \$195 9.1gb Atlas III 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms lyr. 18.2gb AtlasIII 7200rpm 1024k 7.8ms 5yr. \$229 \$265 \$399 \$339 Seagate
2.1gb Barracuda 7200rpm 8ms lyr: \$89
9.1gb Ultra2 Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 5yr: \$299
182gb Ultra2 Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 5yr: \$459 \$555

18.2gb UltraStar 18ES 7200rpm 7.5ms 2048k 5yr. \$435 \$499 Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of UltraWide and Ultra2 drives up to 50gb in a single device!

SAVE BIG! 6.4gb Western Digital Only: \$99

5400 rpm 9.5ms w/lyr. warr.

6.4gb - \$109 13.0gb - \$139 28.0gb - \$299 20.5gb - \$209

Quantum

IDE Hard Drives Seagate

Seagate

Call or visit www.macsales.com for our full line!

IDE PowerBook Drives

6.4gb IBM TravelStor SuperSlim ......
10.1gb Toshiba SuperSlim .....

10.1gb IBM TravelStor Slim ...... 12.0gbToshiba SuperSlim ...... 15.0gb IBM TravelStor Slim .....

25.0gb IBM TravelStor non-Slim ....

IBM

37.5 - \$335



iMac\*Voodoo II GameWizard 8mb \$ 16 3dFx Voodoo III PCI 3D Accelerator w/16mbs. .....

Interex XLR8 InterView
USB Video Capture Device .......

Bungie Marathon Action Pack ....\$ Descent III ..... Carmageddon .....

Other World Computing

MacSoft Unreal Tournament......

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 Intl.: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332

#### www.tastermacs.com

- More Stuff to Make your Mac a FasterMac! Upgrades for Older Macs too!

#### www.macsales.com

- More Mac products and information
- Free Ground Delivery and \$5 FedEx Delivery when you place your order online!

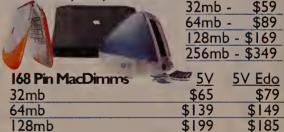
Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, USED Deals & More....

## Mac Memory G3/G4/iMac 350 & 400 mhz SDRAMs

Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Beige G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-In Ones, & New B&W G3 and G4 Computers (work with PC's too) 32mb - \$59 64mb - \$85 128mb - \$169

256mb(66mhz for Beige) \$339 256mb(100mhz for G3BW & G4) \$399

iBook/PowerBook Wallstreet&Lombard/ iMac 233, 266, 333mhz



72 Pin Simms

64mb\*- \$99

\*for 61/71/8100 and compatibles only. visit www.macsales.com for other memory & video/vram upgra

TECHWORKS 👣

# Macworld SHOPPER

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee 800-662-7466

Secure online ordering:www.datamem.com Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!





MEMORY UPGRADES FOR **Computers • Printers Notebooks • Digital Cameras** 





 Accelerators & CPU Upgrades Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives

16-bit Color Card with Ethernet for PowerBook 5300 Series

\$29.00!

· Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods. UMAX Color Scanners

Modems for Mac & PCs

• EPSON Stylus Color Printers

Networking Connection Prods.

Pentium® Computer System Specials USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories



DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPO-

FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585 Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m.

213 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

#### WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

**BECAUSE** 1040ME

IS HERE

CAN

**ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER** (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . .

PERIOD!

LIFETIME WARRANTY FREE TECH SUPPORT

**NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE** 

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALLUS

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

Printers

Monitors

Supplies

Scanners

Media

Hard Drives

Modems

Software Accessories

Cables/Adapters

Mice/Input **Devices** 

Keyboards

Network **Products** 

Hubs/NICS

Serving Mac User's Since 1991.

We sell only NEW,

**Grade A Full** 

MFG Spec Ram

Low Prices & Personalized Service



Peripherals

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2, Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200 www.tahoeperipherals.com

## DIMMs \$180<sub>128MB</sub>

**POWERMAC G3** PC66-10NS

32MB 4x64.....\$58 64MB 8x64.....\$90

128MB 16x64......\$180 256MB 32x64.....\$399

\$146 64MB 8x64x60EDO 3.3V 16MB 2x64......\$48 32MB 4x64.....\$72 64MB 8x64.....\$146

\$140 64MB 8x64x60EDO 5V 16MB 2x64.....\$40

32MB 4x64.....\$75

6 Harch 2000 MACWORLD

**NEW POWERMAC** G4/G3 8X64-8 (PC100-8NS)

64MB 8x64......\$88 128MB16x64......\$175 256MB 32x64.....\$420

**\$69** 168-PIN FPM DIMM

32MB 4x64.....\$69 64MB 8x64......\$135

128MB 16x64......\$325

32MB 72-PIN SIMM

8MB 2x32.....\$28 16MB 4x32.....\$35

**IOMEGA** 

Zip Drive Zip Drive USB °119 °151 ZIP 100 disk ZIP 100 disks -3-pk ZIP 100 disks -10-pk Jaz 1GB disk Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk \$28 \$89 \$89

**NEWER TECHNOLOGY** 

Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache \*397 NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc. Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache \$949 NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series

Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache <sup>1</sup>817

Powerbook WALL ST./ IMAC IBO

**iBOOK** \$199 \$88 128MB 64MB 128MB 64MB 32MB \$63 \$40

PB 3400 SERIES

128MB \$235

48MB 32MB 16MB 8MB

PB 5300 SERIES

**679** 

PB 500 SERIES

PB3400 G3

\$235 \$160 \$94 \$83 PB1400 SERIES PB 2400 SERIES 48MB Kit \$186 24MB \$93 16MB \$59 8MB \$49

64MB 32MB \$164 \$68 \$60 \$50 64MB 8x64.....\$140 32MB 8x32......\$63 www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

#### **COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES**

E-Mall: sales@ilb.com •
PO's accepted upon approval
No surcharge on credit cards
• Returns subject to
restocking fee
• Prices subject to change,
not responsible for errors •
International orders welcome
Mail PO's to:

2971 152nd Avenue N.E. Redmond, WA 98052

#### **DESKTOP/MINITOWER**

iMAC 400128/13GB/32X/56k \$1495 iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K \$1179 G4/400 (MT) 64/10GB/32XCD G4/450 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD G4/500 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP

**POWERBOOKS** 

G3/333 64/4GB/20X14.1 TFT

G3/400 64/8GB/20X14.1 TFT

G3/300 64/8GB/20X/14.1 TFT

\$1599 \$2499 \$3499

\$33**9**9

\$2999

\$80 \$75

Printing • Digital Imaging Services

## **You're the Winner!**

In your hands is the only March issue of MacWorld magazine with this ad. Really, we wouldn't kid you about this. Honest!

OK, so we're lying. The truth is everyone sees this ad, and everyone checks out our web site for the best selection of upgrades for the Mac. Everyone.
So what are you waiting for?



**Helping Older Macs Kick Butt.** 

205 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

"Macworld Shopper positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible."

Michael Snyder, President Mac of All Trades www.macofalltrades.com

Macworld



# **DELUXE COLOR**



- Super thick card Ready in 5-7 days!
- Glossy UV coating NO Film Charge!

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

# FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE

www.BIGPOSTERS.com CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.

New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 518-520-4534 - 24 Wolcott Rd. Levittown NY 117 1-888-880-HUGE

## Digital Imaging

**Slides & Negatives** \$3.75 4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30 **Large Posters & Displays** Scanning: Hi & Lo Res **Kodak Photo-CD Scans Short Run Color Printing** Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

#### www.show-tell.net

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax) showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# TELY, POSITIVELY,

79

156

374

**Authorized Dealer** Apple Specialist **Authorized Service Provider** 



Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

G4/YOSEMITE - PC 100 233/266/333 iMAC™ RAM 32 mb 32 mb 64 mb 82 64 mb. 163 128 mb // a C 128 mb 256 mb G3/G4 339/364 PowerBook® G3 (98-99)

64 mb 128 mb

168 Pin DIMMs 16 mb \$ 26 32 mb 64 mb 113 128 mb 172

G3 SDRAM - In Stock!! 32 mb \$ 49 64 mb 128 mb 159 256 mb

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin 30 pin \$ 7 30 pin 🙈 16 mb 16/32 mb 72 pin 25/55 64 mb 72 pin 6100/Sampler 83

e. Please call for the most up-to-date prices

CACHE • VRAM • PRINTER, DIGITAL CAMERA & PC-CLONE MEMORY AVAILABLE

Special Web Site Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433 11933 Wilshlre Blvd, Wesl Los Angeles, CA 90025 University & School P.O.'s Welcome

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #1210

Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM

Plus, Great Deals on Hard Drives, Software and more...

Seagate 4.5qb MedSCSI \$179 IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SCSI Fujitsu 4.3gb IDE **Ontm 10.2gb IDE Zip 100 10 Pak Norton Utlities 4.0** 

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD only \$ 75 289 Mac®OS 9 95 Mac®OS 8.1 CD only 25 125 Mac®OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5 CD 59 Microsoft Office 98 Gold

IX Micro Ult Rez 8mb BulkPak 50

WE BUY. SELL & TRADE MACS! **CALL 800-80-WE-BUY** 

#### Super Deals on Pre-Owned Macs!

9600/200 6400/200 7500/100 7200/120 7200/75 7100/66 6100/60 **Centris 610/20** 

PwrBook 1400cs/133

PwrBook 1400cs/117

32/4gb/12x \$ 1,400 16/2.4gb/8x 450 8/500/CD 395 16/1gb/4x 385 16/1gb/4x 325 8/230/2x 225 8/230 175 8/80 70 16/750/CD 885 12/750/Floppy 700 8/500 550

PwrBook 5300cs/100 WE BUY USED MACS!





Logic Boards: 6400, 6500, 7500, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 From \$299

7100 Logic Board

From \$129

G3 All In One 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip \$999 6100 24/500 G3 400MHz ZIF CPU \$249

w/XLR8 ZIF Card \$399

Power Computing
Specialists

w/Monitor \$299

Apple 24x CD \$89

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade New • Used • Refurbished

# Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-amillion megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPL



Working at the speed of business

800-341-DATA

217 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



39¢
digital color print

visit our website at www.colorprints.com for the lowest prices on

digital color prints color copies digital B&W wide format color posters

colorprints.com is your online copy center

call toll free 1.877.386.9111

222 on card or www.macworld.com/getinf

# WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail price \$179 price \$179 Tolor FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



# FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR Waterless Special

#### 1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS

9" X 12" 4-Color Folders with 4" pockets ond BC slits printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 10 pt. Kromekote with FREE aqueous cooting Get 2,000 Presentation Folders for only \$2,199.

\$ \$ 1499 s.n. SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,229

Español



AVAILABLE





4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

223 on card or www.macworld.com/getinf

# Macworld **SHOPPER**

Professional QuickTims Streaming Services

We offer 24/7 encoding and hosting for QuickTime 4 ing media for video-on-demand & live events. Our state of the art automated compression facility provides clients such as Apple Computer, HBO, Fox Sports, Warner Bros., VH1, and Reprise Records with the highest possible quality RTSP and HTTP video & audio. Visit our QuickTime microsite for more info and online streaming samples:

- 24/7 QuickTime digitizing & encoding
- Beta SP, OV & other sources accepted
- Same-day service available via FTP
- MacOSX QuickTime Streaming Server hosting
- Encoding, hosting and systems consultancy
- DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-Video production

Discover the future of broadband communication

YOU COMPUTER DO YOU KNOW HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER FROM:

• Accidental Damage
• Fire
• Vandalism VandalismOther Natural Disasters SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC., offers a comprehensive insurance plan to protect your valuable computer equipment. Our products cover your Apple hardware, media and purchased software. r the cost of repair or replacement. No deduction for depreciation. Call 1-800-800-1492 Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
P.O. Box 26296, Columbus, OH 43226-0296
(614) 781-1492 ● Toll-free: 1-800-800-1492
www.safeware.com ● E-Mail: safeware@safeware.com

190 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

#### 000 When you absolutely, positively have to get your data Ø **back...** Be assured MicroCom will guide you through Ø ata the recovery process.. Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation. MICRO**COM**

20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200

800 469-2549

## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

## 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



"We Can Save It!"

- 1. DriveSavers is Authorized to perform Data Recovery on all Apple computers and hard drives.
- 2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and still maintain the warranty
- 3. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESSTM over high speed secured Internet lines.
- 4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
- 5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
- 6. Featured on CNN, BBC, Discovery Channel. Also in Forbes, MacWorld, Mac Addict, Popular Mechanics, and many others.
- 7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)



Since 1985 INTL: 415-382-2000

Visit us at MacWorld 2000 Booth #540 • Enter to WIN a Flat Screen Display! Moscone Center • San Francisco, CA

211 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

#### Services Printing • Repairs • Data Recovery • Digital Production **Classifieds**





positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible."

Michael Snyder, President Mac of All Trades www.macofalltrades.com

Macworid.

#### **CLASSIFIEDS**

Sell your old Mac, Buy a new Mac, Upgrade your RAM And other SEXY stuff: www.MacOnCall.com

MURL.com - Free internet service offering email, bookmarks, files, calendar, etc. - Anytime, Anywhere, Any computer. www.murl.com

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. www.powerbookcentral.com

ONLINE BIBLE - CHURCH SOFTWARE - Y2K, OS9 OK BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com +1(800) 554 9116

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: www.mactreasures.com +1(408) 227 1645.

Care4th® - Electronic Medical Records, just for Mac. None better! www.med4th.com +1(608) 231 1936.

Electronic Art for Design Professionals-Download free samples: www.ultimatesymbol.com 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761

DIGITAL CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES from Agfa, Epson, Fuji, Kodak, Nikon & Olympus. Very reasonable prices, best-in-class customer service. www.epc-online.com +1(800) 310 8505.

www.greendragon.com - Great games for MacOS™. Look what the sun did to our brains! Toll free +1(888) 624 0200

MACTALENT.COM -The Macintosh Employment Registry. FREE job posting board, searchable resume database of Mac specialists.

POWERBOOK GUY - the premier source for quality PowerBooks, parts and accessories! www.powerbookguv.com +1(510) 533 5500

SONY® 200/300 CD CHANGER CONTROL - Turn your Mac into your own personal jukebox. www.titletrack.com

MACBOOKSHOP - The Web's only all Mac bookstore, most books 20% off. Weekly giveaways and reviews. www.macbookshop.com

MacTimeClock - put your time clock on your Mac. Track employees, job cost and Payroll Interface. www.systemsoptima.com

www.macdirectory.com - Find out what Steve Jobs is up to! News, jobs, free support, promos, discounts + 1.2 million Mac solutions.

#### WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM

Where America Shops For Furniture!

TERMINAL EMULATION - Wyse 50/60/370, Viewpoint, VT100 Carnation Software +1(425) 333 4288 www.carnation-software.com

#### www.maccentral.com -

Giving you the tools you need to get more from your Mac.

#### PLACE AN AD IN OUR NEW TEXT LINE SECTION!!

Reach over 1 MILLION readers\* by advertising in the most widelycirculated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Alissa Mach at alissa\_mach@macworld.com. \*Source: Intelliquest CIMS v6.0

#### **CD-ROM PRODUCTION**

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



Your CD-ROM Production SourceTM http://www.catalogic.com

0 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050 Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809



**Business Card CDs!** New! 18Mb of data or audio on a business card shaped disc. It really plays! See our web site for details.

We Also Offer:

- CD-R silk-screening service
  Short run CD-R duplication
  Standalone CD-R dupers

Call today: (800) 255-4020









## **MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE**

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND . LONGER WARRANT FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



\* Specialize in component repairs: Power Mac
 Power Book
 Logic boards

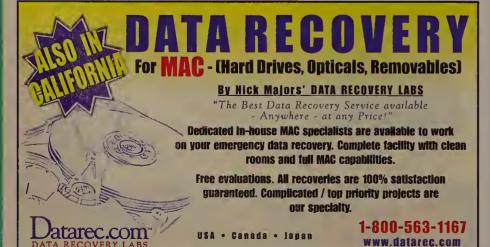
\* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES. INC.

00-622-7977

3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788 http://www.difservice.com

215 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



# THE #1 MACINTOSH RESOURCE

Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.



Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to http://subscribe.macworld.com

#### Why Stainless-Steel Software Stinks

THINK BETTER, NOT JUST DIFFERENT: APPLE'S NEW SOFTWARE LOOK

PPLE, AS ANYONE can tell you, is flying high these days. Its stock, reputation, and sales are soaring. Most of this good fortune stems from Apple's return to its former focus: design. Sensational, rule-breaking, irresistible design. After all, without its translucence, shape, and color, what's the iMac? A Performa.

If you ask me, Apple's chief designer, young British hotshot Jonathan Ive, should get as much credit as Steve Jobs for saving Apple. But Ive isn't designing the software, and that's why we need to start worrying. For the last year, the company has been adopting a new standard-interface design, one that features a brushed-stainless-steel look. There's nothing wrong with trying to apply Ive's attitude of brazen freshness to software. The problem is that different doesn't necessarily mean better.

You can learn to dislike the new interface look in a growing tide of Apple software products: Final Cut Pro, Sherlock 2, iMovie, Apple DVD Player, and most prominently, QuickTime Player 4. You'll quickly discover that their new designs do away with many long-established and very important Mac controls. For example, the "metal" windows lack standard title bars. Without title bars, you can't tell which window is active. Nor can you window-shade these windows-a meaningful loss. Gone, too, is the zoom box in the upper-right corner, one of the most prominent Mac advantages over Windows. There is a nonstandard resizing handle in the lower-right corner—but in QuickTime Player it serves only to change the QuickTime movie's size, not the window's.

There's more—much more. You can find an overly harsh but deeply impassioned list of QuickTime Player's design deficiencies at the Interface Hall of Shame Web site (www.iarchitect.com/ gtime.htm). A few examples of what they're saying: Buttons no longer dim when unavailable—the Play button, for example, dims whether a movie is loaded and playable or not. Apple blatantly favors cool-looking icons and buttons over informative ones but refuses to add popup "tool tip" labels; I dare you to figure out what QuickTime Player's shirt-button button does by looking at it. Nor is there built-in help—the Help command simply dials up Apple's Web site. And the "tray" that slides out of the bottom of the window shows a bunch of identical, nameless black squares representing your

stored movies; has no scroll bar; and doesn't open at all if the window is near the bottom of your screen! Finally, there's the volume control. Making it a *thumb-wheel* is the height of the New Stupidity—it's almost impossible to turn a tiny round thumbwheel with that most linear of pointing devices, the mouse. "Watching new users try to adjust the volume can be a painful experience," says the Interface Hall of Shame article.

The online reaction to this increase in bad design has been swift and punishing. MacOpinion.com: "The latest crop of

industrial designers at Apple have to be rounded up and killed." Salon.com: "Does anyone at Apple still care about the Human Interface Guidelines?" The founder of Apple's Human Interface Design group himself (long since gone from Apple), interface expert Bruce Tognazzini, wrote that "no one apparently ever checked to see whether the design worked." In the first week following its release, over 15,000 people downloaded Window Fixer (www.teamdraw.com/raul/stuff), a free patch that strips the stainless steel off Sherlock 2.

The beleaguered Apple of 1997 may have cared what its customers thought.

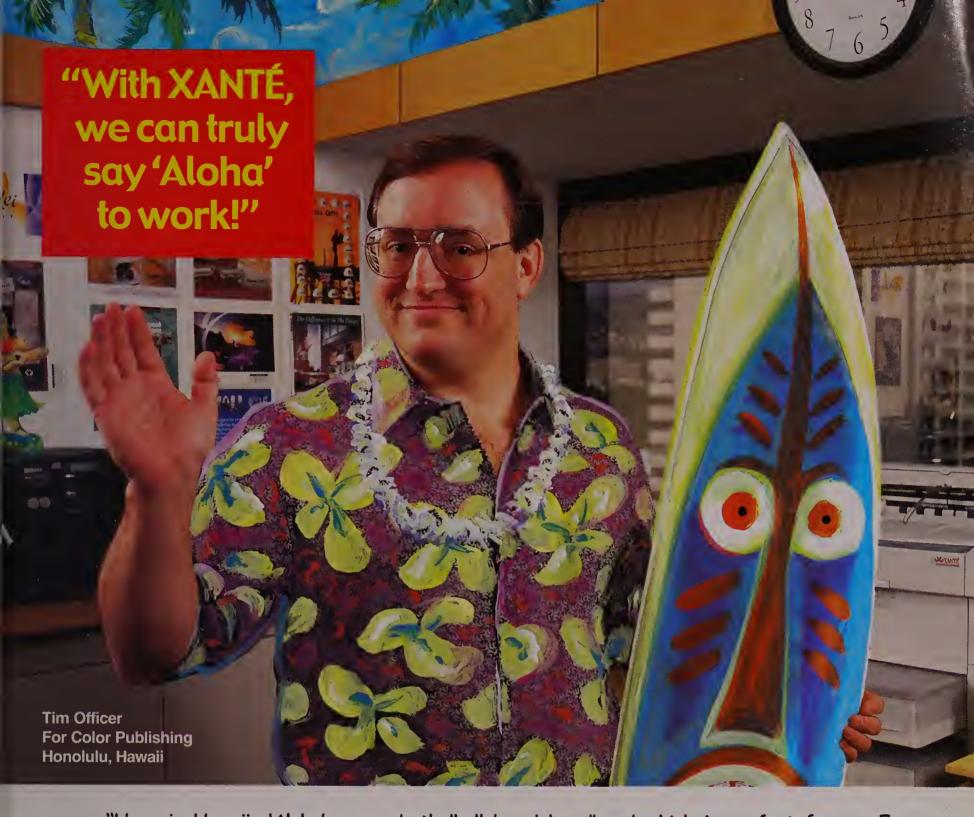
These days, however, Apple suffers from a dangerous disease: arrogance reinforced by success. In other words, the company thinks it knows what it's doing. (The chief arbiter of interface taste is, by all accounts, Steve Jobs himself. Jobs, says former coworker Tognazzini, has "a definite antipathy for interface designers.")

But it's not too late. Apple can have its stainless steel and its arrogance, too. It can fix the problems without losing face. It's not the new *look* that's the problem; it's the *features*. In some "point-ohone" update, Apple could restore our beloved gizmos to the title

bar and window corners, fix the volume and tray controls, and add online help.

Let's just hope Apple does so soon. The release of the biggest Mac software-redesign project in history, Mac OS X, is only months away. If relatively small-scale projects like QuickTime Player and Sherlock 2 are any indication of the direction the Apple ship is taking, the time for a course correction is right now. **m** 

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) wrote, with Adam Engst, the new *Crossing Platforms*, a two-way Mac/Windows dictionary (O'Reilly, 1999).



"Here in Hawaii, 'Aloha' means both 'hello' and 'goodbye,' which is perfect for us. Ever since our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G arrived here, we've been saying goodbye to work almost as soon as it hits the door. The speed is amazing, the quality is noticeably high, and our Accel-a-Writer 3G saves us gobs of money. For just pennies a page, I can proof seps and turn out high-res, error-free composites. With our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G, we really are working in paradise."



The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Fast processing and up to 20 ppm • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing



1-800-926-8839, ext. 2163 • Fax: 334-342-3345 • www.xante.com/mw1

©1999 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

# Part Profesor. Part Hinger



MouseWorks® and TurboBall's" smart, customizable buttons help you be more productive, while their sculpted shapes are designed to keep your hand in a more natural position. Smarts that help you work better and good looks designed for comfort... who said brains and kensington com/shape.

| KENSINGTON | beauty don't belong together? For more info visit www.kensington.com/shape.

Kehlyington and MouseWorks are registered trademarks and Burbobalt is a Quadritack of ABCO World Corporation. All other registered and one observed trademarks are that property or their respective owners 103939 Kensington Technology Group, a mustion of A